

Back to School

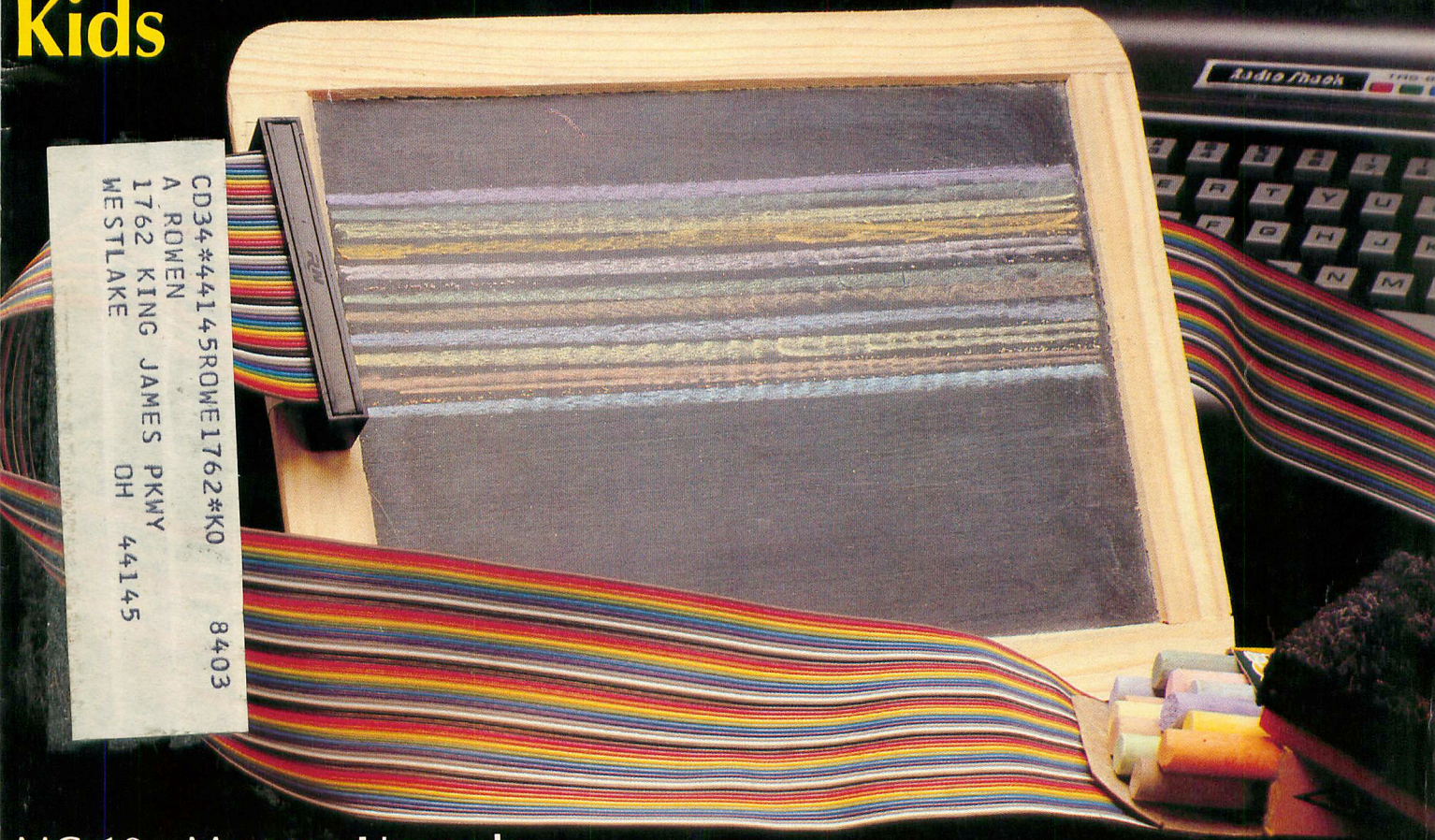
September 1983 \$2.95

Color Computer^{*} MAGAZINE



For TRS-80[®] Color Computer & TDP-100[™] Users

Games from the Sorcerer Color Computing for Kids



CD34**44145R0WE1762**K0 8403
A ROWEN
1762 KING JAMES PKMY
WESTLAKE OH 44145

**MC-10: Memory Upgrade
Color Computer Program Conversion**

New Column: Your Questions, Our Answers



***[™]Tandy Corporation**

From the creators of
Frogger,™ *Scramble*,™ *Super Cobra*,™
Tutankham™ and *Time Pilot*™...

KONAMI'S

POOYAN

by DATASOFT®

Datasoft® brings you POOYAN®, the popular arcade game from Konami, for home computers. Enjoy all the fun, fast action, colorful, high-resolution graphics and arcade-style play without all the quarters.

Quick reflexes and fast thinking will protect your helpless piglets in the forest valley from a pack of vicious, hungry wolves who travel up and down the valley clinging to balloons and throwing objects

at you. Shoot your arrows to burst their balloons or throw chunks of meat to get them to let go, but don't give up, because the wolves won't!

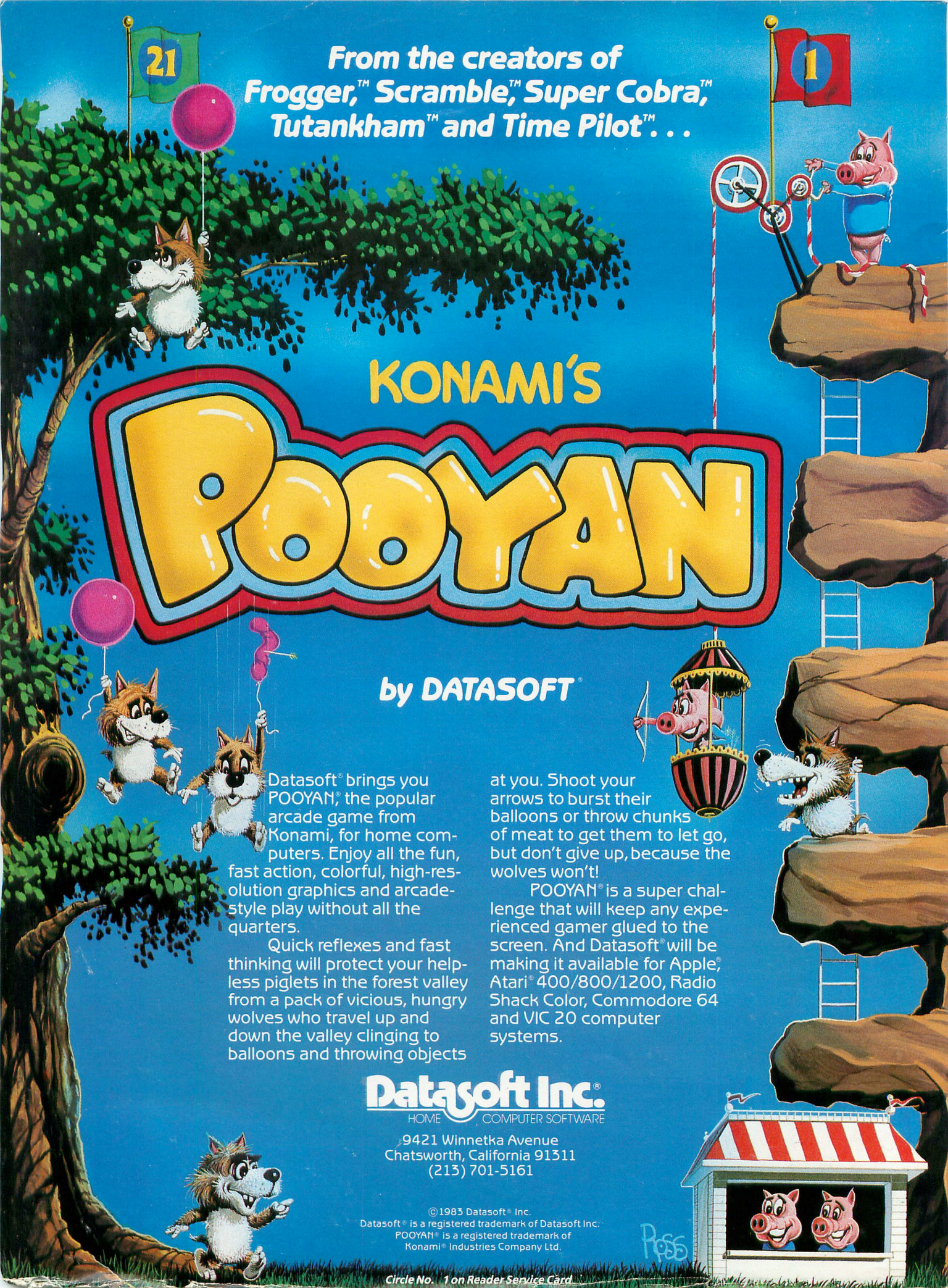
POOYAN® is a super challenge that will keep any experienced gamer glued to the screen. And Datasoft® will be making it available for Apple®, Atari® 400/800/1200, Radio Shack Color, Commodore 64 and VIC 20 computer systems.

Datasoft Inc.®
HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

9421 Winnetka Avenue
Chatsworth, California 91311
(213) 701-5161

© 1985 Datasoft® Inc.
Datasoft® is a registered trademark of Datasoft Inc.
POOYAN® is a registered trademark of
Konami® Industries Company Ltd.

Circle No. 1 on Reader Service Card



Elite·Calc™

NOW ... The worksheet calculator program you've been waiting for is waiting to work for you. ELITE·CALC™ is a powerful, full featured worksheet calculator designed especially for the Color Computer. Answer "what if" questions, prepare reports,

maintain records and perform other tasks that, until now, required sophisticated business computers. ELITE·CALC™ is a serious tool for those who want to do more than play games with their Color Computer.

Features include:

- Single character commands
- Help Displays
- Enter text or formulas to 255 characters long
- Repeat text entries
- 255 maximum rows
- 255 maximum columns
- Available memory always displayed
- Rapid Entry modes for text and data
- Selectable Automatic Cursor movement
- Insert, Delete, Move entire rows or columns
- Replicate one cell to fill a row or column with selectable formula adjustment
- All machine language for speed
- Extended BASIC required for ROM routine calls
- Automatic memory size detection for 16K, 32K or 64K
- > 20K bytes, storage available in 32K systems
- BASIC style formulas
- Math Operators: +, -, X, /, |, (,), =
- Relation Operators: =, >, <, <=, >=, <>
- Logic Operations: AND, OR, NOT
- Conditional Formula: IF ... THEN ... ELSE
- Trig Functions: SIN, COS, TAN, ATN

- ★ Easy to use
- ★ Individual cell formulas
- ★ Copy blocks of cells
- ★ Full cell-edit capability
- ★ Compatible with all printers
- ★ Graph format for bar charts
- ★ Sort in ascending or descending order
- ★ Comprehensive manual included

- Log Functions: LOG, EXP, SQR.
 - Misc. Functions: INT, FX, ABS, SGN.
 - Range Functions: SUM, AVERAGE, COUNT, MIN, MAX, LOOKUP
 - Nine digit precision
 - Definable constant table
 - User definable printer set-up commands
 - Individual column width settings
 - Adjustable row height to insert blank lines without wasting memory
 - Hide columns or rows
 - Alternate print font selectable on cell by cell basis
 - Display/Print formats set by cell, row, or column
 - Dollar format, comma grouping; prefix or postfix sign
 - Scientific notation, fixed point and integer formats
 - Left and Right cell contents justification
 - Full page formatting
 - All formats stored with worksheet on disk(tape)
 - Save & Load Disk(tape) files in compact memory form
 - Scan disk directories
 - Output ASCII file for word processor input compatibility
 - Memory resident code ... no repeated disk calls
- Sample worksheets included

THE BEST FOR ONLY

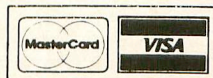
\$44⁹⁵

Disk or Tape

- Shipping from stock NOW
- Dealer Inquiries Invited.
- Add \$2 Postage & Handling
- PA residents add 6% sales tax

"Elite·Calc is a great spreadsheet program!"

Stuart Hawkinson, Rainbow



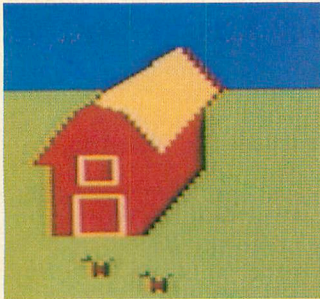
Elite Software

"Truly one of the best programs I have seen."

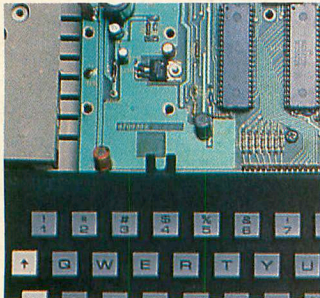
John Steiner, Micro

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492

From the creators of: ZAKSUND • COLOR TEXTSET I • COLOR TEXTSET II • INTER-GALACTIC FORCE • TEXT EDITOR • PARTY PAK • COLOR MONITOR • TREK-16 • WARKINGS • DISK & TAPE COPY • ANIMALS • BODY PARTS • TAPE COPY and many other fine programs



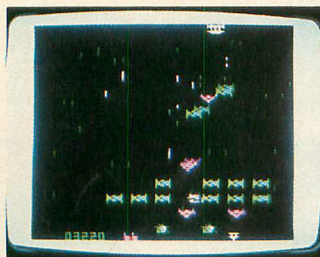
p. 15



p. 42



p. 64



p. 113

FEATURES

- 15/Your Color Computer — A Tutor** by Shirley Georgi **(Education)**
A computer in the hands of a skilled teacher is better than no computer and an overworked teacher.
- 21/Sorcerer's Puzzles** by Richard Ramella **(Game)**
The Sorcerer has three bedtime stories for Sunflower and Poke, with puzzles to keep you busy for hours.
- 32/Color Computing for Kids** by Jean Plessler **(Education)**
What's better than peanut butter? This series, written just for kids and their computers!
- 42/Dissecting Your ROM** by Jake Commander **(Tutorial)**
The third of a 12-part series examining the Color Computer ROM, bit by bit.
- 49/Talk Together** by Bill Barden **(Tutorial)**
Make your MC-10 and your Color Computer share programs.
- 64/Children's Computer Workshop** by Kerry Leichtman **(Education)**
What do Sesame Street and Radio Shack have in common? Educational software!
- 78/Custom Color** by Dennis Kitzs **(Hardware)**
Give your MC-10 more memory.
- 95/The Jargon Generator** by Glenn Knight **(General)**
Talk to bureaucrats, technocrats and pseudocrats in their own language.
- 99/Teaching Computers to Teach** by J. Craig Dickinson **(Education)**
Color LOGO makes computer literacy easy and fun.
- 102/Refunding** by Brian Alsop **(Home Management)**
Saving money's important — now you can save time saving money.
- 108/DEFUSR** by Terry Kepner **(General)**
A question-and-answer column — the answer to your requests!

DEPARTMENTS

- 4/PEEK (09,83)**
- 10/INKEY\$**
- 74/GOTO SCHOOL**
- 111/REVIEW\$**
Moon Shuttle, Date-O-Base, Screen Print, Ghost Gobbler, and others.
- 123/NEW:PRODUCT\$**
- 128/FOR...NEXT (10,83)**
- 128/END OF FILE**
On computer literacy.
- Cover**
Education Interface by Charley Freiberg **ABC membership applied for.**

THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE is published monthly by New England Publications Inc., Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843. James S. Povec—President, Michael Perlis—Executive Vice President, H. John Delille—Treasurer

Subscriptions are \$24 for twelve issues. User Group subscription rates available. Outside U.S.A. add \$10 for extra postage. Dealer inquiries: Send to Marian Savage, TCCM, Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843. (207) 236-9621.

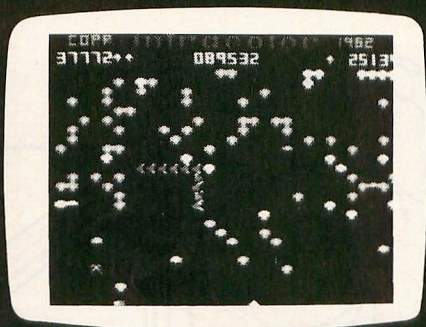
POSTMASTER: Please send changes of address to The Color Computer Magazine, P.O. Box 468, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Application for mailing at second class rates pending at Camden, Maine, and additional mailing offices.

Dealer inquiries: Send to Marian Savage, TCCM, Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843. (207) 236-9621.

Setting The Standards

WHAT THEY ARE SAYING ABOUT COLORPEDE

"...forefront of the pack..." the **Rainbow**, Dec. '82 "...an outstanding offer." **N. Vernon, IN** "...the best graphics I have seen to date." **Erie, PA**
"It is great!" **Dayton, OH** "...the best graphics and playability of any color computer game..." **McKeesport, PA**

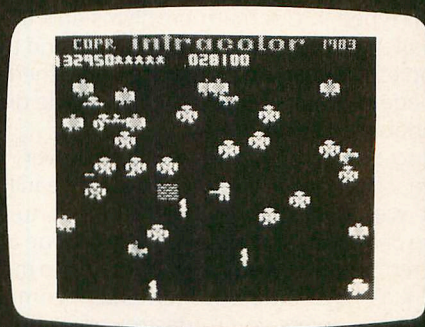


COLORPEDE

This truly outstanding engineer designed, 100% machine language game with multi-colored high resolution characters and fast action will challenge the most avid arcade buff. Can be played by 1 or 2 players controlled with joy sticks or key board. Joy stick control is fast, smooth and accurate. As COLORPEDE slithers through the toad stools, you attempt to destroy the COLORPEDE, knock out the menacing Bouncing Bug and eliminate toad stools while accumulating higher and higher scores. Demonstration mode with top 5 scores. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100.

Cassette-\$29.95

Disk-\$34.95



ROBOTTACK

Ultra fast arcade action with colorful high resolution graphics. You are the super human who must fight off the attacking robots and save the remaining humans from destruction. You have super powers, can shoot in any direction and move anywhere on the screen to accomplish your vital mission.

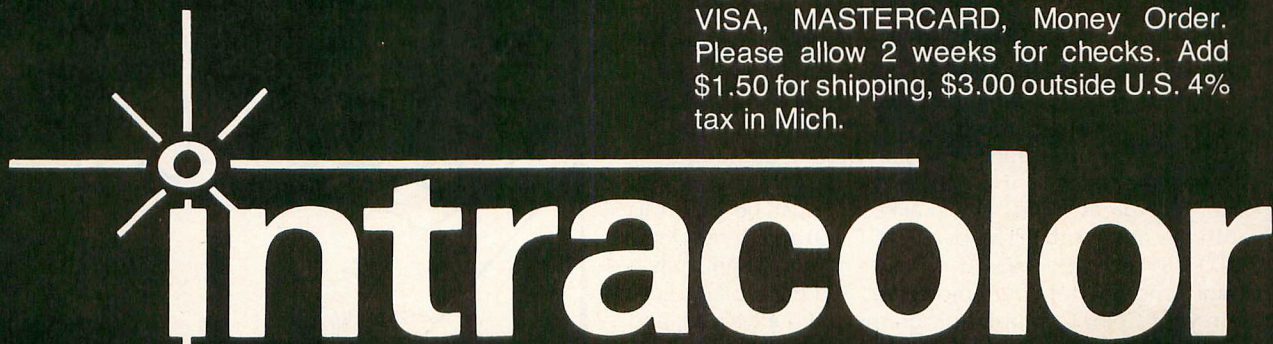
Engineer designed, 100% machine language. Can be played by 1 or 2 players with joy stick control. Top 5 scores displayed. Pause feature. For 16K Color Computer and TDP-100 with joy sticks.

Cassette-\$24.95

Disk-\$27.95

TO ORDER:

VISA, MASTERCARD, Money Order. Please allow 2 weeks for checks. Add \$1.50 for shipping, \$3.00 outside U.S. 4% tax in Mich.



intracolor
COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 1035, East Lansing, MI 48823
(517) 351-8537

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

QUALITY PROGRAMS SOLICITED

Circle No. 3 on Reader Service Card



September days are golden and bring memories of things past to my nose: school bus leather seats, chalk, lunches packed in paper bags, wet wool, white school paste, bright, fallen leaves. When I was in school, "computer" was a word not often heard, and then only rarely, in math classes.

I learned to hate a once-favorite math teacher when he rented what must have been something resembling a mini-computer, to give us a head start on the digital revolution. There were three keyboards hooked into one box referred to only as "the memory," that had to be wheeled about on a cart meant for a mimeograph machine. We were sternly forbidden to touch the memory. None of us had video screens — we each typed in our math problems and then patiently (sort of) waited as the computer processed and then spit out printed copies of what we had typed. Only then did we see what damage our hunt-and-peck typing style did to usually understandable algebra problems.

I've got to give that teacher credit, however; back in the days when commercial software wasn't readily available, and what was available gave no thought to being user friendly, he persisted, and when I got to college at least basic computer terms weren't a foreign language to me.

Today's kids have different memories—computers smell only like plastic, unless you're destroying a disk somehow. But computers today are fun and good learning tools, as teachers and kids are discovering. To help you on that discovery, we have a number of articles: GOTO 15 to find out what to look for in educational software, and how to use it effectively. Shirley Georgi is the author of some wonderful programs for small children. Paul Kimmelman will keep you informed of trends and sources in education and computers (GOTO 74). If you're interested in LOGO and what that means to education, GOTO 99, where a teacher from the Asa Adams school (where LOGO is used extensively) explains its benefits and structure. Then GOTO 64 to discover what the Sesame Street people are doing with computers and kids. Finally, if you're a kid who wants to learn about computers and programming from the very beginning (or if you're an adult with the same desire), GOTO 32. Jean Plesser begins a regular column here, entitled "Color Computing for Kids." Parents will find this approach to computing very useful, and it will give children their own special treat to look forward to each month. A hint for adults not yet computer-literate: read this column; it'll even show you where the "on" button is!

For those of you who have graduated, we have many things to keep you happy, as well. GOTO 21 for a new installment in the saga of Poke and Sunflower, on their way to becoming sorcerers. The Sorcerer has three new puzzles that will keep you busy for some time.

GOTO 42 for the exciting third part of Jake Commander's ROM disassembly.

They say great minds think alike. It must be true this month, because both Bill Barden (GOTO 49) and Dennis Kitz (GOTO 78) have the MC-10 on their minds. Dennis has a memory upgrade for your enjoyment, and Bill explains how to run your Color Computer programs on your MC-10, and vice-versa.

Having trouble making your Congressman listen to you? You simply aren't speaking the right language. GOTO 95 for a solution to this problem.

You can't afford not to GOTO 102. Also has a program that will save you time and energy, doubling the savings you're already making on your refunding program.

Finally—good news for those of you who are lost in the seas of the unknown. GOTO 108, a new column where your questions will be answered, sources found, fears put to rest.

—D.M., Managing Editor

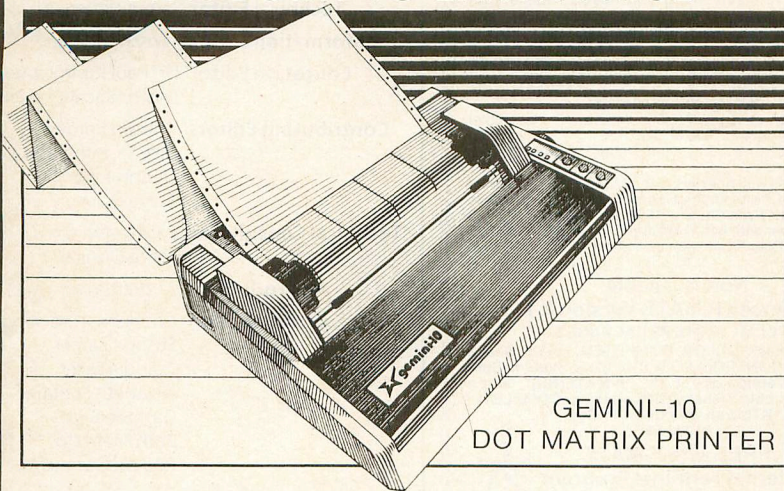




SKYLINE

Your largest single source of programs and products for the COLOR COMPUTER / TDP 100

THE GEMINI-10 AN ASTRONOMICAL ARRAY OF FEATURES FOR A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE



GEMINI-10
DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- MORE QUALITY:** 100 cps • thrupt time of 48 lpm • high resolution (120x144) bit image & block (6x6) graphics • extra fast forms feed
- MORE FLEXIBILITY:** super/sub script • underlining • backspacing • double strike mode • emphasized print mode • 2.3K buffer • compatible with most software supporting leading printers • 10" carriage • 15" carriage Gemini-15 available
- MORE RELIABILITY:** 180 day warranty (90 days for head & ribbon)
• mtbf rate of more than 5 million lines • print head life of more than 100 million characters

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

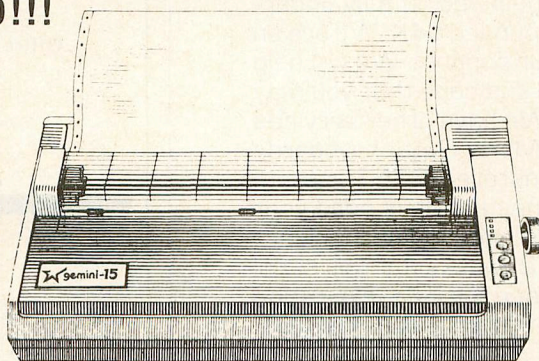
SAVE \$130.00!!!

The perfect business printer at the perfect price!

Wide 15" carriage handles any accounting report or spreadsheet assignment. Same great features as Gemini-10. Complete package as described above. A \$729.00 value for

ONLY \$599.*

Printer only, \$519.*



SKYLINE 64K Memory Upgrade Kits

8 guaranteed 200 n.s. 64K memory chips, solderless installation instructions, Skyline's 64K BOOT and PAGER programs (a \$19.95 value). All for the super low price of \$59.00! Order yours today!

SAVE \$80.00!!!

Our incredible Gemini-10 package – a **PRINTING SYSTEM** ready to plug in to your Color Computer. **NOTHING MORE TO BUY.** Includes serial to parallel converter, graphic screen print software, deluxe user manual, and 5 minute setup instructions! A \$479.00 value. Complete package **ONLY \$399*.**

Parallel printer only, \$319.* Order yours today!

stair
MICRONICS • INC

ORDERING INFORMATION

ALL ITEMS SHIPPED FROM STOCK

Phone orders may be placed at:

(312) 260-0929
(Our voice line),

or with your computer at:

(312) 588-7917
(Our MODEM line)

C.O.D. orders gladly accepted, \$2.00 additional.

Mail orders should be sent to:

**SKYLINE
MARKETING
442 Sunnyside
Wheaton, IL
60187**

***\$10 shipping & handling fee on all printers.**



The Original

FLEX for Color Computers

- * Upgrade to 64K
- * RS to FLEX, FLEX to RS file transfer ability
- * Create your own character set
- * Automatic recognition of single or double density and single or doubled sided
- * All features available for either single or multiple drive systems
- * Settable Disk Drive Seek Rates
- * Faster High Resolution Video Display with 5 different formats
- * Save RS Basic from RAM to Disk
- * Move RS Basic to RAM
- * Load and save function on FLEX disk
- * 24 Support Commands 12 with Source Text

Languages Available

Pascal, Fortran, RS Basic, RS Assembler, TSC Basic, TSC Assembler, Relocating Assembler, Macro Assembler, Mumps

If you are tired of playing games on your TRS-80C™ Color Computer, or find that you are handicapped by the limitations of the RS BASIC in trying to write a Program that will allow you to actually USE the Color Computer as a COMPUTER, YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9™ Operating System. If you want to have REAL PROGRAMMING POWER, using an Extremely Powerful Business BASIC, PASCALS, C Compilers, a full-blown Macro Assembler with a Library capability so you are not continuously "reinventing the wheel", YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9™ Operating System. If you would like to see if YOU REALLY COULD USE A COMPUTER IN YOUR BUSINESS, or begin to make your Computer start PAYING IT'S OWN WAY by doing some Computer Work for the millions of small business around you, such as Wordprocessing, Payroll, Accounting, Inventory, etc., then YOU ARE READY TO MOVE UP TO THE FLEX9™ Operating System. How???

DATA-COMP has the way!

DATA-COMP's FLEX9™ Conversion for the TRS-80C™ Color Computer was designed for the SERIOUS COMPUT-

ER USER; with features like greatly increased Display Screens, WITH Lower Case Letters, you can put a FULL Menu on ONE Screen, or see SEVERAL Paragraphs at the same time; with features like providing a FULL Keyboard so you have FULL Control of your Computer AND it's Programs NATURALLY, without needing a chart to see what Key Combination will give you what function; with USER ORIENTED functions to make using the Operating System natural, like having the Computer AUTOMATICALLY determine what type of Disk is being used in what type of Disk Drive and working accordingly, rather than you have to specify each and every thing for it, or like having the Computer work with the Printer you have been using all along without you having to tell the new Operating System what is there; etc., etc., etc.

DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80C™ Color Computer WORK for YOU; from Parts and Pieces to Full, Ready To Use SYSTEMS. DATA-COMP designs, sells, services, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your Computer WORK FOR YOU!

System Requirements

FLEX9 Special General Version w/Editor & Assembler (which normally sell for \$50.00 ea.) \$150.00
 F-MATE(RS) FLEX9 Conversion Route, for the RS Disk Controller when purchased with Special General FLEX9 Sys. \$49.95
 when purchased without the General FLEX9 Sys. \$59.95
 Set of Eight 64K RAM Chips w/Mod. Instructions \$59.95
 Color Computer with 64K RAM and EXT. BASIC \$399.95
 Radio Shack Disc Controller w/manual \$179.95

Now Available

Enhanced F-MATE Version 2.1

SPECIAL SYSTEMS PACKAGES

64K Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER, Radio Shack COLOR DISK CONTROLLER, a Disk Drive System, Special General Version of FLEX9™, F-MATE(RS)™ and a Box of 10 Double Density Diskettes; a COMPLETE, ready to run SYSTEM on your Color TV Set.
 \$1079.95

FREE with F-MATE

External Terminal Program

DATA-COMP P.O. Box 794 HIXSON, TN 37343 1-615-842-4601

Circle No. 5 on Reader Service Card

\$99. FOR 64 K

We take a special interest in you and your COCO (COLOR COMPUTER/TDP 100). After receiving your COCO (D, E or F boards, 1.1 ROM) we upgrade it to 64K and return it within 24 hours by UPS. There is a \$5. handling charge that covers return shipping and insurance. With your 64K upgrade we'll supply software and instruction to help you to fully understand the true potential of your new founded 64K. We are an up and coming business and need your support. We will help you with any question that may arise and hope that you may tell your friends about our services. We have other services to support your COCO such as: Mark Data keyboards installed (\$79.), lower case adapter installed (\$75.), custom Eproms, and 64K programs. All you need to do is send your computer, securely packaged, with a money order*, cashiers check*, or personal check* (allow 2 weeks for personal checks), or Visa/MasterCard (Please include expiration date) for the price of the upgrade or installed product and \$5. handling to:

PSM ELECTRONICS
 1217 KINGS CT. #12
 WEST CHICAGO, IL 60185

For information please call
 (312) 293-5522



*2% discount

Circle No. 6 on Reader Service Card

THE Color Computer... MAGAZINE

Editor Kerry Leichtman

Managing Editor Debra Marshall

Assistant Editor Caron L. Taylor

Production Manager Lynn Rognsvoog

Technical Editor Jamie Tietjen

Information Editor Terry Kepner

Education Editor Dr. Paul Kimmelman
David Macali, Reviews

Contributing Editors William Barden Jr.
Jake Commander
Dennis Kitsz
Steve Bjork

Technical Consultants Paul Detwiler
Steve Odneal

Ad Production J.L. Patterson

Art Production Kathleen Chmielewski
Susan Cramer
Claudia Diller
Elizabeth Fontaine
Cathi Leavitt
Beth Maritato
Rod McCormick

Publisher James S. Povec

Advertising Director David J. Ezequelle
(207) 236-9621
Highland Mill
Camden, ME 04843

Director of Marketing Carl Cramer

Circulation Director Lori A. Hellevig

Bulk Sales Marion Savage

Projects Director Michael Federle

Subscriber Relations Judith B. Simonton

Controller John DeLile
Pam Gertner, Assistant

Office Manager Bonnie Hellevig
Jill Haskell, Assistant

Typist Paula Whittet

©New England Publications Inc., 1983. All rights reserved. Contents of this magazine may not be reproduced in whole or in part unless expressly authorized in writing by the Publisher. TRS-80 and Color Computer are trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. TDP System 100 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

This magazine is published by New England Publications who is solely responsible for its contents.

The Publisher assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, queries or artwork. Materials submitted to The Color Computer Magazine should be accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Editorial offices located at Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843.

U.S.A. Newsstand distribution by Curtis Circulation Company.

Phototypography by Camden Type 'n Graphics — Camden, Maine; Lithography by Camden Printing — Camden, Maine; Printing by The Lane Press — Burlington, Vermont.

FIRE COPTER

WITH
3-DIMENSIONAL
GRAPHICS

NOW

JOYSTICK
COMPATIBLE

BY DALE LEAR

Down there — below and to the right — tongues of fire play across the face of a skyscraper like living things. Inside the copter, runaway temperatures nearly rip the consciousness from your heat-punished body, momentarily throwing you off course. But panic taps a hidden reservoir of strength, and with an adroit push on the throttle, your FIRE COPTER continues to knife through the swirling plume of smoke, carrying its lifesaving water jets directly into the flames.

FIRE COPTER is joystick-controlled and accomodates one or two players. Ready for three-dimensional realism? Then you're ready for FIRE COPTER — the hot new arcade game from Adventure International!

Color Computer 16K Cassette \$24.95

ai Adventure
INTERNATIONAL

A SUBSIDIARY OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.
DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED!



FOR YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

Circle No. 7 on Reader Service Card

New Low Prices! TRS-80®



Cut
\$199⁰⁵ Was \$599.00 in
 Cat. RSC-9
399⁹⁵ 1st Drive
 26-3022
 Only \$28 Per Month
 On CitiLine Credit

Cut
\$119⁰⁵ Was \$399.00 in
 Cat. RSC-9
279⁹⁵ 2nd, 3rd, 4th Drives
 26-3023 Each
 Only \$26 Per Month
 On CitiLine Credit



A Color Computer Enhancement

If you think your TRS-80 Color Computer is a great little system, just wait until you add disk drives!

Increase Your Storage Capacity

Now you can turn your Extended BASIC Color Computer into a complete disk system at an unbelievably low price! Add your first disk drive and get quick and easy access to 156,672 characters of user storage for your program and data files. Or use our Color Computer disk software (right) for word processing, forecasting and planning, filing and more.

Easy Installation

Simply plug the Color Disk Drive controller Program Pak™ into your computer's cartridge port. The Color Disk Operating System is completely contained in the controller Program Pak, so the full 156K-byte disk capacity is available for on-line storage.

Everything You Need

When you purchase your first drive, you get one 5 1/4" double-density, 35-track floppy disk drive, plug-in Program Pak cartridge with cable, one blank 5 1/4" diskette, reference manual and operator's instructions. The included cable allows up to two drives on a system.

Expandable Color Disk System

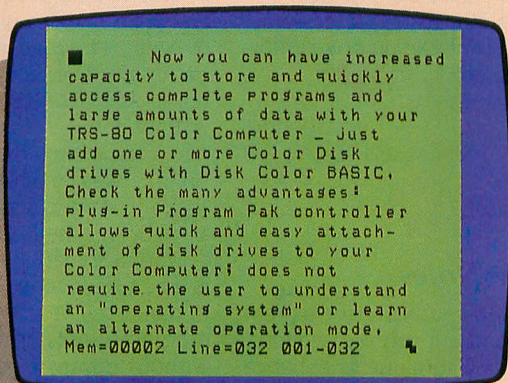
You can add up to three more drives for a total disk storage capacity of over 626,500 characters. And you can upgrade your TRS-80 Standard Color Computer to use disk drives with our Extended BASIC ROM Kit—also at a new low price of \$79.95 (26-3018, plus installation charge). The kit was \$99 in Cat. RSC-9.

Visit Us Today

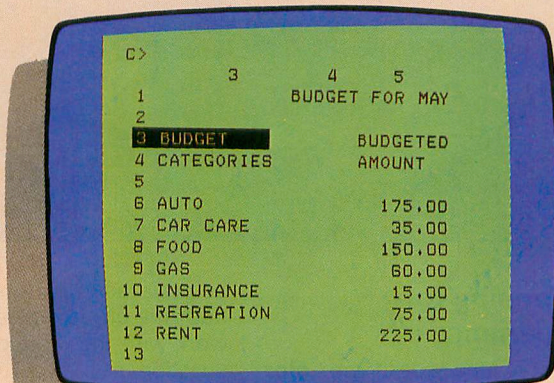
See the complete line of TRS-80 Color Computers, programs and accessories at your nearby Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer.

Color Computer Disk Drives

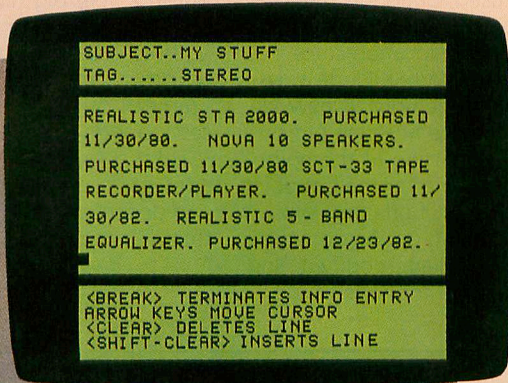
New Low Prices on Our Color Disk Software, Too!



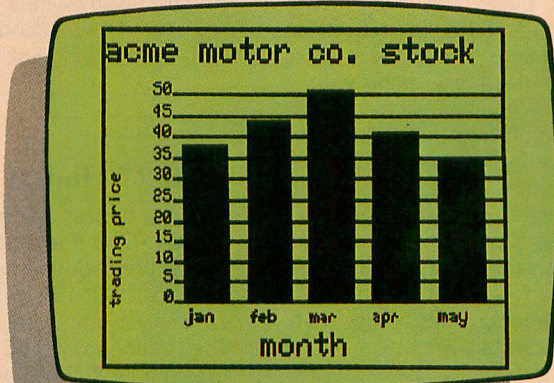
Color Disk SCRIPSIT®—Cut \$10. A powerful word processing program that offers upper/lower case display and background printing. Insert, delete, move and duplicate text electronically. Was \$59.95 in Cat. RSC-9. **26-3255, \$49.95**



Disk Spectaculator—Cut \$10. The easy way to do planning and forecasting. Enter numbers and formulas and Spectaculator will calculate and display the results automatically. Save worksheets on disk for later revision. Was \$59.95 in Cat. RSC-9. **26-3256, \$49.95**



Disk Personafile—Cut \$10. Get fast access to household records. It's a breeze to keep up with home inventories, addresses, warranties, medical histories and more. Store and recall data in seconds. Was \$59.95 in RSC-9. **26-3260, \$49.95**



NEW! Color Disk Graphics. Create and plot color charts and graphs! Formats include vertical or horizontal bar charts, pie charts and line charts. You can label graph lines with a key legend and save your charts on disk. **26-3251, \$49.95**

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me your new TRS-80 Computer Catalog today!

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-22
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Circle No. 8 on Reader Service Card

All letters are subject to editing
for space considerations.



INKEY\$
The Color Computer Magazine
Highland Mill
Camden, ME 04843

Shopping for Experience

In the June issue of **The Color Computer Magazine** you published an article on how to shop for equipment. The article was an excellent idea, however, I feel there was some very bad advice given in that article.

I should probably start by introducing myself as both an owner of a Color Computer and also as a salesman for a store that supports the Color Computer. We have in stock close to 60 different software packages from several manufacturers, along with many types of accessories, ranging from joysticks and lowercase adapters to printers and disk drives. We also know which things work with the Color Computer and which do not. Along with all this we also have one other thing: experience. This means that we can talk about other than pure technical specifications. If you tell us your needs we can make a practical suggestion — not just tell you the print speed of a printer, but whether it will really do what you want and need.

So far so good; it sounds like I agree with Keith Baker. Find yourself a good dealer who can support you. Now for the catch. We are not in business to demonstrate hardware and software so that you can then go buy it somewhere else. We do not attempt to compete with mail order prices, nor do we want to. We pride ourselves on providing excellent service and support. Even the best mail order houses cannot provide the help *and support that can*

be provided in person, where both the buyer and seller can work with the product in question.

In closing, I would just like to remind people what it was like a year or two ago. It was difficult to find any kind of dealer who would support the Color Computer. If you are fortunate enough to have a local dealer you can work with, don't put him out of business by using his knowledge and inventory and then making your purchase somewhere else.

Randy Frankel
Encinitas, CA

SCRPRRT Hint

I want to pass along to those readers using Radio Shack's screen print routine with their LP VII or DMP-100 printers a fix for a very annoying problem. The routine, called SCRPRRT, uses the keys (Shift) and (Up Arrow) to activate the screen print. This conflicts with the use of these keys to exit from the insert mode while editing. The fix is to POKE &H3DA5,&H5B (after CLOADM"SCRPRRT"). This enables use of (Shift) (Down Arrow) to activate the screen print. To record the corrected version, enter:

```
CSAVEM"SCRPRRT",&H3D80,&H3FFF,&H3D80
If used with a 16K Color Computer. If used with a 32K Color Computer run the following program after CLOADM"SCRPRRT", but before entering EXEC:
1 CLEAR 100,&H3D80
10 FOR A=&H3D80 TO &H3FAE:V=PEEK(A):H$=HEX$(V)
20 IF H$="3D" THEN V=&H7D
```

```
30 IF H$="3E" THEN V=&H7E
40 IF H$="3F" THEN V=&H7F
50 POKE A+&H4000,V:NEXT A:END
```

Then, save it to tape with SAVEM"SCRPRRT",&H7D80,&H7FFF,&H7D80. This places SCRPRRT at the top of 32K RAM. Note: a screenprint can be done within a program by using the command: EXEC &H7D98.

Tom Goodrick
Bellingham, MA

DBM Notes

I enjoyed your first issue a great deal, and am sure subsequent issues will continue to enhance my enjoyment of the Color Computer. The article, "Your Basic DBM," was just what I was looking for as a tape file management program. Thanks to Mr. Detwiler; as he suggested, here is one modification to further its utility.

The basic program allows for file updating. If an old file is used, option 2, menu 1, you cannot put it back on file in the same location since rewinding and SKIPF destroys the file in memory. A new file or an update must be put on the tape starting at the point immediately after the last point read prior to updating. With the following option an old file can be recalled, modified, and put back on the tape in the

exact same spot, negating the need for creating a new file (and unneeded tape pass time) each time a file is updated.

I find the DBM most helpful at the front of a tape, followed by several data programs. I designate my files with plenty of blank records to allow for expansion. The technique above would cause overlaying of data between tape files if a file in the middle of a series on tape were made longer (since files are placed back to back by this method).

I found something curious; maybe someone can explain to me: STEP 9579 SKIPF SK\$. The program works as written without quotes around the variable SK\$ as the manual requires. It will not work if the quotes are included — the tape search will not end. Use of SKIPF on the keyboard does require the quotes.

The main limitation on this program is that the total file must be resident in memory for the program to work, and on a 16K machine you can't put in a very big file. My first application was for storage and recall of data processing articles in various publications. I ran out of space at the first session with only 20 records.

How about a DBM that goes back and forth to tape and doesn't need to have the total file in memory?

Bernard Z. Werschler
Wenham, MA

Werschler's Program

```
1085 PRINTTAB (8) "7 - OVERLAY UPDATED FILE"
1110 ON A GO SUB 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000, 7000, 8000, 9400
9400 CLS
9500 PRINT @ 0 "**** SET RECORDER TO REWIND ****"
9510 PRINT @ 64, "**** WHEN REWIND COMPLETED, PUSH P"
9511 PRINT @ 99, "ON KEYBOARD TO STOP MOTOR ****"
9512 PRINT @ 160, "PRESS R AND ENTER TO REWIND"
9520 INPUT H$
9530 IF H$ = "R" THEN 9540 ELSE 9520
9540 MOTOR ON
9550 AS = INKEY$
9560 IF AS = "P" THEN 9570 ELSE 9550
9570 MOTOR OFF
9572 CLS
9575 PRINT @ 160, "**** PRESS PLAY BUTTON ****"
9576 PRINT @ 224, "ENTER NAME OF FILE PRECEDING"
9577 PRINT @ 256, "FILE TO BE UPDATED"
9578 INPUT SK$
9579 SKIPF SK$
9593 PRINT @ 352, "**** WHEN TAPE STOPS TYPE CONT AND"
9594 PRINT @ 416, "WHEN MENU APPEARS SELECT ITEM 6"
9595 STOP
9600 GO TO 1000
```

Please turn to page 12



Unlock the full potential of your color computer

It's easy with the right keys.

The HJL-57 professional keyboard instantly upgrades your TRS-80* Color Computer to a dependable, high-performance machine with all the capabilities of systems costing hundreds more.

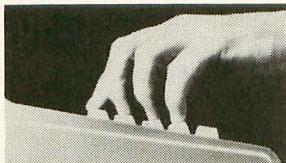
If you've ever tried to enter a major block of data or do word processing, you know that the keyboard is the major limitation of the color computer.

Designed from scratch

To provide a total solution to the problem, the HJL-57 was designed from the ground up, specifically for the Color Computer (not an adaptation of a stock keyboard). The result is a dependable, high-throughput keyboard that makes input less tedious, less time-consuming, and less distracting.

State-of-the-art, full-travel technology

A real keyboard with all the feel and response to make you more confident and reduce input errors. Sculptured, low-profile keycaps are ergonomically designed to cut fatigue and improve typing speed.



Compatible with all TRS-80* Color Computers

Including the F-version and TDP-100.* Layout is identical to original CoCo keyboard PLUS four software-definable function keys (one latching), specially positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Built for heavy use

Manufactured under contract by a leading U.S. OEM, with

* Trademarks of Tandy Corporation

Compare before you buy

The HJL-57 was designed with your needs in mind. Why settle for less?

	HJL-57	Brand X	Brand Y
Switch technology	Full-travel membrane	Mech. contact	Mech. contact
Warranty	Full year	90 days	90 days
Function keys	Four (one latching)	None	Four
Low-profile, sculptured keycaps	Yes	No	No
Spill-proof contacts	Yes	No	No
RFI/EMI shielding	Yes	No	No
Contact rating	100 million cycles min.	Not specified	Not specified
Money-back guarantee	Yes	No	No

Compiled from manufacturers' published data available at press time.

contacts rated for 100 million cycles minimum, rigidized aluminum baseplate, and spill-proof construction, the HJL-57 comes with a **full 1-year warranty**.

Quick and easy installation

Anyone can remove the old keyboard and easily install the HJL-57 in just a few minutes, and the kit includes a new bezel for a totally finished conversion.

RFI/EMI shielded

Meets FCC Article 15 requirements which become effective on October 1, 1983.

15-day money-back guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied, just re-pack it (in original condition, of course) and return it to us within 15 days for a full refund.

CoCo owners go professional today

The keys to peak performance are yours for **only \$79.95**. Order now to release the hidden potential and full value of your color computer.



PRODUCTS INC.

955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624

To: HJL Products Inc. 10

Yes. I'm ready to go pro. Ship one HJL-57 keyboard to my address below. \$79.95

Specify which model color computer you have:

- Original (Sold prior to October, 1982)
 F-version (after October, 1982) or TDP-100

Shipping and handling 2.00

New York residents add 7% sales tax

Total \$

Payment by: C.O.D. Check or money order enclosed

Visa MasterCard—Interbank No. _____



Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order by phone, call (716) 235-8358

Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle No. 9 on Reader Service Card

Comline Correction

I've just received the May issue, which contained my article "Comline." There were a couple of errors in Table 1. Anyone who followed these instructions would have their program disappear.

The first step, "CLOAD your first program," was left out. What shows as the third step is actually the fourth step and should read:

"Type POKE 25, PEEK(27)-1 : POKE 26, PEEK(28)+254

And press ENTER

Go to step 6"

Step 6 is "CLOAD the second program."

Scott Norman, in his article "Language Teacher" in the same issue, shows a much simpler method of combining programs. I haven't tried it, but it should work 254 times out of 256. If PEEK(28) happens to be zero or one, then the POKE 26, PEEK (28) - 2" won't work.

A simple solution is to enter "PRINT PEEK (28)" after CLOADing your first program. If PEEK (28) is less than two, edit your program and add a couple of spaces somewhere where they won't do any harm. This will increase the length of your program by two bytes, which will in turn increase the value of PEEK (28) by two. You can then proceed as instructed by Mr. Norman.

Don Wood
Winnepeg, Manitoba, Canada

Reader Service

I have just received the May and June issues.

Congratulations on each; I really enjoyed Jake Commander's Space Trek. However, I had some problems with his graphics. I also enjoyed D.E. Wood's condenser program, and William Barden's Color Animation.

In regards to David Ezequelle's "End of File," I feel that Reader Service cards provide a valuable service for both readers and advertisers. However, instead of just sending a copy of their ad from the magazine, advertisers should consider doing something like Computerware's annual newsletter. Their newsletter is very informative and interesting and gives one a better sense of security when ordering from them.

I also liked your June issue, especially part two of William Barden's Color Animation and Douglas Adam's excerpt from *The Restaurant at the End of the Universe*. Dennis Kitsz's Display Scroller was good, too. I think your contest is a good idea and plan to enter it.

Jeffrey Carden
Saranac Lake, NY

Jeff isn't the only one who had problems with Space Trek, and we apologize again. See the fix in the July issue.

— Eds.

The Indy Color Computer Club meets in Indianapolis, IN, first and third Thursdays of the month.
Contact Mike Davis (317)257-3300.

The Color Computer Club meets in Sarasota, FL the last Thursday of the month at 4047 Bee Ridge Rd.
Contact Ernie Bontrager (813)921-7510.

Broome Color Computer Club meets in the NYSE&G Corp. Service Center, Old Vestal Rd., Binghamton, NY, the first Thursday of the month.
Contact Bucky Nelmer (607)723-8223

Color Computer Users Group of Philadelphia, PA meets third Saturday of the month in the Science building at LaSalle College.
Contact A. Weiss, Apt. 1626, Kennedy House, 1901 JFK Blvd., Philadelphia.

I would like to start a Color Computer Club in the Baton Rouge, LA area. Interested?
Contact Gary Cash (504)293-7799.

The Sangarnet™ Bulletin Board now on line 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week. Features: Uploading, downloading, e-mail and more.
Access this 300 baud board at (919)758-5261.

Space Colors

For those who don't like the data as given in Commander's "Space Trek," and would like to fool with the borders of the scanner some more, here is a Table showing what results each Basic word will give if put in Lines 20 - 60 instead of what's there now. "Pattern" refers to the numbers given in the *Color Computer Quick Reference Guide* by Radio Shack, on page 23. Or, number

the graphics characters on page 276 of *Getting Started With Color Basic* from zero to fifteen.

The following produces the zero pattern (a black rectangle): FOR, PCLEAR, RETURN, and SOUND. The second Table produces two characters.

Thanks for a good program, even if it did take a lot of debugging.

Robert Frazier
Tenino, WA 98589

Fix (08,83)

- GO SUB Destroy will indeed, run in 4K Color Basic.
- Spelling Games listing begins on p. 52, continues on p. 54 and then on p. 56 through p. 58. States and Capitals listing begins on p. 53 and is completed on p. 55.

Correction lines for Jake's Color Computer Disassembler

```
45 SP$=" "
880 LN$=LEFT$(LN$+SP$,15)+OP$
890 LN$=LEFT$(LN$+SP$,20)+AD$
900 IFCM$<>" " THEN LN$=LEFT$(LN$+
SP$,27)+CM$
930 LN$=LEFT$(LN$+SP$,L):RETURN
```

Jake's disassembly in the June issue will almost run in Color Basic. Typing these lines into the program will make it function fine without Extended Color Basic.

Table. Frazier's Border Chart

	PATTERN	COLOR	PATTERN	COLOR
USR	15	8	3	1
ELSE	:		4	1
GOSUB	1	1	6	3
GOTO	1	1	5	3
INSTR	15	8	14	2
MID\$	15	8	0	

Table. Frazier's Two Characters Chart

	PATTERN	COLOR	PATTERN	COLOR	PATTERN	COLOR	PATTERN	COLOR			
AUDIO	1	3	CIRCLE	2	5	CLEAR	5	2	CLOAD	7	2
CLS	14	2	COLOR	1	5	CONT	3	2	CSAVE	8	2
DEF	9	4	DEL	5	4	DIM	12	1	DLOAD	10	5
DRAW	6	5	EDIT	6	4	END	10	1	EXEC	2	3
FN	12	5	TO	5	3	STEP	9	3	NEXT	11	1
GET	4	5	GO	1	1	IF	5	1	THEN	7	3
INPUT	9	1	LET	10	4	LIST	4	2	LIST	11	2
LINE	11	4	MOTOR	15	2	NEW	6	2	ON	8	1
OFF	10	3	OPEN	9	2	PCLS	12	4	PCOPY	7	5
PLAY	9	5	PMODE	8	5	POKE	2	2	PRESET	14	4
PAINT	3	5	PRINT	7	1	USING	13	5	PSET	13	4
PUT	5	5	READ	13	1	RENUM	11	5	RESET	13	2
RESTORE	15	1	RUN	14	1	SCREEN	15	4	SET	12	2
SKIPF	3	3	STOP	1	2	TROFF	8	4	TRON	7	4

INTRODUCING BLACKJACKPRO



PLAY TO WIN

Blackjack can be beaten: This is a mathematical fact. Probability theory will tell you WHY and HOW but it won't help you turn THEORY into ACTION.

Blackjackpro will make it happen for you. It will condition you to make the correct play effortlessly. You will learn at speeds ten times faster than in a casino.

Expert play will become easy and natural. You will beat the house and go undetected. **Blackjackpro will pay for itself.** If you want to enjoy the FUN of gambling WITHOUT THE EXPENSE then you will want to **give us a call.**

ORDERING INFORMATION

Phone orders may be placed at:

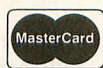
(315) 393-6099 or
(613) 594-7855

Specify Cassettes or Diskettes

C.O.D. orders gladly accepted
\$2.00 * additional.

Mail orders and requests for information should be sent to:

SKILLWARE CORPORATION
Applied Probability Dept.
705 Piquet
Ogdensburg, N.Y.
13669



*All charges in U.S. Funds

THE INTRODUCTORY
PRICE
IS ONLY,

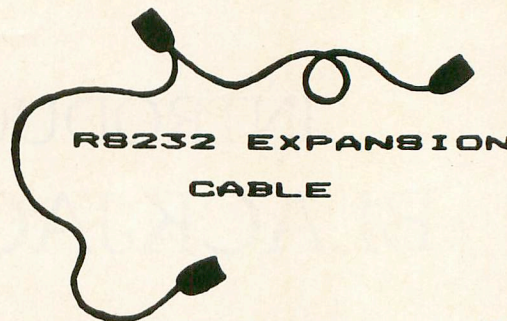
\$75.*

You can call us now,
We're ready to take your order.

BLACKJACKPRO is a trademark of SKILLWARE CORPORATION.

Tired of plugging and unplugging devices from the RS232 port of your Color Computer? Make your life easier. Buy our RS232 expansion cable and connect two devices at the same time. Just right for printers, modems, etc. Anything that plugs into the Color Computer will plug into this high quality cable.

RS232 Cable \$20.00
 RS232 Switcher \$29.95*
 *3 Position



RS232 EXPANSION
 CABLE

COLORCOM/E BONUS! Order
 COLORCOM/E and get the RS232 cable
 for only \$15.00. Save \$5.00

32K RAM Button \$2.99
 64K RAM Button—New \$4.99

SPECTRUM PUTS THE SLAM ON RAM

16K Chips \$9.95/set
 64K Chips \$49.95/set
 Nanos System Reference Card \$3.99
 CoCo Memory Map \$9.00
 6883 (SAM) Chip with heat sink \$29.95
 6809E—CPU Chip \$29.95
 Basic ROM 1.1 \$36.00
 CoCo First Aid Kit (Be Prepared)
 (2 6821's, 6809E & 6883) \$69.95
 EPROM Programmer (2716, 2732, 2764
 and 68764) \$99.95

Color Computer Tech Manual \$7.95
 Bio Detector—New! Explore the world of Bio Feed-
 back with your CoCo \$34.95
 Epson Printer Interface \$49.95
 Lowercase Board \$59.95
 Hardware Voice Synthesizer w/VOTRAX Chip —
 Unlimited vocabulary! (Colorware) Only \$69.95
 Extended Basic ROM \$84.00
 CoCo Coo Coo (24 Hour Clock) \$99.95
 Color-80 BBS Software \$115.00
 Disk Interface (Spectrum Special) \$139.95
 "THE ANSWER"—Allows you to switch between Rom-
 pak and Disk. Contains a smart terminal program
 that allows you to print online with a 51 x 24 format.
 Also contains 2 parallel ports, monitor program,
 auto-start defeat switch and
 power-on indicator. \$179.95



COLORCOM / E

SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE

WE DIDN'T WAIT for the competition to catch up with us! We've added even MORE features to COLORCOM/E, our superb Smart Terminal program for the Color Computer. Compare before you buy. NOBODY offers you more!

- ★ Complete Upload and Download Support
- ★ Online Cassette/Disk Reads and Writes
- ★ 110, 300, 600, or 1200 Baud
- ★ Full or Half Duplex
- ★ Preenter Data Before Calling (Saves \$\$'s)
- ★ Offline and Online Scrolling
- ★ Automatic Capture of Files
- ★ Send All 127 ASCII Characters From Keyboard
- ★ Word Mode Eliminates split Words
- ★ 7 or 8 Data Bits (Including Graphics Support)
- ★ Efficient Data Storage S-t-r-e-t-c-h-e-s Memory
- ★ ROM Pack or Disk

COLORCOM/E \$49.95

AND, our efficient storage and easy editing of received data makes printing to your printer offline a snap. Select any portion of the received data for printing. No need to print everything.

Add \$3 for Shipping and Handling

64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE

1. 40K — Tired of seeing 22823?
2. ROMCRACK - Now place your ROMPAC Software on Disk!
3. Software Print Spooler — Tired of waiting for your printer? Output data to a RAM buffer and go back to programming! Now works with LPVIII (600 Baud or better)
 Price—\$21.95 40K on Tape—\$9.95



SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 88th DRIVE (212) 441-2807 (VOICE)
 WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421 (212) 441-3756 (DATA)

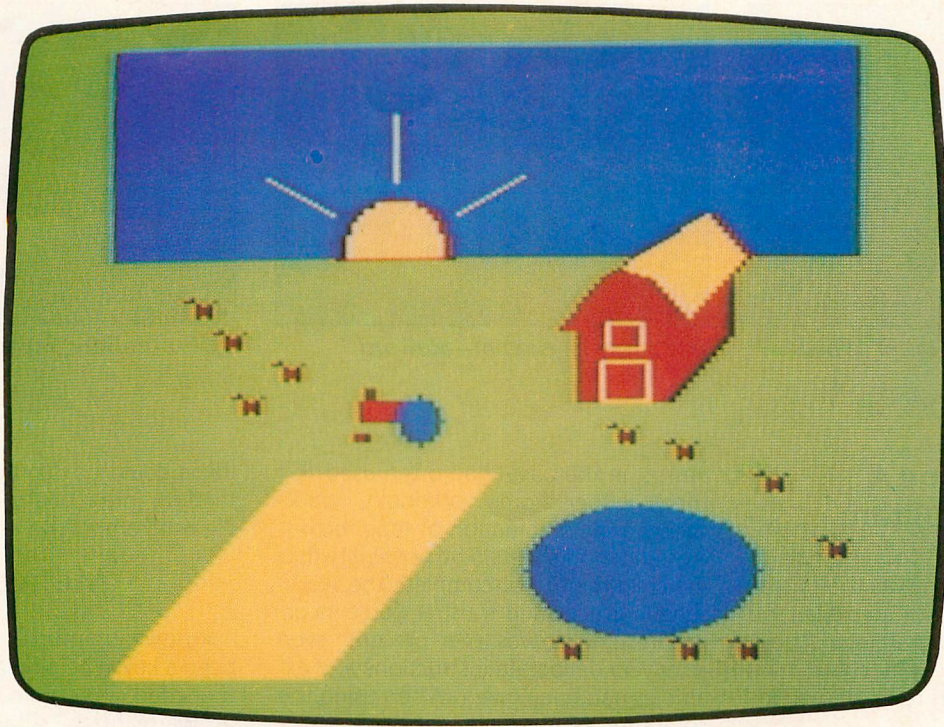
TAPE UTILITY by Thomas Oik NEW!

A powerful program that permits the user to easily maintain backup, and catalog both tape and disk programs.

1. TDR—Tape directory
2. COP—Tape to tape copy
3. PTD—List tape directory to printer
4. DIR—Directory of disk
5. PDR—Print disk directory
6. DTT—Copy file from disk to tape
7. TTD—Copy file from tape to disk
8. BAC—**Auto disk to tape backup**!
 Cassette or Disk — \$24.95

Call the Rainbow Connection At (212) 441-3755 & (212) 441-3766 for Rainbow Programs & Reviews

DEALER/CLUB INQUIRIES WELCOME
 New York State Residents add appropriate taxes



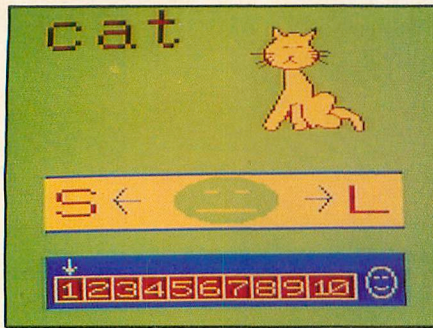
Your Color Computer-A Tutor

A computer used skillfully can ease a teacher's workload.

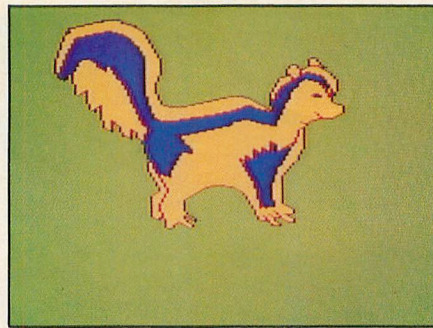
by Shirley Georgi

JACK DECODES WELL but pays little attention to suffixes on words. Mary has difficulty distinguishing between the short i and the short e sounds, and Scott cannot discriminate final consonant sounds unless another person pronounces the word for him. After doing an informal reading inventory with the children in my classroom, these were just a few of the weaknesses I discovered. The diagnostics gave some direction for individualizing my instruction; now it was time for me to find a suitable program for remediation. What could I do?

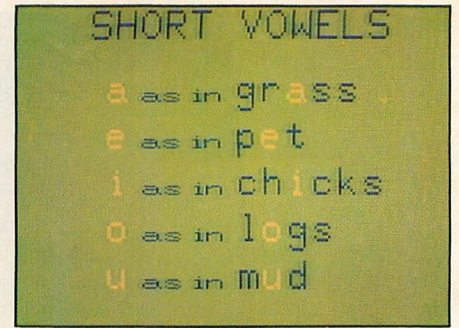
With the size of my classroom increasing, I found less time to do individual work with each child on his weak areas. I felt frustrated. The weaknesses would need work, and I earnestly wanted to find a solution.



Pictorial Representation of Words



The Mystery Animal—Reward



Arrow Randomization for Keyboard Input

Designing A Good Program

The greatest vehicle I found for helping provide remediation was the micro-computer. It could not *replace* the teacher, but a good program *could* work as a "caring presence." It could talk, teach, move, score and reward (see Figure 1).

When writing any educational materials, definitive objectives and an overall goal must first be established. (A computerist would call this a "top down" approach.) Each exercise I was to write needed to be explicit and systematic as well as innovative and enticing. The programs had to have well-defined skill tasks integrated with motivation, both in the content of each exercise and in the achievement of a reward upon its successful completion. The program needed to be so well written that the student would accomplish the objective while enjoying a game-like atmosphere.

In my application for skill work dealing with phonetic analysis, the combination of visual and auditory stimuli was crucial. Like other students, Mary not only needed to see the graphic representation of both words (i.e., pin and pen) but also needed to hear both words articulately pronounced. In addition, pictures on the screen exemplifying each word would provide clarity in definition and stimulate interest in the exercise (see Figure 2).

In remediating for specific weak-

nesses, in the past I had often used skill sheets either from workbooks, worksheets or a combination of tape recordings and worksheets. The possibility that the child might not complete the worksheet correctly and thus reinforce incorrect responses was ever present, even after very deliberate instructions and examples had been given. When using the computer as a remediation tool, incorrect responses are rarely reinforced. Good programming techniques let each keyboard entry be examined immediately, and the child can obtain immediate feedback as to his accuracy in answering the item. At this point, if an answer is incorrect directions can be repeated or correct responses are rarely reinforced. Good programming techniques let each keyboard entry be examined immediately, and the child can obtain immediate feedback as to his accuracy in answering the item. At this point, if an answer is incorrect directions can be repeated or correct responses are rarely reinforced.

A program with these qualities would be great for my student, Scott. Besides having difficulty with final consonant sounds, Scott would complete assigned worksheets very quickly but not accurately. If he were working in a group, he would work ahead of the others and not listen carefully to the current word or sounds being taught. A computer program would have to be written so Scott would have to tend to the task at hand. By programming the exercise so inputs are completely ignored until all directions have been given, Scott would not be able to rush ahead. He would soon learn that no answer would be accepted until he had listened to the entire instructional message for each item. In addition, no

items could be omitted either inadvertently or intentionally, unless specified in the program software.

Motivation

Positive reinforcement has always been a key in helping a child to progress. If needed, a program should give a child a "warm fuzzy" after every correct response. Maybe it's a smiling face, a peppy tune, a picture of an arrow striking a bull's eye, or just a printed or spoken word of encouragement. Whatever it is, the child feels motivated to go on (see Figure 3).

Recently, I visited every grade one through four classroom at our local elementary school to see what kind of motivation is provided to students. Although each teacher had ideas of her own, all classrooms consistently had some type of chart so students could monitor their own progress and feel inspired to strive for the next level. Progress charts would be a natural for the computer; exercises can be written so that after an item is correctly answered, the score is increased by one, and shown on the scoring machine. The scoring machine becomes an ever-present part of the screen, and is constantly showing the child his or her record of achievement. In essence, the scoring machine is saying,

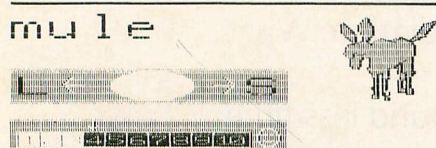


Figure 1. Printout of color screen for vowel exercise showing the printed word, picture, 'tester' and scoring machine.

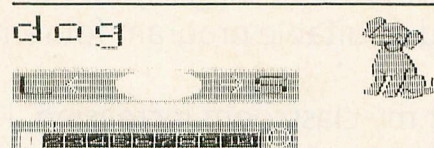


Figure 2. Representation of the word, dog, can be seen while the word is being pronounced for the child through the computer's sound channel.

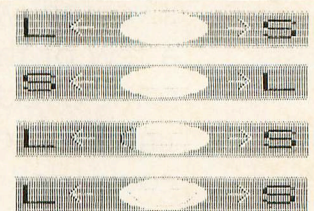
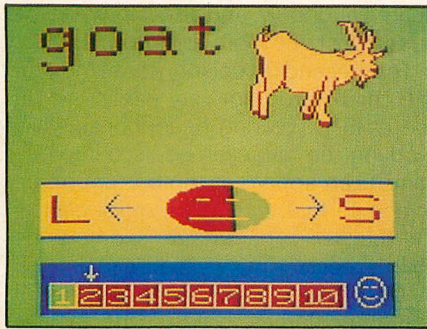


Figure 3. The multiple choice program. The long arrows point to the long (L) vowels; short arrows point to short (S) vowels. The face smiles for a correct response, and changes color on timed exercises to indicate time remaining.



The Timing Mechanism—the Face Changes Color

"You're doing great; keep on going; here's credit for one more correct answer!" (see Figure 4).

Another of my concerns focussed on children with poor visual motor skills, especially children in the primary grades. They were often hampered in answering items because they had difficulty with the eye-hand coordination needed to communicate the correct response, but had no difficulty with the concept or skill itself. Using the computer allows students to concentrate only on the given task. Entries can be limited to a few keys, buttons, joysticks or a light pen.

In early primary reading materials, pictures are fundamental to teaching sound and symbol relationships. When using worksheets to remediate a problem, an occasional problem arises in the child's correct interpretation of the pictures. For example, an ax could be called a hatchet, a pony referred to as a horse, or a purse thought of as a handbag. Even if the teacher talks about each picture while assigning the work, students may still rename some pictures and therefore give incorrect responses in the exercise. In good computer programs, the child can see the word and picture on the screen while hearing the word pronounced as he or she is doing each item. Confusion in comprehension or mistaken identity is in this way avoided (see Figure 5).

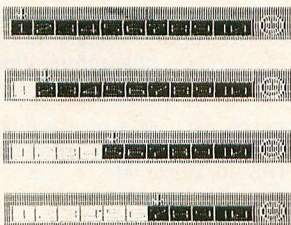
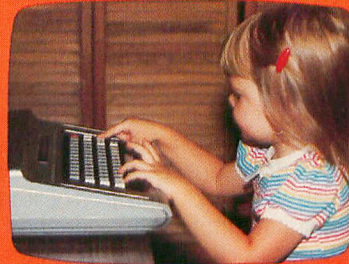
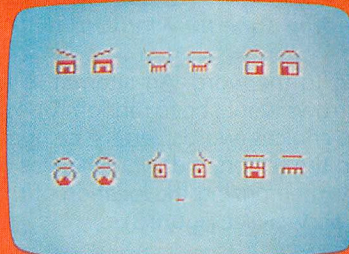
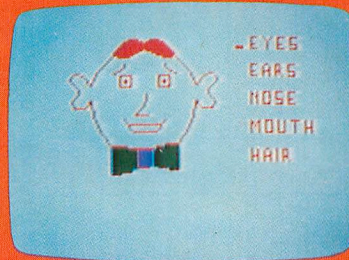


Figure 4. The scoring machine keeps track of the initial correct responses a student made in completing an exercise.



Computer familiarity and enjoyment from age 2!

FACE "IT TALKS"

- Educational—promotes recognition of face parts and written words
- Create over 10,000 different faces
- Press any key to operate
- Name of face part "spoken" by software synthesized voice

16K Machine Language
Cassette \$21.95
Georgians add 3% tax.

CHILDISH SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 985
Norcross, GA 30071

Circle No. 12 on Reader Service Card

FOR YOUR TRS-80 OR TDP-100 EXECUTIVE GRAPHICS

can be used for serious graphic designs, abstract art design, designing quilts or needlepoint or simply hours of fun. Capable of producing millions of multi-layered geometrical designs. Displays can be saved on tape, printer, or disc. Draws lines, circles, dots, boxes, triangles at will. Menu driven and user friendly. Designer has total control at all times. Requires 16K Ext. Basic.

Tape \$14.95/Disk \$16.95/plus \$1.50 S & H

NOVICE MORSE CODE

will run from 2.5 to 13 words per minute using 5-letter random words.

Choose from 255 tones and 9 colors. Visual output makes this program usable by the hearing-impaired. Does not require Ext. Basic.

Tape only \$9.95 plus \$1.50 S & H

Lighthouse Data Systems

821 Ocean Ave.
Portland, ME 04103
207-761-4603

All orders except personal check shipped within 24 hours.

No CODs please

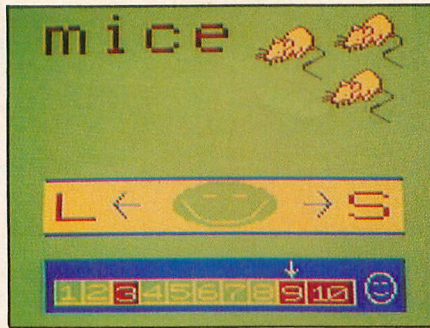
SOFTWARE AUTHORS WANTED

Circle No. 13 on Reader Service Card

Avoiding Memorization

While watching my son, Tim, and his friend, Michael, "playing" a spelling game on the computer, I found that the boys *did the exercise* very carefully the first few times they ran the program. A problem arose when they began memorizing the order of the items and the positional input of each answer on the keyboard. The exercise had become so automatic that neither boy was reading the message on the screen, nor listening to the taped message. They *had not* achieved mastery of the concepts in the exercise, but they *had* achieved positional memorization of the correct input. A simple solution would be to program in a random command for the ordering of the items to be presented.

Another method to eliminate positional memorization and yet keep the input simple is to use the arrow keys on the keyboard. For example, if the choice was between the words "pin" and "pen," pen might have a right arrow pointing to it while pin has a left arrow. These choices can be randomized so the right arrow might point to pen or the left arrow might point to pen. The child would then have to carefully examine each word every time he went through the exercise to select the correct arrow



The Smiling Face for Motivation

pointing to the word. An alternative to using arrows would be to randomly position the choices (words, letters, or numbers) on the screen, reducing chances of students memorizing the location of the correct answer (see Figure 3).

Computer Response

Another factor that must be addressed concerns the response students receive when answering an item. Software can be written so that when the child guesses incorrectly, directions can be restated and an instructional clue given. The item can be repeated until it is answered correctly. Thus, the child is not escaping a concept. When an item is answered correctly, the correct response can still be re-

peated auditorily, and also shown on the screen. Just one more reinforcement!

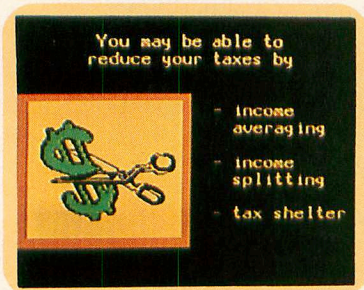
Teacher and lay personnel can monitor the child's program very easily. Even if the child is wearing headphones while working on an exercise, scoring machines can appear at the bottom of the screen so that with just a quick glance, the teacher or parent can see how the child is progressing (see Figure 4).

With the ever-growing popularity of computer games, children are familiar with the Menu, whereby the player is asked to pick a difficulty level, usually defined as easy, hard or tough. A timer is often used to facilitate the speed of the game. The same concept can be utilized well in programs for reading and language instruction.

In the easiest mode, students should be able to progress through the program at their own pace, since the objectives being taught are at an instructional level. Once the student has had sufficient instruction so that he is attaining mastery level, the program can be timed so the time window for selecting an answer will only appear on the screen for a given number of seconds. This is particularly useful to help a child integrate words into his or her sight vocabulary (see Figure 3).

By using timed levels, the same pro-

NEW! For Your TRS-80 Color Computer 128 Full-time Audio Talk/Tutor Programs!



We're Your Educational Software Source

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Spelling (16 programs)
- Level 3-4 (16 programs)
(words in context with definitions and synonyms)
- Phonics (16 programs)
- English as a Second Language (32 programs)

MATHEMATICS

- Levels 1-6 Numbers (16 programs)
- Basic Algebra (16 programs)

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

- Physics (16 programs)

In Color, with Pictures and Text!

All of our TRS-80 Color programs have easy to understand professional announcer narration, not synthesized, robotic voices. All text is displayed in easy to read upper- and lower-case characters. Video clearly illustrates key concepts in each frame of the program.

Only **\$4.40** per program. (**\$8.80** for 2, one on each side of a half-hour cassette). **\$59.00** for 16 programs (8 cassettes) in an album. Send for a catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS-80, Apple, etc.

For more information, or to order call:

TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871



DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070

gram which was used for instruction becomes a tool for review, and does not become boring to the learner. Because sound phonetic skills are an absolute essential in teaching primary reading, review programs are essential. Computer programs can offer a viable means for this. Even if a student has "mastered" a concept (as shown by criterion-referenced testing), there is still a need for occasional reinforcement for long-term retention.

Although it is important to give children favorable responses when they have correctly completed an item, it is equally as important to find a reward for the student who finally masters the objective, and completes the criterion-referenced items with 90 - 100 percent accuracy on the initial attempt. A "dangl-



Figure 5. Primary reading materials should contain high quality sound and pictures. With today's low end computers you can have both.

ing carrot" can be programmed into the software so that only when the child achieves such mastery does he or she get the final reward. For example, a mystery character might appear on the screen only when items have been answered correctly on the initial attempt. This makes the program become a game, with the child being his or her own opponent (see Figure 6).

Psychologists are beginning to study how children are affected by some computer games and educational exercises. One concern centers around the amount of subliminal violence these programs perpetuate. Shooting the enemy, sinking the ship or destroying the town exemplify the rewards in these programs. The aggressive factor is ever present. I feel that it is important that such actions be minimized in the planning stages for writing computer programs. There is infinite adventure under Mary Poppins' umbrella, in the world of Jacques Cousteau, and beyond the star-lit heavens of Apollo. Topics are innumerable, and the rewards in the programs themselves can be exciting without being destructive.

A Binocular View

Ten years ago, large computers had the capabilities for programming such

ideas into software, but the cost was formidable for classroom and home users. With low-end computer systems being sold for only a few hundred dollars, we are going to see a majority of schools and millions of families buying and using small computers. The software possibilities for these computers is infinite, and growth is in the infant stages. Educators need to be an integral part in facilitating growth so that computer-aided instruction (CAI) can be a viable tool to help the teacher manage instruction. Wouldn't it be wonderful to go to the media center, find a specific tape on suffixes (ed and ing), let Jack run the program at home or school, and know he is getting personalized instruction? Put on your binoculars; the tape is appearing on the horizon. ■ ■ ■

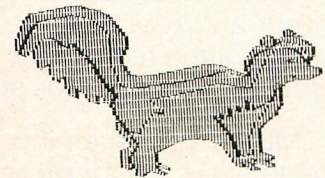


Figure 6. This skunk, the mystery animal, appears at the conclusion of an exercise as a reward.

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK

COLOR COMPUTER

NEW!

MACRO-80C

The Micro Works is pleased to announce the release of its **disk-based editor, macro assembler and monitor**, written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. **MACRO-80C Price: \$99.95**

SDS80C — Our famous editor, assembler and monitor in Rompack. Complete manual included. **Price: \$89.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. You supply printer cable. **PI80C Price: \$69.95**

MICROTEXT — Get printouts while using your modem! Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack. **Price: \$59.95**

YOU NEED COLOR FORTH!!

Why?

- Forth is faster to program in than Basic
- Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
- Forth executes in less time than Basic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer.

Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving *your* RAM for *your* programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. **COLOR FORTH ... THE BEST!** From the leader in Forth, Talbot Microsystems. **Price: \$109.95**

GAMES

Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: \$39.95**

Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$24.95**

Adventure — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: \$19.95** each.

Cave Hunter — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and errie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. **Price: \$24.95**

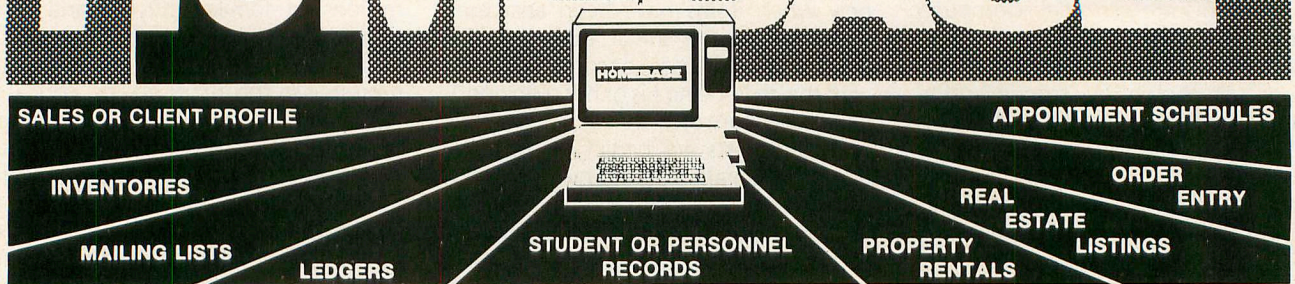
THE MICRO WORKS

Also available: Machine language Monitor ★ 2-pass Disassembler ★ Books ★ Memory Upgrade Kits ★ Parts and Services ★ Call or write for information

California Residents add 6% Tax
Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400

HOMEBASE



* * * MORE THAN JUST A DATABASE * * *

Turn your TRS-80 Color Computer into a powerful business machine. Create and manage customized records for innumerable home and office applications. HOMEBASE™ data management system goes beyond just storing, sorting and retrieving your business records. It allows you to use the same data records in calculations and in printing form letters and reports. The HOMEBASE™ text processing system is both a word processor and a complete filing system. Store 250 screens of text as data records and then use any portion of a record for searching, sorting, or for printing form letters and special reports.

HOMEBASE™ is an invaluable tool for managing a business involving insurance sales, real estate sales, property rentals/management, mail-order sales, or any comparable business. Using HOMEBASE™, both accounting and non-accounting applications are easily automated to save you time and provide better information about your business. Create customized ledgers or extend your payable and receivable records to include descriptive data important to the daily operation of your business as well as its continuing success.

HOMEBASE™ is a menu driven system and does not require programming. The system documentation includes descriptions of every menu option and is uniquely designed for quick referencing. System documentation includes a tutorial and demonstration program.

\$35

DATA MANAGEMENT

- 50 data fields • Formatted dates, time of day; phone numbers, & dollar amounts
- 24 scratchpad data fields not stored within any data record
- Variable-length alpha/text data fields
- Reorganize records using move or ascending/descending sort on any data field
- Manage files using search/select, delete, clear, duplicate or list
- Perform calculations on any numeric data using add, subtract, multiply, & divide
- Print using automatic formatting with options to print report titles, page numbers, record names and data names
- File Utilities include generate, merge, duplicate, summarize, cassette backup/reload, rename, delete, directory display/print and moving data between files.

\$15

CUSTOM REPORTING

- Merge data management files with text files
- Create and store form letters and report formats
- Print each data record as one letter or report
- Print selected records as a single report list
- Change the print field size for any data field
- Use a single report for different files
- Print multiple copies.

\$25

TEXT/WORD PROCESSING

- 250 screens of text
- Reorganize text records using move, copy, or ascending/descending sort
- Manage text files using search/select, delete, clear, duplicate, move or list
- Print text record appearing on the screen to review before final printing or print all of a selected group of records
- Format using embedded printer controls for paging, skipping lines, and changing fonts
- Program printer controls include right & left margins, lines per page, page width, horizontal tabs, page heading, page numbering, line spacing, and multiple copies
- File Utilities include generate, merge, duplicate, synchronize, cassette backup/reload, delete, rename, and directory display/print.

HOMEBASE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

TRS-80 Color Computer with 32K; Disk Basic; and one disk drive. 2 Disk drive option is included - NO EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED.

TURN YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO A POWERFUL BUSINESS MACHINE TODAY.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-334-0854

Credit card holders call toll free: 800-334-0854, extension 887. In North Carolina call: 800-672-0101, extension 887 or send check or money order to:

HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3448, Durham, N.C. 27702

90 day warranty

NC residents add 4% for sales tax. Allow 1 to 3 weeks delivery.

HOMEBASE™ is a trademark of HOMEBASE™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS, a subsidiary of Small Business Systems, Durham, NC, (919) 544-5408. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

SORCERERS' PUZZLES



4K Color Basic



by Richard Ramella

THERE'S MORE in here than spells and potions," said Sorcerer Donald E. Goldberg as he opened the heavy tome entitled *Wizardry Made Simple*. The girl named Sunflower and the boy named Poke listened with interest. Life had become exciting since the Sorcerer had accepted them as apprentices.

Bob, the twisted major domo, threw a log into the fireplace and turned from the shower of flame and sparks. "Are you going to read a story, master?"

"Three stories," said the Sorcerer, who didn't look *magickal* at all, and discarded robes of office in favor of rumpled corduroy suits.

"I'll bet there's a test in every story," Poke laughed.

"Watch your tongue, rapsSCALLION, for the mighty Sorcerer might take offense," Bob warned.

"Quiet, Bob," said the Sorcerer, and Bob was. "Yes, there will be tests in these tales. The tasks of apprentices never end."

"Read!" said Sunflower, her face aglow.

"I shall," said the Sorcerer. "The first tale is..."

Bricks

"I'm sorry I ever got into this pyramid business," said Uz, grand architect of all Egypt. "It's just one headache after another!"

"What's wrong now?" asked Lahin, the water girl.

"It's those six massive bricks in that rectangular excavation bounded by the

Please turn the page

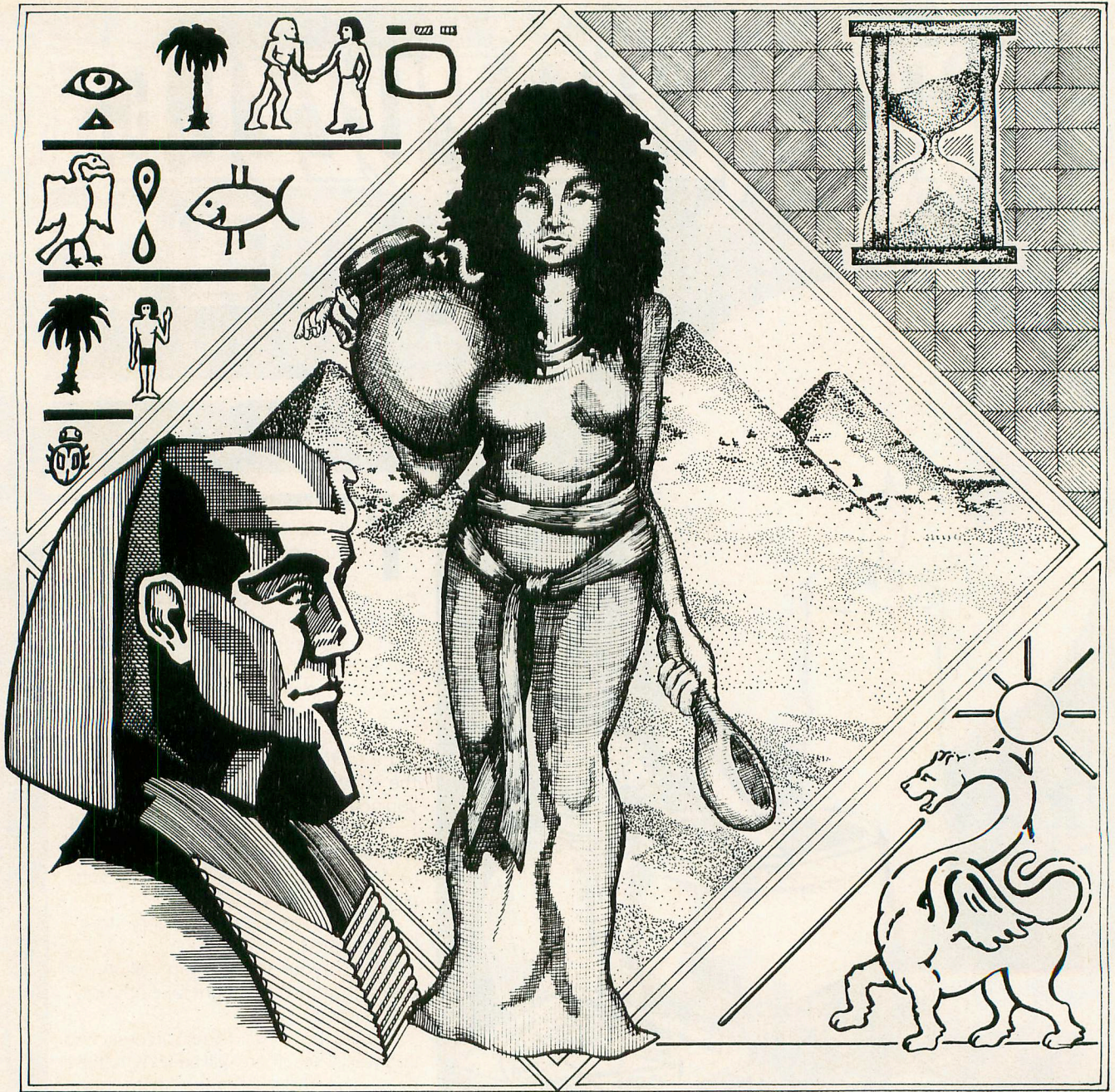


Illustration by Rod McCormick

green frame," said Uz. "As you can see, there are five bricks of different colors and one empty space. The positions of the orange brick in the northwest corner and the blue brick in the southeast corner must be exchanged in the fewest possible moves. The Pharaoh says it has to be done by quitting time today."

"It's easy for him to give difficult orders, isn't it?" Lahin commiserated.

"Why am I telling you all this?" Uz moaned. "You're only a girl. I'm going home for lunch and think this over." He took a few steps and turned. "If you get any ideas, let me know. If you solve it, I'll make you an engineer or an architect or something."

Lahin slipped into a nearby tent and removed the dust cover from a TRS-80 Color Computer. "It was bad luck to be thrown back in time five centuries, but at least I had my Color Computer with me."

When Lahin finished programming the problem, she had this graphic depiction: a green rectangle containing five colored blocks and a blank space. Tapping the arrow keys sends a flashing cursor around the six available positions. When you press the letter M, the brick on which the cursor rests moves into the adjacent blank space. With each M (for MOVE) command, the first letter of the color of the moved block is added to the answer string shown under the rectan-

gle. If 25 M commands are given without reversing the orange and blue blocks' positions, the program ends.

Lahin confidently began to shift colors and found a successful rearrangement scheme in only 13 moves. "So I'm just a girl, am I?" she said. "I wonder if anyone else could do as well?"

"I like stories that demonstrate the natural superiority of females," Sunflower said.

"Says you," Poke protested.

"Now, apprentices," the Sorcerer cautioned. "You'll both try this test before bed, but now for the second story. It's called..."

Please turn to p. 24

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

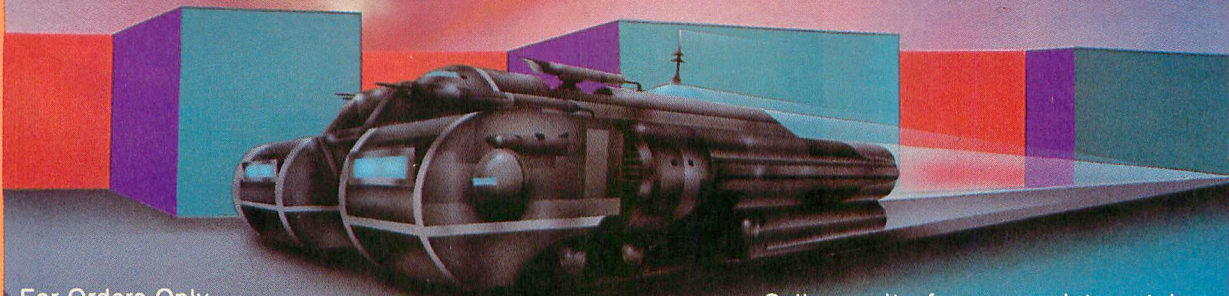
3420 S. 90th
Tacoma, WA 98409

You maneuver your land skimmer through treacherous streets in an effort to evade and destroy deadly STORM ARROWS and the Imperial Pursuit Cruiser. As it rapidly homes in on you and lays contact mines, which must be destroyed quickly before they turn into deadly STORM ARROWS.

- WRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE
- HI RES COLOR GRAPHICS
- GREAT SOUND
- EXPLODING BOMBS, DEADLY MISSILES, ATTACKING TANKS

Requires 32K RAM, Joysticks
PRICE \$24.95

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS
Add 3% for shipping. NO C.O.D.
All prices U.S. FUNDS.
WA residents add 7.8% sales tax.



For Orders Only
1-800-426-1830
except WA, AK, HI

Call or write for a complete catalog
Business Office and Information Call:
..... (206) 581-6938
Office open 8:30—4:30 P.S.T.

STORM ARROWS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

© 1984 S.A. U.S.A.
Circle No. 17 on Reader Service Card

Gordian Knot

Uldabro, the Exalted Vile of Gordius, gave a sneer that barely passed for a smile as his guards shoved Captain Sam "Lucky" Alexander into the darkest, smallest cell of the dread Dungeon of Time.

"You won't hold me, Uldabro," smiled Alexander, "there's not a jail in the galaxy I can't escape."

"We'll see about that, Earth Thing," said Uldabro. "It's a splendid occasion for me to imprison a creature named Alexander on Gordius. Do you see the significance?"

"Sure," said Alexander, "you're talking about the Gordian knot, said to have been tied by Gordius and severed by Alexander the Great."

"Exactly, you base consumer of vegetables!" Uldabro was himself a vegetable of sorts. The Vile of Gordius sneered again. "There is a panel on the inside of your locked cell door. It displays a scrambled message. Unscramble it and the door opens — you can walk to freedom."

Alexander looked at the panel with interest. "How's it work?"

Uldabro explained slowly: "The scrambled message is displayed on three lines. Letters with orange blocks beneath are in correct position. Move the cursor by pressing the four arrow keys. When the cursor is in the desired position, type M (for move) and the letters are reordered according to a scheme based on the letter position of the cursor. You have 15 tries to unscramble the message and be declared winner. Otherwise, all you get is a score of zero to 54. In all due respect for anyone's intelligence, I dare say this puzzle is all but impossible to solve, though the steps to its solution are known to its creator. Remember: Knowing the message is not the solution; the number sequence necessary to put the letters in order form the solution."

"Okay," said Alexander, "take a hike so I can get to work."

"That was my intent, for it smells rank down here," said the Exalted Vile. With an imperious sweep of his robes, he left the cell. A guard slammed the main dungeon door shut, and "Lucky" Alexander was left alone with his problem.

"Wow!" said Poke. "Is the Gordian Knot puzzle really impossible?"

"I think so," said the Sorcerer. "No one has ever solved it, and I doubt if anyone will. But you'll have to try it."

"Of course," said Sunflower.

"It's getting late," said Sorcerer Goldberg. "And now for the tale of..."

64 Witches

The annual witches' convention on Bald Mountain was thrown into disarray when 64 witches showed up for a meeting in a hall containing 64 chairs in an eight-by-eight grid.

"I don't understand all the fuss," said Gaspar the (friendly) host. Eight witches stood before him. Each was dressed in a different color: yellow, blue, red, buff, cyan, magenta, orange and black. Each represented seven of her sisters dressed similarly.

"The problem," said the yellow witch, "can be understood if you pretend we witches are all queens — chess pieces — and the eight-by-eight rows of chairs are squares on a chessboard."

"Yes?" said Gaspar, who was above average in intelligence.

"Then you must seat us so that no two

are in a line where one could take the other by making a legal queen's move."

"I see," said Gaspar, "no two in the same diagonal line or orthogonal line — up and down and sideways."

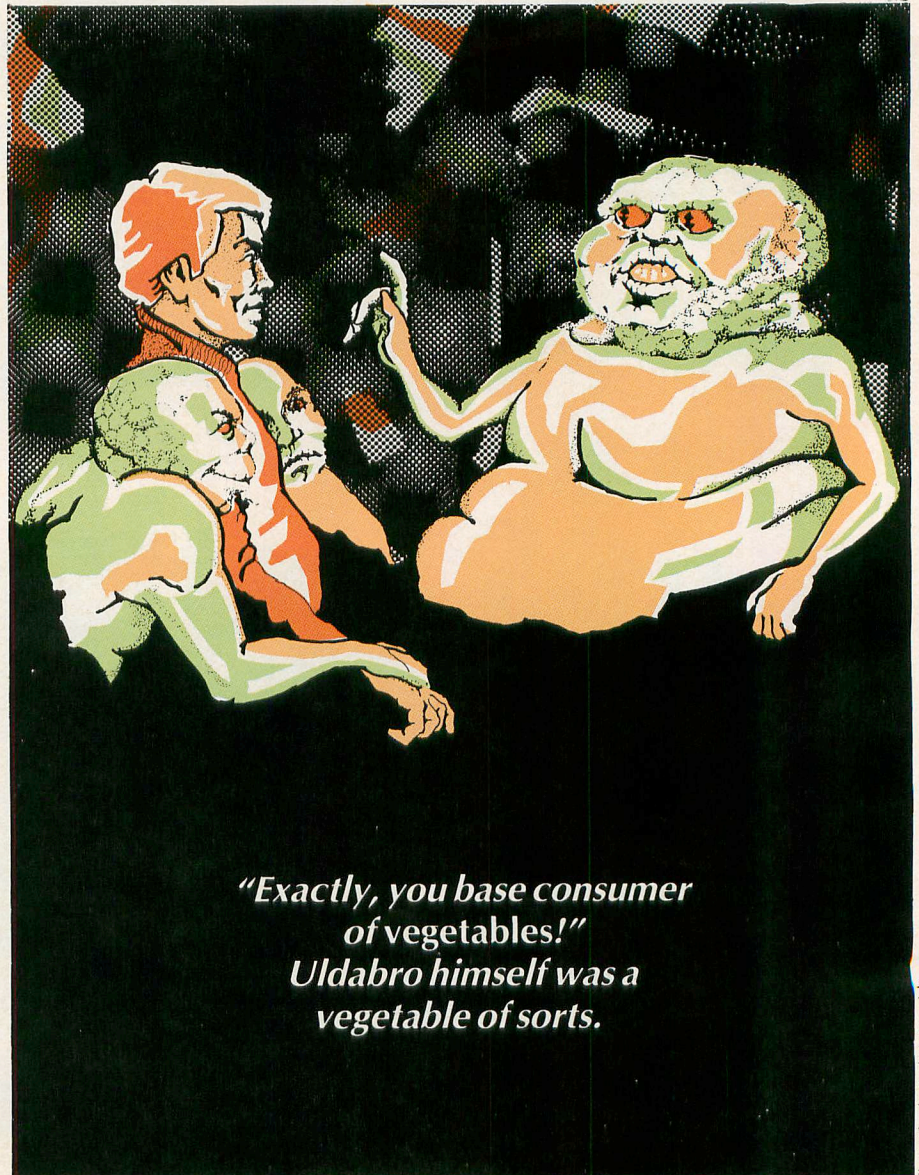
"Right-o," said the blue witch. "That rule only applies to each set of same-colored eight witches. For example, red and blue witches may sit in the same rows. After the yellow witches are seated correctly, then another set must be seated, and so on."

"I'll try," Gaspar said.

"What more can we ask?" shrugged a red witch.

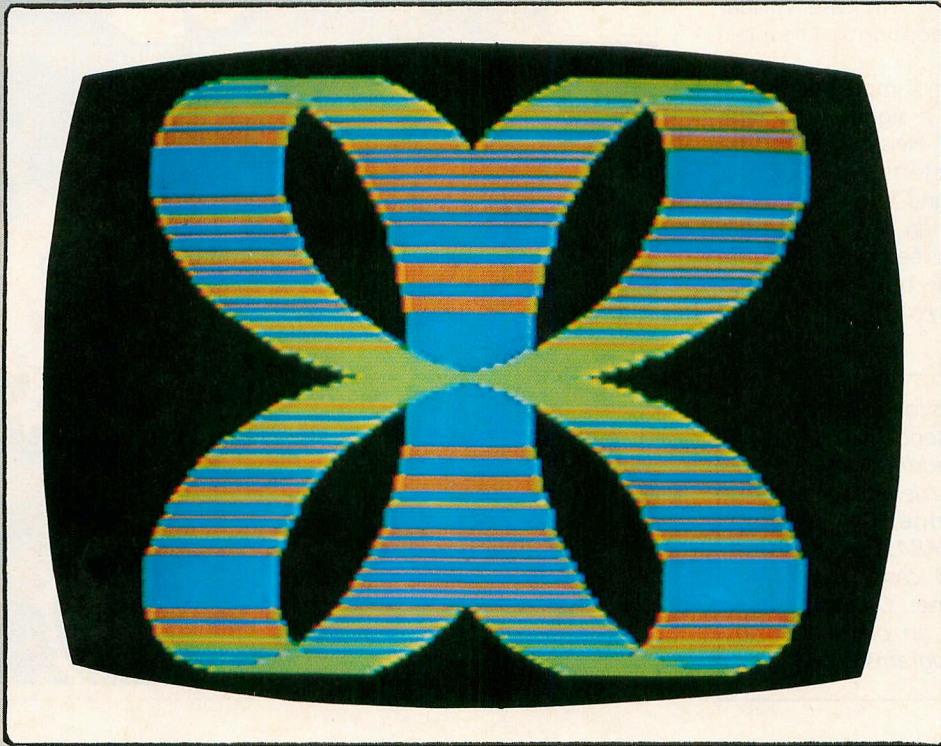
Gaspar approached the problem by pretending the hall was an orange square in a computer display. To start, a yellow square appeared in the northwest corner. He maneuvered it with the four arrow keys, and set it in position by tapping. He erased the square from a set position by tapping E. When he made a

Please turn to p. 26



***"Exactly, you base consumer
of vegetables!"
Uldabro himself was a
vegetable of sorts.***

ColorExpo'83



Peripherals Games Education Powers
Software Bjork Seminars Kitsz Graphics
Users groups Hardware Exhibits Commander Barden

Pasadena, California

Nov. 4-6, 1983

Pasadena Center Conference Building

Friday Nov. 4 4-10 PM
Saturday Nov. 5 10 AM-6 PM
Sunday Nov. 6 10 AM-4 PM

For further information call Mike Federle
207-236-9621 Highland Mill
Camden, ME 04843

Continued from p. 24

mistake, the witch refused to stay seated. As each set of eight witches was successfully seated, the cursor turned to the next color. At any time he could end by tapping T, and replace the room with a scoreboard showing the Point values of the colors already set, in case Gaspar wanted to save the position and try again at another time.

"I think perfection is impossible here," Gaspar said, "but a significantly high score certainly isn't." He set to work.

"And now for the tests," said Sorcerer Goldberg to Poke and Sunflower as he closed the book. Then he noticed both children had fallen asleep before the fire. "Oh well, there's no hurry; these tests will take awhile, anyway." ■ ■ ■

For the answers or strategies for these puzzles, send a 20 cent stamped and self-addressed envelope to Sorcerer's Puzzles, **The Color Computer Magazine**, Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843. Canadians please include 40 cents coin, self-addressed envelope. Cheerful, free advice also given on problems you have with these programs.

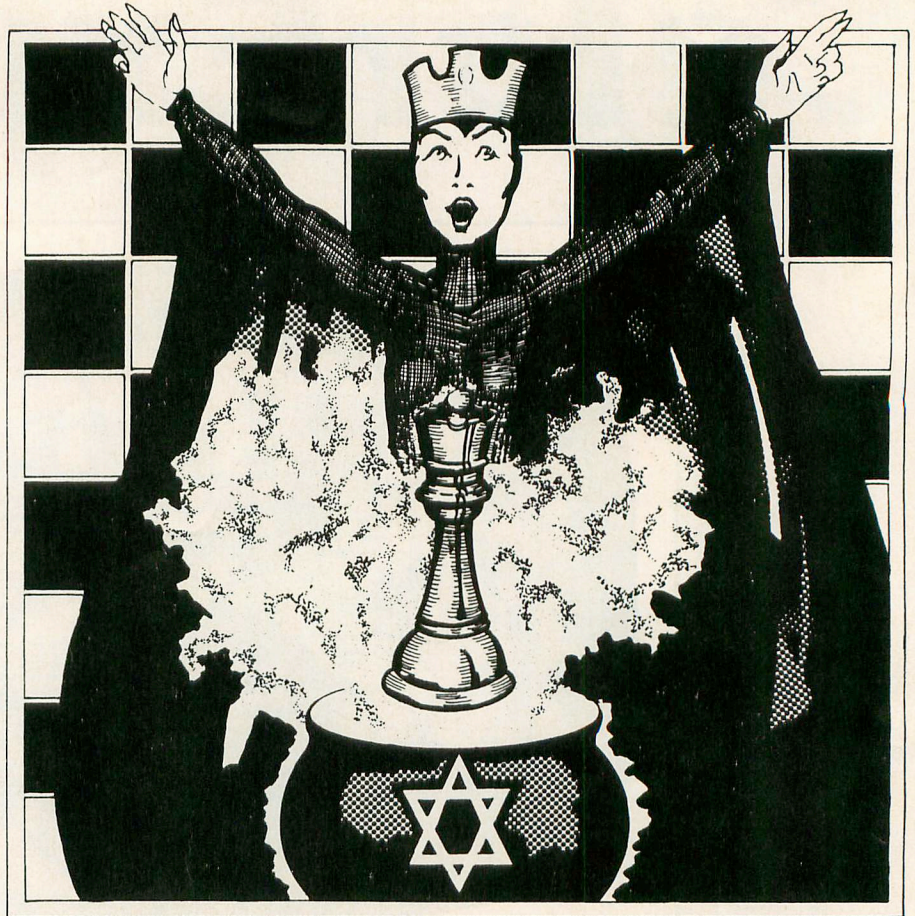


illustration by Rod McCormick

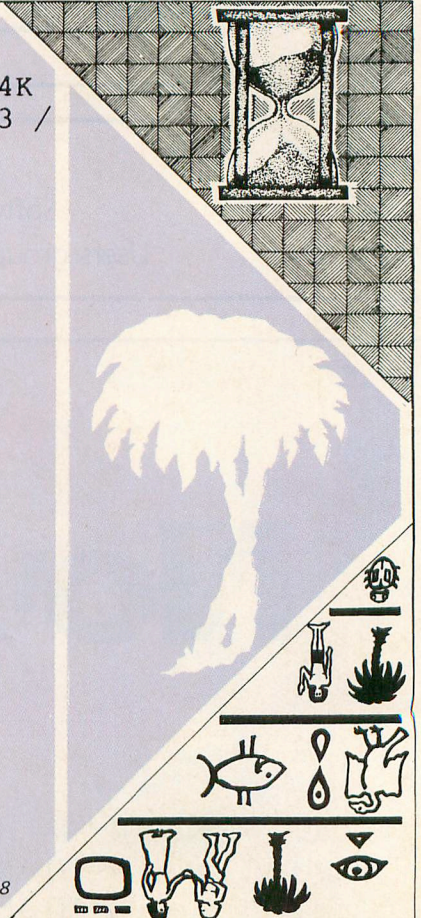
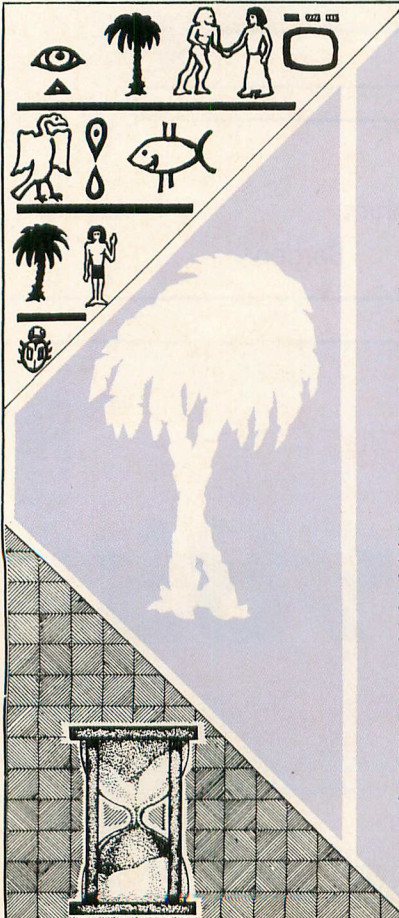
Program Listing. Bricks

```

100 REM* BRICKS *COLOR BASIC 4K
110 REM* SORCERER'S PUZZLES #3 /
    R. RAMELLA
120 CLS 0
130 FOR A=1 TO 11
140 K$=K$+CHR$(128):NEXT
170 W=192:FOR A=1 TO 4
180 A$=A$+CHR$(143+112)
190 B$=B$+CHR$(143+48)
200 C$=C$+CHR$(143+80)
210 D$=D$+CHR$(143+64)
220 E$=E$+CHR$(143+32)
230 F$=F$+CHR$(128):NEXT
250 G$=A$+F$+B$
260 H$=C$+D$+E$
270 PRINT@33,G$;
280 PRINT@65,G$;
290 PRINT@97,H$;
300 PRINT@129,H$;
320 Y=1:FOR X=1 TO 25
330 SET(X,Y,1)
340 SET(X,Y+9,1):NEXT
370 X=1:FOR Y=1 TO 10
380 SET(X,Y,1)
390 SET(X+25,Y,1):NEXT
410 X=5:Y=4:V=33

```

Listing continues on p. 28



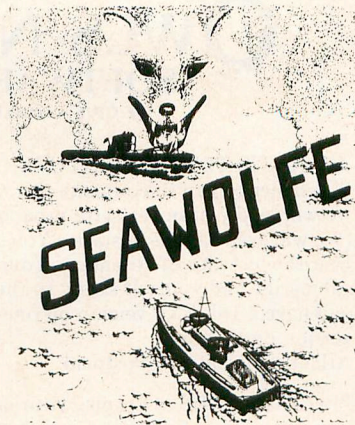
AARDVARK L.T.D.

TRS-80 COLOR COMMODORE 64 VIC-20 SINCLAIR/TIMEX TI99/4A

ZEUS



ZEUS — It's fast and furious as you become the WIZARD fighting off the Thunderbolts of an angry ZEUS. Your Cone of Cold will destroy a thunderbolt and your shield will protect you — for a while. This is the best and highest speed arcade action we have ever done. Difficulty increases in wave after wave, providing hours of challenging fun and a game that you may never completely master. Commodore 64, Vic20 (16k expander), and 16k TRS-80 Color Computer. (ALL MACHINE CODE!) \$19.95 tape \$24.95 disk. (Tape will not transfer to disk.)

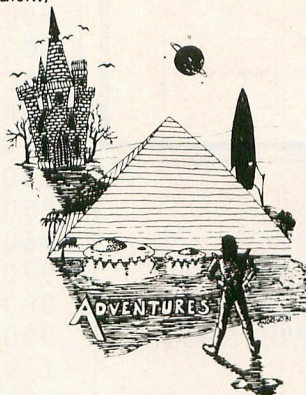


SEAWOLFE — ALL MACHINE CODE In this high speed arcade game, you lay out patterns of torpedoes ahead of the attacking PT boats. Requires Joysticks, at least 13k RAM, and fast reflexes. Lots of Color and Sound. A fun game. Tape or Disk for Vic20, Commodore 64, and TRS-80 Color. NOTE: tape will not transfer to disk! \$19.95 Tape — \$24.95 Disk.



QUEST — A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair, 13K VIC-20. Extended BASIC required for TRS-80 Color and TI99/A. \$14.95 each.

32K TRS 80 COLOR Version \$24.95.
Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.



ADVENTURES!!!

The Adventures below are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer, commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Now available for TI99. Any Commodore 64.

\$14.95 Tape — \$19.95 Disk.

ESCAPE FROM MARS (by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

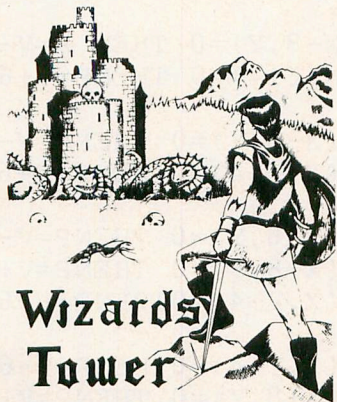
This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!



Dungeons of Death

Dungeons of Death — This is the first D&D type game good enough to qualify at Aardvark. This is serious D&D that allows 1 to 6 players to go on a Dragon Hunting, Monster Killing, Dungeon Exploring Quest. Played on an on-screen map, you get a choice of race and character (Human, Dwarf, Soldier, Wizard, etc.), a chance to grow from game to game, and a 15 page manual. 16k Extended TRS-80 Color, 13k VIC, Commodore 64. At the normal price for an Adventure (14.95 tape, \$19.95 disk), this is a giveaway.

Dealers — We have a line of about 100 original programs for the machines listed here. We have High speed Arcades, Quality Adventures, Word processors and Business Software for Small machines. Better yet, we have excellent Dealer support. Phone for information.



Wizards Tower

WIZARDS TOWER — This is very similar to Quest (see above). We added wizards, magic, dragons, and dungeons to come up with a Quest with a D&D flavor. It requires 16k extended color BASIC. 13k VIC, Commodore 64, TRS-80 16k Extended BASIC, TI99/A extended BASIC. \$14.95 Tape, \$19.95 Disk.

Authors — Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.

Send \$1.00 for Complete Catalogue - Please specify system on all orders - \$2.00 Shipping Charge on each order



AARDVARK L.T.D.
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 / (313) 669-3110
Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.



Circle No. 19 on Reader Service Card



OWLS NEST SOFTWARE

' WE GIVE A HOOT '

ATLANTIS TEXT ADVENTURE - This one is tough! We challenge you to complete this in 30 days. If you can we will send you any cassette program we sell at no charge. (We will even pay the postage.) You start on a disable sub, near the lost city of Atlantis. Your object is to raise the submarine and yourself safely to the surface. Your tape will have a 16k EXT version on one side and a 32k EXT version on the other.

Atlantis Adventure - Postpaid \$21.95

PROGRAM FILE - Organize your cassette programs. Let your computer find that program for you. You create a four field file and can search, sort, modify, delete and display on screen or printer.

Cassette 16k EXT - Postpaid \$14.95

OWLS EYE INDICATOR LIGHT

Don't leave your coco on and fry your chips! The OWLS EYE plugs into either joystick port and may be mounted beside the keyboard where it is easily visible. Simple 10 second installation! We pay first class postage in the USA and Canada.

OWLS EYE - Postpaid \$ 8.95

C.O.D. orders, please add \$1.50
No delay for personal checks

VISA*

OWLS NEST SOFTWARE
P O BOX 579 c
OOLTEWAH, TN 37363



Listing continued from p. 26

```

440 Z$=INKEY$
450 PRINT@448,"MOVES MADE:"Q;
460 IF Q=25 THENPRINT@416,"25 MO
VES UP. TRIAL MUST END.";:SOUND1
,5:GOTO460
470 RESET(X,Y)
480 Z=POINT(X+1,Y)
490 FOR T=1 TO 10:NEXT T
510 IF Z<>0 GOTO 580
520 SET(X,Y,Z)
530 FOR T=1 TO 40:NEXT T
550 PRINT@V,F$;
560 PRINT@V+32,F$;
570 GOTO 610
580 FOR T=1 TO 10:NEXT T
600 SET(X,Y,Z)
610 IF Z$=CHR$(94) AND Y-4>3 THE
N Y=Y-4:V=V-64
620 IF Z$=CHR$(10) AND Y+4<9 THE
N Y=Y+4:V=V+64
630 IF Z$=CHR$(8) AND X-8>4 THEN
X=X-8:V=V-4
640 IF Z$=CHR$(9) AND X+8<22 THE
N X=X+8:V=V+4
650 P=0
660 IF Z$="M" GOSUB 680

```

```

670 GOTO 440
680 IF Z=8 THEN J$=A$:L$="O "
690 IF Z=4 THEN J$=B$:L$="R "
700 IF Z=6 THEN J$=C$:L$="C "
710 IF Z=5 THEN J$=D$:L$="W "
720 IF Z=3 THEN J$=E$:L$="B "
730 IF Z=0 GOSUB 1150:RETURN
740 IF X=5 AND Y=4 GOSUB 900
750 IF X=13 AND Y=4 GOSUB 930
760 IF X=21 AND Y=4 GOSUB 970
770 IF X=21 AND Y=8 GOSUB 1000
780 IF X=13 AND Y=8 GOSUB 1030
790 IF X=5 AND Y=8 GOSUB 1070
800 IF P=0 GOSUB 1150:RETURN
810 PRINT@V,F$;
820 PRINT@V+32,F$;
830 PRINT@P,J$;
840 PRINT@P+32,J$;
850 PRINT@W,L$;
860 W=W+LEN(L$)
870 Q=Q+1
880 IF POINT(4,3)=3 AND POINT(22
,7)=8 GOTO 1100
890 RETURN
900 IFPOINT(X+8,Y)=0 THEN P=V+4
910 IFPOINT(X,Y+4)=0 THENP=V+64
920 RETURN
930 IFPOINT(X-8,Y)=0 THEN P=V-4
940 IFPOINT(X+8,Y)=0 THEN P=V+4
950 IFPOINT(X,Y+4)=0 THENP=V+64
960 RETURN
970 IFPOINT(X-8,Y)=0 THEN P=V-4
980 IFPOINT(X,Y+4)=0 THENP=V+64
990 RETURN
1000 IFPOINT(X-8,Y)=0 THENP=V-4
1010 IFPOINT(X,Y-4)=0THENP=V-64
1020 RETURN
1030 IFPOINT(X-8,Y)=0 THENP=V-4
1040 IFPOINT(X+8,Y)=0 THENP=V+4
1050 IFPOINT(X,Y-4)=0THENP=V-64
1060 RETURN
1070 IFPOINT(X,Y-4)=0THENP=V-64
1080 IFPOINT(X+8,Y)=0 THENP=V+4
1090 RETURN
1100 PRINT@448,"MOVES MADE:"Q;
1110 PRINT@480,"WINNER IN"Q"MOVE
S";
1120 SOUND 100,1
1130 SOUND 200,1
1140 GOTO 1120
1150 PRINT@17,"IMPOSSIBLE ";
1160 SOUND 100,5
1170 FOR T=1 TO 500:NEXT
1190 PRINT@17,K$;
1200 RETURN

```

Program Listing.
Gordian Knot

```

100 REM*GORDIAN KNOT* 4K COLOR
110 REM*SORCERER'S PUZZLES #3 /
R. RAMELLA
120 CLS 0
130 CLEAR 400
140 U$=CHR$(94):D$=CHR$(10)
160 L$=CHR$(8):R$=CHR$(9)
180 Z$="H EOSULAYDO O DEVV GANRN
KT IO INAIAGNPANZOERF MENCMRA"
190 X$="YOU HAVE SOLVED GORDIAN
KNOT IN AN AMAZING PERFORMANCE"
200 X=1:P=1:N=0
230 FOR A=1 TO 193 STEP96
240 FOR G=A TO A+17
250 PRINT@G,MID$(Z$,X,1);
260 IF MID$(X$,P,1)=MID$(Z$,X,1)
THEN N=N+1:PRINT@G+32,CHR$(143+
112); ELSEPRINT@G+32,CHR$(128);
270 X=X+1:P=P+1
300 NEXTG,A
310 PRINT@22,"TURN:"H;
320 PRINT@54,"SCORE:"N;
330 IF H=15 OR X$=Z$GOTO740
340 X=1:P=1
360 GOSUB 710
370 V$=INKEY$
380 IF V$="M" GOSUB 570
390 IF W=5 THEN W=0: GOTO200
400 PRINT@X,CHR$(143+64);
410 FOR T=1 TO 20:NEXT
430 PRINT@X,MID$(Z$,P,1);
440 IF V$=L$ THEN X=X-1: P=P-1
450 IF V$=R$ THEN X=X+1: P=P+1
460 IF V$=D$ THEN X=X+96:P=P+18
470 IF V$=U$ THEN X=X-96:P=P-18
480 IF V$=R$ GOSUB530
490 IF V$=L$ GOSUB550
500 IF X<0 THEN X=X+96: P=P+18
510 IF X>210 THEN X=X-96:P=P-18
520 GOTO 370
530 IF X=19 OR X=115 OR X=211 TH
EN X=X-1:P=P-1:GOTO370
540 RETURN
550 IF X=0 OR X=96 OR X=192 THEN
X=X+1:P=P+1:GOTO370
560 RETURN
570 N$=N$+STR$(P)
580 H=H+1

```

NEW for the Color Computer TRS-80*
'COCOCASSETTE' SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE
*TRS 80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY COMPANY



ENJOY A MONTHLY COLLECTION OF 8-10 PROGRAMS!

Including games, education, home finance and more; on cassette for as low as \$5.00 a month! Add some action and imagination to your Color Computer... Best of all, we do the work!

PRICES
1 YR (12 ISSUES) \$55.00
6 MO (6 ISSUES) \$30.00
SINGLE COPIES \$ 6.00

— MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER
— OVERSEAS ADD \$10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION AND \$1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES

616 396-7577

PROGRAMS ARE FOR
EXTENDED BASIC MODEL ONLY
ISSUES ARE SENT FIRST CLASS



SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE



SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:



T & D SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 256-C • HOLLAND, MICH. 49423

Circle No. 20 on Reader Service Card

```

590 IF P/6=INT(P/6) THEN A=6:B=3
:GOTO650
600 IF P/5=INT(P/5) THEN A=5:B=4
:GOTO650
610 IF P/4=INT(P/4) THEN A=4:B=2
:GOTO650
620 IF P/3=INT(P/3) THEN A=3:B=1
:GOTO650
630 IF P/2=INT(P/2) THEN A=2:B=1
:GOTO650
640 IFP/2<>INT(P/2) THENA=3:B=2
650 FOR G=A TO 54 STEP A
660 F$=MID$(Z$,G-B,1)
670 Z$=LEFT$(Z$,G-B-1)+MID$(Z$,G
,1)+RIGHT$(Z$,LEN(Z$)-G+B)
680 Z$=LEFT$(Z$,G-1)+F$+RIGHT$(Z
$,LEN(Z$)-G)
690 NEXT G
700 W=5
710 PRINT@320,"S-C-O-R-E S-T-R-I
-N-G B-E-L-O-W "N$;:RETURN
740 PRINT@480," THE END ";
750 SOUND RND(13)*10,1
760 FORT=1TO100:NEXTT
780 PRINT@480," ";
790 FORT=1TO50:NEXTT:GOTO740

```

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

COMPLETE YOUR WORD PROCESSOR

SPELL—RITE

THE Cassette Spelling Verifier

You've got the best word processor. Now complete your system with the best spelling verifier. Spell-Rite is a convenient, fast way to insure that all of your documents are letter perfect. Spell-Rite was designed specifically for cassette-based word processors. Like Yours!

Spell-Rite is easy to use, completely menu driven.

Spell-Rite is Fast! You can verify a 1000 word document in under 9 minutes - including cassette I/O.

Spell-Rite is complete. It comes with its own 10,000+ word dictionary which you can expand. Also included is a superb manual.

Spell-Rite works with any word processor that generates ASCII tape files, such as Color Scripsit, Super Color Writer and Telewriter 64. 32K of RAM and Extended Basic are required.

Cassettes and manual \$59.95

DISK BASIC AID

DISK BASIC
MADE BETTER

Your Color Disk Basic is one of the most powerful Basics on any computer. Add Disk Basic Aid and it also becomes one of the easiest to use! The Basic Aid package will make developing and entering Basic programs a snap. Here are just *SOME* of the great features Basic Aid contains.

- Full Screen Editing
- Automatic Line Numbering
- 2 Key entry of Basic keywords
- Cross Reference
- Automatic Key Repeat
- User definable keys

PLUS. Label support! This unique Basic Aid feature is a vast improvement in the Basic language. Label any line you want and use that label in all calls to that line. Forget about line numbers, just call routines by name like this:

"ON A GOTO ENTERCHECKS. PAYABLES. EXIT"

A real time saver. And for transportability Basic Aid will convert all labels to line numbers.

These and other great features make Basic Aid a 'must' for anyone who writes or modifies Basic programs. Basic Aid runs on 32K or 64K Disk systems. It comes with complete documentation and our new, heavy duty keyboard overlay.

Disk Basic Aid \$49.95

SPECTRUM — STICK

Put the joy back into color computing with the Spectrum Stick. This heavy duty joystick gives you a true feel of control. And it comes with an extra long cable and power on/off LED.

"...the feeling of this joystick is superb." March 1983. 80-Micro TX: add sales tax \$39.95

Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus \$1.50 S & H. Charge cards: include all embossed information.

- Spell-Rite Disk Basic Aid
 Spectrum Stick Send Free Catalog

SEND to

Eigen
Systems

P.O. Box 180006
Austin, Texas 78718
(512) 837-4665

Name _____

Address _____

C

M

Program Listing. 64 Witches

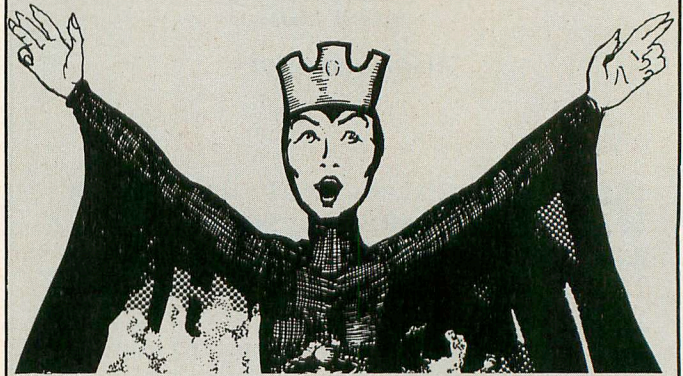


Illustration by Rod McCormick

```

100 REM* 64 WITCHES * 16K COLOR
105 REM* SORCERER'S PUZZLES #3 /
    R. RAMELLA
110 CLS0: CLEAR500: VV=1: FORA=1 TO
    15: A$=A$+CHR$(128): NEXT: FORA=1
    TO 8: A$(A)=A$: NEXT: U$=CHR$(94)
120 D$=CHR$(10): L$=CHR$(8): R$=CH
    R$(9): Y=0: FORX=30 TO 63: SET(X,0,
    8): SET(X,19,8): NEXT: FORY=0 TO 19
130 SET(30,Y,8): SET(63,Y,8): NEXT
    : PRINT@0,"64 WITCHES "; X=48: M=1
    : P=1: C=16: PRINT@X, CHR$(143+C);
140 Z$=INKEY$: PRINT@480,"LEVEL" V
    V; CHR$(143+C)" SCORE:" S; : IF QQ=8
    THEN C=C+16: VV=VV+1: QQ=0
150 IF Z$=D$ THEN X=X+32: B=B+2:
    P=P+1
160 IF Z$=U$ THEN X=X-32: B=B-2:
    P=P-1
170 IF Z$=L$ THEN X=X-2: A=A-4:
    M=M-2
180 IF Z$=R$ THEN X=X+2: A=A+4:
    M=M+2
190 IF (X-14)/32 = INT((X-14)/32
    ) THEN X=X+2: A=A+4: M=M+2
200 IF X/32 = INT(X/32) THEN X=X
    -2: A=A-4: M=M-2
210 IF X<47 THEN X=X+32: B=B+2:
    P=P+1
220 IF X>287 THEN X=X-32: B=B-2:
    P=P-1
230 Q=1: FOR N=48 TO 272 STEP32: P
    RINT@N,A$(Q); : Q=Q+1: NEXT: PRINT@X
    ,CHR$(143+C); : FOR T=1 TO 20: NEXT
    T: PRINT@X,CHR$(128);
240 FORT=1 TO 10: NEXTT: PRINT@X,C
    HR$(143+C); : IF Z$="S" GOSUB260 E
    LSEIF Z$="E" GOSUB420 ELSEIF Z$=
    "T" GOTO450
250 GOTO140
260 IF MID$(A$(P),M,1) <> CHR$(1

```



```

28) THENRETURN ELSEA$(P)=LEFT$(A
$(P),M-1)+CHR$(143+C)+RIGHT$(A$(
P),LEN(A$(P))-M):QQ=QQ+1:S=S+1
270 FORZ=1 TO 15 STEP2:IF MID$(A
$(P),Z,1)=CHR$(143+C) THENF=F+1
280 IF F=2 THEN F=0: GOSUB440: R
ETURN
290 NEXT:F=0:FORZ=1TO8:IF MID$(A
$(Z),M,1)=CHR$(143+C) THENF=F+1
300 IF F=2 THEN F=0: GOSUB440: R
ETURN
310 NEXTZ:F=0:L=P:Z=M
320 IF L=1 OR Z=1 GOTO330 ELSE L
=L-1: Z=Z-2: GOTO320
330 FORL=L TO L+8:IF MID$(A$(L),
Z,1)=CHR$(143+C) THENF=F+1
340 IF F=2 THEN F=0: GOSUB440: R
ETURN
350 IF L=8 OR Z=15 GOTO360 ELSEZ
=Z+2: NEXTL
360 F=0:L=P:Z=M
370 IF L=1 OR Z=15 GOTO380 ELSEL
=L-1: Z=Z+2: GOTO370
380 FORL=L TO L+8:IF MID$(A$(L),Z
,1)=CHR$(143+C) THENF=F+1
390 IF F=2 THEN F=0: GOSUB440: R
ETURN
400 IF L=8OR Z=1 THENF=0:RETURN
410 Z=Z-2:NEXTL:F=0:RETURN
420 IF MID$(A$(P),M,1)=CHR$(143+
C) THEN A$(P)=LEFT$(A$(P),M-1) +
CHR$(128) + RIGHT$(A$(P),LEN(A$(
P))-M) ELSERETURN
430 QQ=QQ-1:S=S-1:RETURN
440 FORT=1 TO 10:PRINT@X,CHR$(14
3+RND(7)*16);:SOUND 150,1:SOUND
200,1:NEXT:GOTO420
450 FORA=1 TO 8:FORZ=1 TO 15 STE
P2:W$=MID$(A$(A),Z,1):IF W$=CHR$(
143+16) THENW$="1" ELSEIF W$=CH
R$(143+32) THENW$="2
460 IF W$=CHR$(143+48) THEN W$="
3" ELSEIF W$=CHR$(143+64) THENW$
="4" ELSEIF W$=CHR$(143+80) THEN
W$="5
470 IF W$=CHR$(143+96) THENW$="6
" ELSEIF W$=CHR$(143+112) THENW$
="7" ELSEIF W$=CHR$(128) THENW$=
"0
480 A$(A)=LEFT$(A$(A),Z-1) + W$
+ RIGHT$(A$(A),LEN(A$(A))-Z):NEX
TZ,A:A=1:FORN=48 TO 272 STEP32:P
RINT@N,A$(A);:A=A+1:NEXT
490 PRINT@416,"FINAL SCORE"S;:GO
TO490

```

HARDWARE SPECIALS

26-3026 Color Computer 2 16k	\$214.95
26-3027 extended CoCo 2 16k	\$289.95
26-3003 64k Extended CoCo	\$369.95
26-3011 MC-10 Micro CoCo	\$104.95
26-1261 TP-10 Thermal Ptr.	\$89.95
26-1192 CGP-115 Printer	\$179.95
C. Itoh Banana 50 cps Ptr.	\$249.95
26-1068 CGP-220 Color Ptr.	\$639.95
Hayes SM1200 Smartmodem	\$579.95
Hayes SM300 Smartmodem	\$239.95
RS D.C. Modem 1	\$129.95
RS D.C. Modem 2	\$215.95

ACCESSORIES

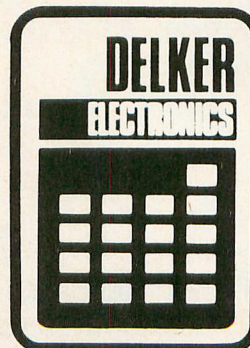
Extended Basic Rom	\$69.95
RS Disk Controller	\$169.95
32/64k Memory Upgrade Kit	\$69.95
1.1/1.2 Color Basic Rom	\$29.95
26-3022 CoCo Drive 0	\$349.95
26-3029 CoCo 2 Drive 0	\$369.95
26-3023 Drive 1, 2, 3	\$249.95
Amdek Disk Drive	\$569.95
Kraft Joystick	\$49.95
Wico Joystick	\$29.95
Wico Adapter	\$19.95
26-3020 RS Modem/Ptr. Cable	\$5.95
Cable for Hayes Modem	\$19.95
26-3013 16k Upgrade / MC-10	\$44.95
26-3016 Keyboard Kit	\$34.95
Super Pro Keyboard Kit	\$69.95
26-3024 Multi-Pac Interface	\$159.95
Verbatim Disks	\$27.95
Elephant Memory Disks	\$25.00

TOLL FREE

1-800-251-5008

TENNESSEE

1-800-545-2502



DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 897
DEPT D
SMYRNA, TN 37167

Prices do not include shipping.
 All items subject to availability.

All of the above units covered by our 120 day carry in warranty. (d) denotes "Delker" (200ns) memory guaranteed for 1 year. TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corporation. Prices subject to change without notice.

COLOR COMPUTING

*This is the first in a series of articles
just for kids, written by someone
who used to be a kid.*

by Jean Plesser



THE TRS-80 Color Computer may be the greatest invention since peanut butter. Okay, peanut butter *is* pretty hard to top, but I did say "may be," so if you're a real peanut butter nut have no fear — peanut butter is here to stay: and so are computers.

Computers are becoming an important part of all our lives — yours too. Most of the products we buy, from toys to food (look at your jar of peanut butter) have bar codes printed on them, that are read by computers for price and stock information; the automatic teller at your local bank is a computer; many of the bills that come to your home are *printed* by computers, and so are the address labels on magazines and other mail that

you may get. Even "junk mail" is serious stuff to some hard-working computer. And, as you already know, computers don't just work for us, they also entertain us with games and some pretty incredible animation.

The computer that can make the greatest difference in your life — the one that can change the way you do things and even the way you think about doing things — is your own TRS-80 Color Computer. So, if you haven't yet become friends, now is a good time to start.

What? You never thought of your computer as

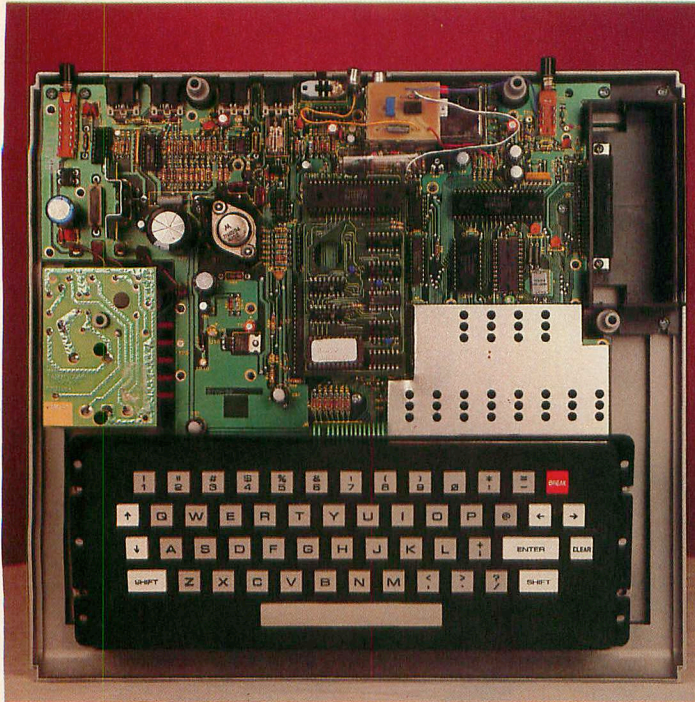
FOR KIDS



a friend? Let's think about it for a minute. What do you look for in a good friend? Someone who is agreeable, fun, helpful, available, smart, and fair? Someone who doesn't cheat, argue, get easily bored or tired, cry, yell, break your stuff, or mess up your room? Doesn't that describe someone who would make a pretty good friend? Well, it also describes your computer and, in a very short time, you'll be having as much fun with "Clare" or "Sam" or "Henrietta" (go ahead, give your new friend a name) as you can have with anyone.

"Sure," some of you are saying, "but you need to be a genius to really understand anything about computers." Not true, I say. Anyone who can read can learn to write Basic programs for their TRS-80 Color Computer and even learn some basic things about computers.

Interested? Then stick with me, and each month "Color Computing For Kids" will guide you step-by-step through computerland, and we'll conquer those fearsome dragons that once held you back. In a short time you'll be discovering treasures and excitement beyond your wildest dreams. Well, maybe not beyond your *wildest* dreams, but you will amaze yourself and others while having a lot of fun. Look out all you experts — you'll rule computerland no more!



The Computer "Brain"

How Your Friend Works

Now, let's talk a little bit about how your computer works. Don't yawn, we have to start somewhere, and I'll be as brief as possible. We're not going to take the computer apart. *Please don't take the computer apart!* Hardware whiz-kids do fit in here, only they understand how to put computers back together again, and they are hard to find. I think they keep experts locked up in computer factories where they're promised all the peanut butter they can eat if they'll just keep working... right, I'm getting a little carried away.

Let's take a look at your computer now. Go into the room where you keep it and sit down in front of it — but take the magazine — I want you to keep reading. Ready? A computer system is made up of all the stuff you're looking at — no, not the lamp or the pencil sharpener — just the things that are connected to your computer. Your system consists of the computer, a television (also called a CRT), a cassette recorder or disk drive, and maybe a printer. This time we're going to talk only about the computer. We'll get to the other stuff another time.

The TRS-80 Color Computer is a microcomputer with a short term memory (called a RAM) of 4K, 16K, or 32K. There is a *small square* on the flat area of your computer that will tell you which one you have. If you haven't found it yet, look to the right next to the vent. But, be-

fore we go on, I'd like you to pay special attention to the vents on each side of your computer — they let air get inside, and heat comes out when your computer is working. Never put anything over the vents or your computer may overheat and your new friend will end up in sick bay for awhile.

Now, back to the memory. The letter "K" stands for one thousand (1,000), therefore, 4K means 4,000, 16K means 16,000, and... right, 32K means 32,000. All of this means that your computer can

store, or remember, that many characters (bytes) at one time. A character is a letter, number, or sign like the ones printed on your keyboard, but before we get to the keyboard, let's talk about what's under that flat gray area at the top of your computer.

Think of this area as the computer's brain. It's where the memory is, as well as an arithmetic area, a clock that controls the computer's speed, and a Central Processing Unit (CPU). The CPU is where all the information and instructions (input) are sorted before being sent to the correct unit for processing (work). The results then go back to the CPU, and it sends them out to your CRT (screen) or printer. This all happens very fast, so fast that you see immediate results on your printer or CRT, but a lot is happening under that gray cover. What's faster than a speeding bullet? What's gray and never forgets? If you didn't say your TRS-80 Color Computer, go back to start, do not pass go, do not collect... right, I'm doing it again.

Now let's turn the computer on so we can learn a few more things. The button is on the back, it says "power," just push it in to turn the computer on. Turn the CRT on also. There should be three lines of writing at the top of your CRT, but if there isn't, turn the computer off then on again. Under the writing is a blank line, then the word "OK", and right under that is a blinking white rectangle. The rectangle is called a cursor; it's like a bookmark. It shows you where you're at and where the next character you type will be placed on the screen.

Please turn to p. 39

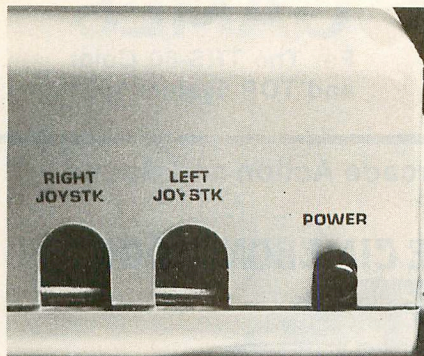


The Computer System

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
For the Color Computer
and TDP 100

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

3424 College N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49505
(616) 364-4791



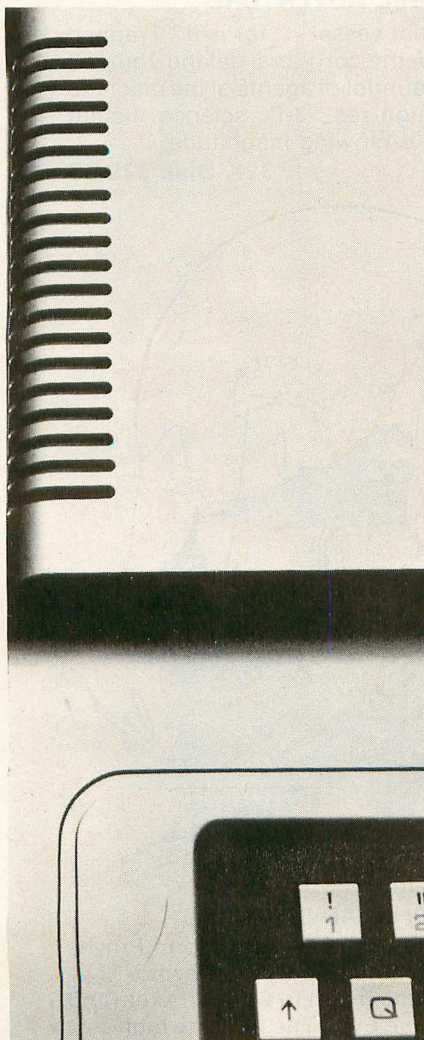
Power Button

EXTENDED COLOR BASIC 1.0
COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 BY TANDY
UNDER LICENSE FROM MICROSOFT

OK



The OK Prompt



The Left Vent

SEARCH-A-WORD This Program generates a word search puzzle to our specifications. You specify the size of the puzzle and the number of words that it is to hide within the puzzle. 16K or 32K Ext. Basic.

TAPE \$17.95 FLEX VERSION \$27.95

CLOCK - With the ever increasing use of digital clocks, more and more young people are unpracticed in the use of the "ANALOG" clocks. You remember those, the ones with the hands. This program will attempt to teach the relationship between the two types of clocks.

REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC \$14.95

SPELLING TEST is designed to give a standard oral spelling test using the audio track of the computer's tape recorder to dictate test words and sample sentences. Student responses are typed on the keyboard and checked by the computer. Results are displayed on the screen and (if connected) on a printer.

REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC \$19.95

MATH DRILL is a program designed to help children to practice addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division skills on the COLOR COMPUTER. It has several features that make its use particularly attractive.

- Up to 6 students may use the program at the same time.
- Answers for addition, subtraction and multiplication are entered from right to left, just as they are written on paper.
- Commas may be included in the answers.
- Partial products for the multiplication problems may be computed on the screen.
- Division answers that have a remainder are entered as a whole number followed by the letter "R" and the remainder.
- There are ten, user modifiable, skill levels.
- A "SMILEY FACE" is used for motivation and reward. Its size increases relative to the skill level.
- Skill levels automatically adjust to the student's ability.
- A timer measures the time used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.

REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC \$19.95

WORD DRILL is designed to give a multiple choice vocabulary quiz. Words and definitions are entered into the program from the keyboard or from a tape file. The computer displays a randomly chosen definition and eight word choices. The student must enter his response before a built in timer reaches zero.

REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC \$19.95

ESTIMATE is a program designed to help children to practice estimating the answers to addition, subtraction, multiplication and division problems on the COLOR COMPUTER. It has many features that make its use particularly attractive:

- Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time.
- There are 5, user modifiable, skill levels.
- The acceptable percent error may be changed as a student's skill improves.
- A timer measures the number of seconds used to answer each problem and the total time used for a series of problems.
- If a problem has been answered incorrectly, the student is told the percent error and asked to try again.
- If a problem is answered incorrectly a second time, the student is told the correct answer and the range of acceptable answers is displayed.
- A report is given at the end of each set of problems that includes the number of problems done, the number of problems answered correctly on the first try and the average percent error.
- The (BREAK) key has been disabled so that a child will not inadvertently stop the program from running.

16K EXT. BASIC \$19.95

TEACHERS' DATABASE is a program designed to allow a teacher to keep a computerized file of information about his/her students. There are many features that make this program particularly attractive.

- Information on as many as 100 students (or more) may be in the computer at one time.
- Each student may have as many as 20 (or more) individual items of data in his/her record.
- The program will run from cassette or disk.
- Cassette and disk files are completely compatible.
- The program is menu driven.
- Records may be easily changed, deleted, combined or added.
- Information about students may be numerical or text.
- Records may be quickly alphabetized.
- Records may be sorted by various criteria.
- Records may be reordered (ranked) based on test scores or other data.
- Data displayed during a sort may be printed on a printer or saved on disk or cassette as a new file.
- A full statistical analysis of data may be done and sent to the printer.
- Student test scores may be weighted.

32K EXT. BASIC TAPE \$39.95 DISC \$42.95

**EDUCATION PACKAGE — SPELLING TEST — WORD DRILL
MATH DRILL — ESTIMATE — ALL FOR — \$69.95**

CALL OUR 24 HOUR BBS (616) 364-8217

• ADD \$1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX • LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE



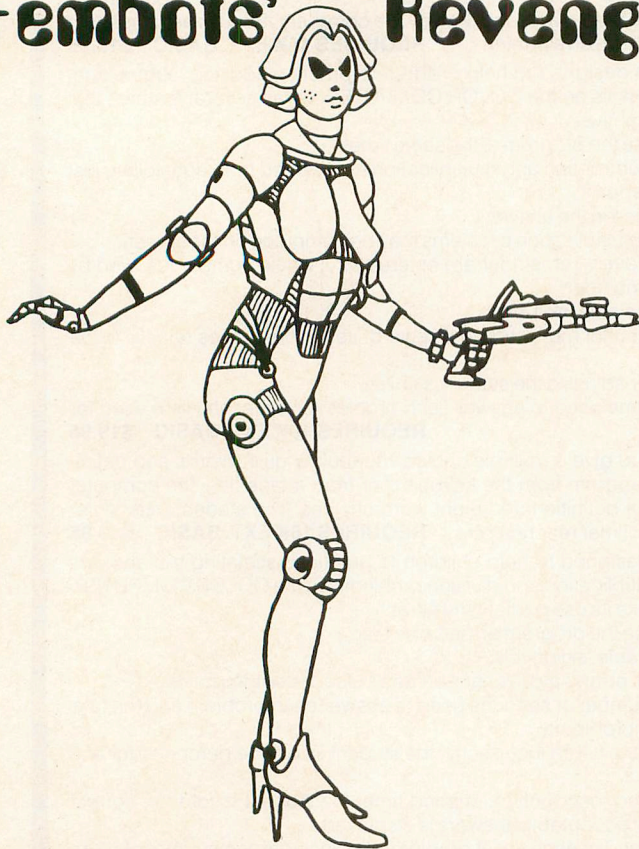
ColorQuest™

GAMES

For The TRS-80 Color
and TDP System 100

Fast Machine Code • Hi-res Color Graphics • Exciting Arcade Action and Sound

Fembots' Revenge™



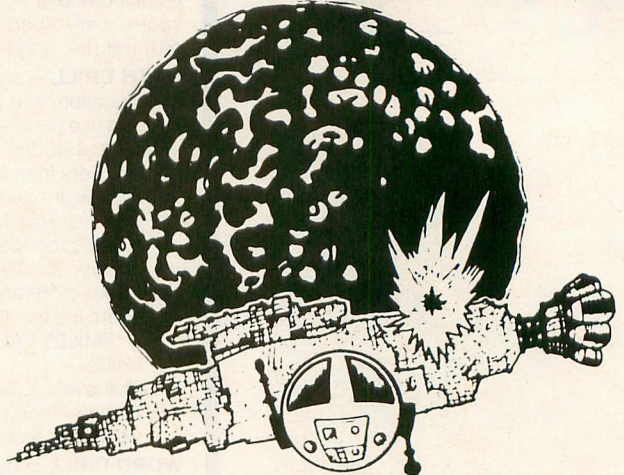
3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Make love not war? Not with these sultry FEMBOTS! What a tale you'll tell IF you live to tell it! Cold steel never felt so HOT! The color and excitement of ARCADE ACTION combined with the sophistication, intellectual challenge and skill of an ADVENTURE GAME doesn't fully describe this cosmic shoot'em up.

16K Tape \$29.95

32K Disk \$34.95

BEYOND THE CIMEEON MOON™



by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

A dead star . . . A derlict vessel . . . or is it? Trapped within you must venture the corridors; defend yourself against the merciless gauntlet of agents of the machine mind. A real-time, high-res, 3-D science fiction adventure game of mind-blowing magnitude.

16K Tape \$24.95

32K Disk \$29.95

Adventure Trilogy™



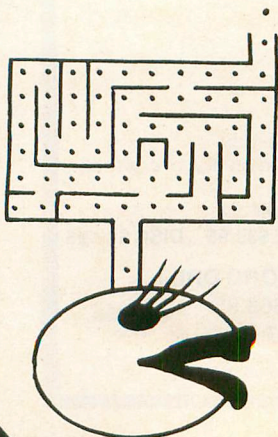
by Kevin Herrboldt & Tim Nelson

3-D GRAPHIC ADVENTURE

Clash steel with thy foe in the arena of gore. Proved worthy, go in quest of the elusive Eye of Dazmor. If ye findest the orb, hast ye the might to ward off skem and the fortitude to restore the Eye? The ultimate high-res, 3-D quest for even the most experienced adventurer!

16K Tape \$24.95

32K Disk \$29.95



MS. NIBBLER™

by Tom Czarnecki

The ONLY Ms. game around. A must for your PAC-like game collection.

16K Tape \$19.95

16K Disk \$24.95

For Orders
ONLY Call
Toll Free

1-800-328-2737

Fast Machine Code • Hi-res Color Graphics • Exciting Arcade Action and Sound

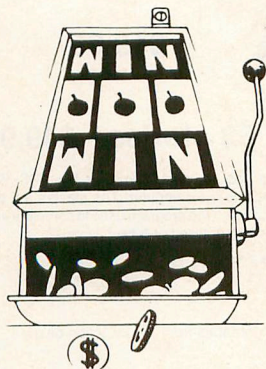
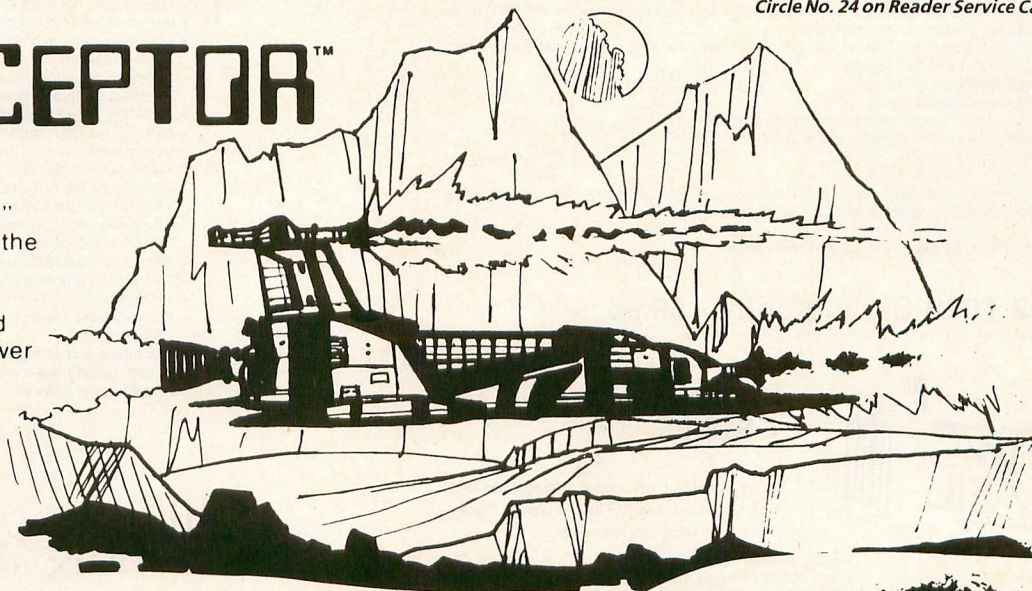
Circle No. 24 on Reader Service Card

INTERCEPTOR™

by Scott Snyder

Goes beyond "DEFENDER" and "STARGATE" to offer the most realistic ARCADE simulation possible. Warp speed action, multi-colored terrain and long-range viewer make this game tops.

16K Tape \$19.95
32K Disk \$24.95



VEGAS GAMEPAK™

by Dan Nelson

Why fly to VEGAS when you can have a casino at home! The VEGAS GAMEPAK is five action packed games with great graphics & sound. SLOT MACHINE - BLACKJACK - UP AND DOWN THE RIVER - CRAPS & KENO.

16K Tape \$19.95 16K Disk \$24.95

THE NIBBLER™



by Tom Czarnecki

Fast paced maze chase game will entertain the entire family.

16K Tape \$19.95
16K Disk \$24.95

ColorQuest™

A Division of Softlaw Corp. 612/881-2777
9072 Lyndale Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420

AUTHORS' SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED

Available at Dealers everywhere.

If you Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!



KOMET-KAZE™

by Tom Czarnecki

Shades of smartbombs and hurtling comets! Defending your planet from invasion was never so challenging. Disruptor fire is your main defense against the fierce alien attacks.

16K Tape \$19.95

32K Disk \$24.95

ORDERING



Customer service and product support call (612) 881-2777
Make checks or money orders payable to Nelson Software Systems. Personal checks allow 3 weeks.
MAIL ORDERS: \$2.00 U.S. Shipping (\$4.00 CANADA \$10 OVERSEAS) Add \$2.00 for C.O.D.
ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY!



\$24.95

Tape Information Management System

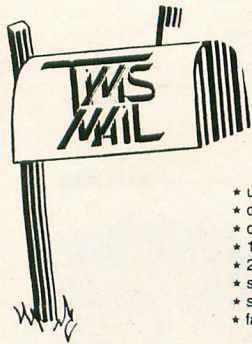
A user-oriented, easy to use personal database management system for the TRS-80[®] Color Computer with these outstanding features:

- * keeps files of programs, names, addresses, birthdays, recipes, class or club rosters, etc.
- * variable record and field lengths
- * phrase substitution editor
- * up to 8 user-definable fields
- * ML sort (up to 3 fields), search and delete functions
- * user-definable printer format, for any printer
- * up to 230 characters per record

Price includes the database management system, full documentation including a reference guide and 1981 Bibliography of Color Computer articles.

Requires 16K Extended Basic. 32K recommended.

1982 TIMS Bibliography - \$9.95.



\$19.95

The TIMSMAIL mailing list manager has most of the fine features of TIMS as well as these special mailing label features:

- * user selected label formats
- * continuous or single sheet
- * designed for 80 column printer
- * 1, 2 or 3 labels wide
- * 2.5, 2.75, 3, 3.5 and 4 inch labels
- * select fields to print
- * select records to print
- * fast ML search, sort (up to 3 fields) and delete routines

Requires 32K Extended Basic



\$19.95

Auto Run is a utility program for the TRS-80[®] Extended Basic Color Computer. It is used to add convenience and professionalism to your software.

Auto Run will help you create your title screen with the graphics editor. The graphics editor allows you to choose a background color and border style. Using the arrow keys and several other commands you can draw pictures, block letters and also include text.

Auto Run will generate a machine language loader program to precede your program on the tape. Then, to start up your program, simply type CLOADM to load in the Auto Run loader program, which will then automatically start itself up, display your title screen, load your program and then RUN or EXEC it.

Also you may record a vocal or musical introduction preceding your program. The Auto Run loader will control the audio on/off.

Basic programs can be set to load anywhere in memory above the PCLEAR 0 page.

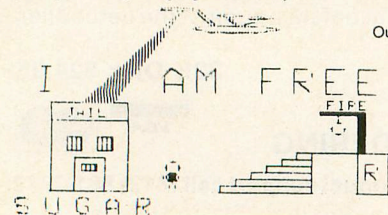
Software authors: The Auto Run prefix may be appended to your software products.

Price includes complete documentation and assembly source listing.

Requires 16K Extended Basic.

Galactic Hangman \$17.95

A great new twist to the popular educational word guessing game for the Color Computer. Large (700 words) and sophisticated vocabulary. Or enter your own words, your child's spelling list, foreign language vocabulary, etc.



Outstanding high resolution graphics, animation and sound effects.

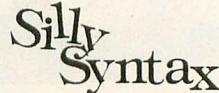
Price includes both 16K and 32K versions.



\$99.95

Our disk-based antipiracy applications development system has these features:

- * Protect your disk software from piracy
- * Users can create (non-executable) backups
- * Protects ML or Basic programs
- * Your program is encrypted, which prevents listing or disassembly
- * Loader displays graphic title screen, then loads and starts your program
- * Incrementing serial numbers and other user data supported
- * Automatic generation of copies from your master for 2 (or more) disk drives
 - Disk initialization
 - Copy all files from master to target
 - Piratetect up to 5 programs on target disk
- * 100% Machine Language
- * Easy to use full-screen menu oriented
- * User subroutines
 - User subroutines may be LOADMed
 - Usable by ML or Basic
 - Border drawing routine
 - Keyboard input routine ideal for your programs
 - Position independent
- * Break key disable for Basic programs
- * Title screen graphics editor to create your own title screen
 - High resolution
 - Semigraphic modes 8, 12 and 24 (64x64, 64x96 and 64x128)
 - 8 colors
 - Combine text with graphics
 - Load, display, save graphic title screens made with other graphics editors
- * Protect demo disks you send out



\$19.95

Disk Version - \$24.95

Disk version with all 62 stories - \$49.95

A sensational and educational version of a popular party game for the TRS-80[®] Color Computer... For 1 to 10 players. Load a story into the computer. The players are asked to supply a noun, verb, part of body, celebrity, etc. which the program uses to complete the story. The story, which is displayed when all words are entered, will be hilarious.

Price includes Silly Syntax game, user guide and 2 stories.

Requires 16K Extended Basic (32K for disk).

You can create your own stories or order story tapes from the selection below.

Each story tape is \$9.95.

Silly Syntax stories - Ten stories per tape.

- SS-001 - Fairy Tales
- SS-002 - Sing Along
- SS-003 - X-Rated
- SS-004 - Current Events
- SS-006 - Adventure, Sci-Fi
- SS-007 - Potpourri

NEW

PREREADER \$19.95 Disk - \$24.95

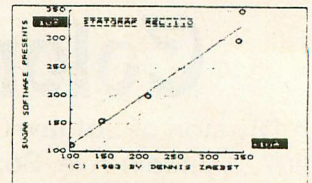
Help your preschool age (3-5) child learn to read with this easy to use menu-driven program. Great high resolution graphics, colors and sound effects. Includes capital and small letters, numbers, shapes and colors, much more! Requires 32K Extended Basic and joysticks.

NEW

STATGRAF \$24.95 Disk - \$29.95

STATGRAF is a linear regression analysis package combined with sophisticated high resolution plotting/line graphing. Features include: allows entry of up to 250 pairs of (x,y) data, transforms observations using logarithmic, square root, inverse exponential or additive codes, plots any number of data sets on a single graph, type information directly onto the graph in 3 orientations.

Requires 32K Extended Basic.



SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565

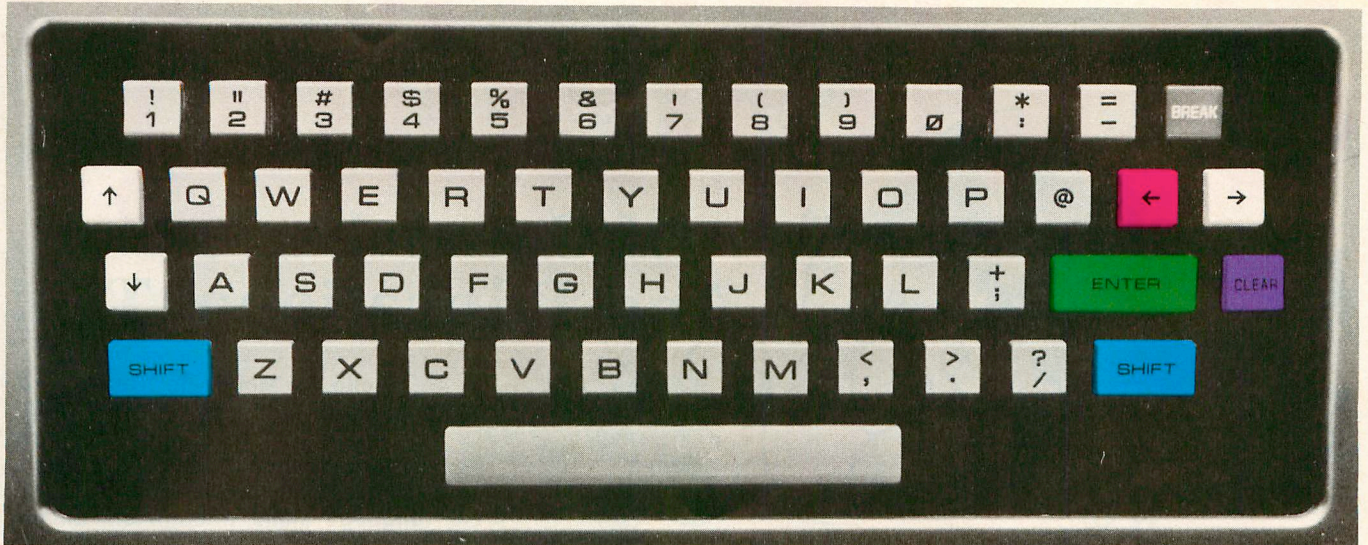


*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374

Circle No. 25 on Reader Service Card

Add \$1.00 per tape or disk for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. Dealer inquiries invited.



The Keyboard — Keys Mentioned in Text Are Colored

Continued from p. 34

Keys and Things

Now, type a letter, any letter, and watch how the cursor moves to the right, leaving the letter we typed behind it. Type the letter a few more times then press the **Left Arrow** key. What happens looks a little like Pac-Man gobbling up power pills, but what's really happening is that the cursor is erasing the letters you typed. Now type a line of letters. If you ended up on the next line don't worry. Until you press the **ENTER** key you're still working on the same line, you just ran out of room on the screen. Now press one of the **SHIFT** keys. Hold it down and press the Left Arrow key again. "What happened?" you say. This is a quick way of erasing an entire line before you have pressed the ENTER key. If you haven't guessed by now, pressing the ENTER key sends anything you typed to the Central Processing Unit, and then the CPU decides where to send it next.

The next special key is **CLEAR**. Go ahead and press it. Now all you should see is the cursor winking at you from the upper left corner. The CLEAR key works something like a magic slate — you know, those black pads with a plastic sheet over them? After you write or draw something, you pull up the plastic and everything disappears and you have a clean sheet once again. The difference with the CLEAR key is that it clears the screen, but not the computer's memory. That is done by typing the word **NEW**.

The PRINT Statement

Now that you're computer certified, you're smarter than the average bear... uh, I mean person (sorry, Yogi). You're ready for the fun stuff! You can have a

lot of fun with the PRINT statement because it lets you print anything you want on your CRT. But, before we start printing, I want you to know a quick way of writing the word PRINT. You do this simply by typing a question mark ? instead of typing PRINT; then press the SHIFT key then the ? key.

Here is a list of PRINT statements for you to practice with, but be sure to pay close attention to what the computer prints out after you press the ENTER key — each comma (,), semi colon (;), colon (:), plus sign (+), minus sign (-), and quotation marks (" ") does something important. Type each line exactly as you see it, except that you can use a question mark instead of the word PRINT, then check for errors in your typing. When you're ready, press ENTER to see what the statement prints.

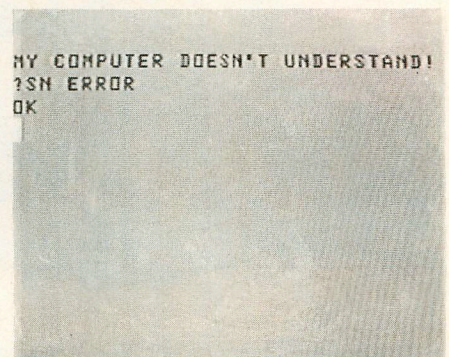
```
PRINT 12
PRINT 1,2
PRINT 1,2,3
PRINT 123,456
PRINT 12,3,4;5;6
PRINT "1 2 3 4 5 6"
PRINT "1,2,3;4;5;6"
PRINT "1 2 3"; "4 5 6", "7 8 9"
PRINT 1: PRINT 2: PRINT 3
PRINT 2 + 2
PRINT "2" + "2"
PRINT "2 + 2"
PRINT 4* - 2
PRINT 2+2+2*-4
PRINT "2 + 2 = "4
```

Do you understand all the different things the computer can do when you tell it to print numbers in a certain way? Are you remembering to use a question mark instead of the word PRINT? Keep practicing, and use numbers of your own until you're sure what the computer is going to do.

String Data

Now let's work with words, or what's usually called string data. Try typing, then ENTERing, this list:

```
PRINT "BACK TO SCHOOL"
PRINT "BACK"; "TO"; "SCHOOL"
PRINT "BACK"+"TO"+"SCHOOL"
PRINT "BACK "+"TO"+"SCHOOL"
PRINT "BACK TO", "SCHOOL"
PRINT "BACK":PRINT "TO":PRINT "SCHOOL"
PRINT "BACK";:PRINT "TO";:PRINT "SCHOOL"
```



The SN Error

Now try printing your name using the form of each of these examples, until you understand exactly what each statement does. After you start really getting the idea, practice putting numeric data (numbers) together with string data (words or numbers inside quotation marks (" ")) — it can be tricky, but you can do it. If SN? appears on the screen, it just means that the computer doesn't understand what you did — you made an error. Do it again, but try it another way.

Please turn to p. 41

Spellbinding?

Of Course!
And Educational Too!

Magic
Spells

Bumble
Games

Bumble
Plot

Moptown
Parade

Mop
Parade

Juggle's
Rainbow



"Hello, I'm Merlapple™ the Wizard. My friends and I from Follett Library Book Company are helping grade school children all over the United States build logic, math and language skills through six unique programs designed for the Radio Shack TRS-80 color Computer.

These widely-acclaimed, award winning games from The Learning Company capture the fancy and test the reasoning processes of boys and girls ages pre-school through thirteen. Using both high and low resolution graphics, the games range from easy to "mind-boggling", each offering a distinct challenge to its players. "How-to-play" enactments contribute to program understanding while both graphic and musical feedback enhance learning.

The six outstanding programs offered include Juggles Rainbow™, Bumble Plot™, Bumble Games™, Magic Spells™, Moptown Hotel™, and Moptown Parade™.

To order any or all of the above programs, please return the order form below.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SOFTWARE ORDER FORM

Date _____

RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER (16K EXTENDED BASIC)						
PROGRAM TITLE	CASSETTES			DISKETTES		
	ORDER NUMBER	PRICE	QUANTITY	ORDER NUMBER	PRICE	QUANTITY
Juggle's Rainbow	90202C	\$37		90202D	\$50	
Bumble Games	90200C	\$45		90200D	\$65	
Bumble Plot	90201C	\$45		90201D	\$65	
Magic Spells	90203C	\$40		90203D	\$55	
Moptown Hotel (3 programs)	90204C	\$30		90204D	\$35	
Moptown Parade (8 programs)	90205C	\$40		90205D	\$45	
	TOTAL			TOTAL		

Name _____

School/Library _____ Dist. # _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. of Person Originating Order _____

Your FLB Acct. # _____ P.O. # _____

CHECK ENCLOSED   EXP. DATE _____

CHARGE CARD # _____

CCM9-83



FOLLETT LIBRARY BOOK CO.

4506 Northwest Highway, Crystal Lake, IL 60014

TOLL-FREE 800-435-6170

In Illinois, Hawaii, Alaska call collect: 815-455-1100

Writing A Program

So far, you've typed a lot of PRINT statements, but each time you pressed the ENTER key the computer printed the line right away. If you wanted to print the line again, you had to re-type the statement. That's because you didn't store anything in the computer's memory. We need to write a computer program to do this — so let's do it! Type NEW, then type these lines, making sure you press the ENTER key after each one.

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT "I CAN USE THIS PROGRAM TO PRINT"
30 PRINT "ANYTHING THAT I PUT INSIDE THE"
40 PRINT "QUOTATION MARKS!"
50 END
```

Now type RUN, and press ENTER.
Type RUN again, and press ENTER.
Type LIST, and press ENTER.
Type RUN again, and press ENTER.
Type LIST again, and press ENTER.

Do you see how RUN and LIST work? Keep typing them until you do, because these commands work the same for every program you write. Now change the PRINT statements to say anything you want, by re-typing the line numbers (20,30,40) and then typing PRINT (or,?), and what you type next is up to you. When you re-type a line, the old program line is automatically replaced by your new line. When you want to write a new program, just type NEW (this erases the old one from the computer's memory), then type your new program. You can add more PRINT statements by adding more line numbers, but the statement that says END must always be last. Line numbers go from smallest to largest.

Have you had enough for now? I think it's probably about time for a peanut butter break. You've learned a lot for one lesson. Next month we'll learn more ways to use the PRINT statement and use a program that's a Hallowe'en treat.

In the meantime, write a program that lists your new school supplies, or your subjects in school, or anything else you can think of. Get lots of practice on your computer, but wash your hands first — peanut butter is sticky. Remember, a clean computer is a happy computer, and a happy computer is a clean... Okay! Okay!

See you next month!

**"AN ABSOLUTE JEWEL", "THE PERFECT DBM"
"I USE C.C. WRITER FOR MY CORRESPONDENCE"
"IMPRESSIVE", "JUST RIGHT", "PROFESSIONAL"**

Trans Tek Software
has earned these words of praise from reviewers in *The Rainbow*, *80 Micro*, *Creative Computing*, and other publications.

Like our customers, you'll see why when you buy:

C.C. Calc The Electronic Spreadsheet \$34.95

C.C. File The Micro Data Base Manager \$12.95

C.C. Writer Versatile Word Processing \$29.95

C.C. Mailer Mailing List/Letter Merge \$29.95

from

Trans Tek

**194 Lockwood
Bloomington, IL 60108**

or your Favorite Dealer

Personal Checks Are Welcome

Circle No. 27 on Reader Service Card

TRS-80C[®] and TDP 100[®] SPECIALISTS



COLORFORTH[®]

IS THERE LIFE AFTER BASIC? Yes! with COLORFORTH, a new, high level language for the color computer. COLORFORTH, a figFORTH compiler, has an execution time as much as 10 to 20 times faster than Basic, and can be programmed faster than Basic. COLORFORTH is highly modular for easy testing and debugging. COLORFORTH has been specially customized for the color computer and requires only 16K. It **does** not require Extended Basic. When you purchase COLORFORTH, you receive both cassette and RS/DISK versions, the figEDITOR and an extensive instruction manual. Both versions and 75 page manual, all for only \$49.95

PCFORTH

FORTH for the IBM PC[®] and Zenith Z-100[®]. All the features of COLORFORTH, but customized for the IBM and Zenith Z-100 personal computers. Requires 32K and MS/DOS or IBM/PCDOS. On 5-1/4" SSDD diskette. Complete with 75 page manual, just \$59.95

NEW!

**MASTER MIXOLOGIST[®]
The Bartenders' Guide**

This disk based program for the color computer contains recipes for over 150 of your favorite bar drinks—both alcoholic and non-alcoholic. MASTER MIXOLOGIST is menu driven for ease of use. Requires 16K and one RS/DOS drive. Get this one today, it will be great for your next party \$19.95

**ARMADILLO BUG[®]
MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR**

More and more programs are appearing in magazines written in Machine Language. Now with ARMADILLO BUG, you can easily enter Machine Language programs without a lot of time consuming "pokes". ARMADILLO BUG is an excellent system for beginners to learn to write and debug their own Machine Language programs as well. This package includes: Memory examine and change; Move; Punch and Load; Fill commands; and more! Runs in 16K, and **DOES NOT** require Extended Basic. Complete on cassette with printed manual. Just \$14.95

COLOR BIORHYTHMS

This is a neat BIORHYTHMS program you can use to chart the future (or past). Includes High Resolution graphics **without** Extended Basic being required. Runs in 16K. On cassette, with instructions \$10.95

DEALER and AUTHOR INQUIRES INVITED

Please add \$ 2.00 shipping in U.S.
Foreign orders must be in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks, or Mastercard and VISA

Texas residents add 5 %
Mastercard and VISA

ARMADILLO INT'L SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 7661
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712



PHONE (512)835-1088

Circle No. 28 on Reader Service Card

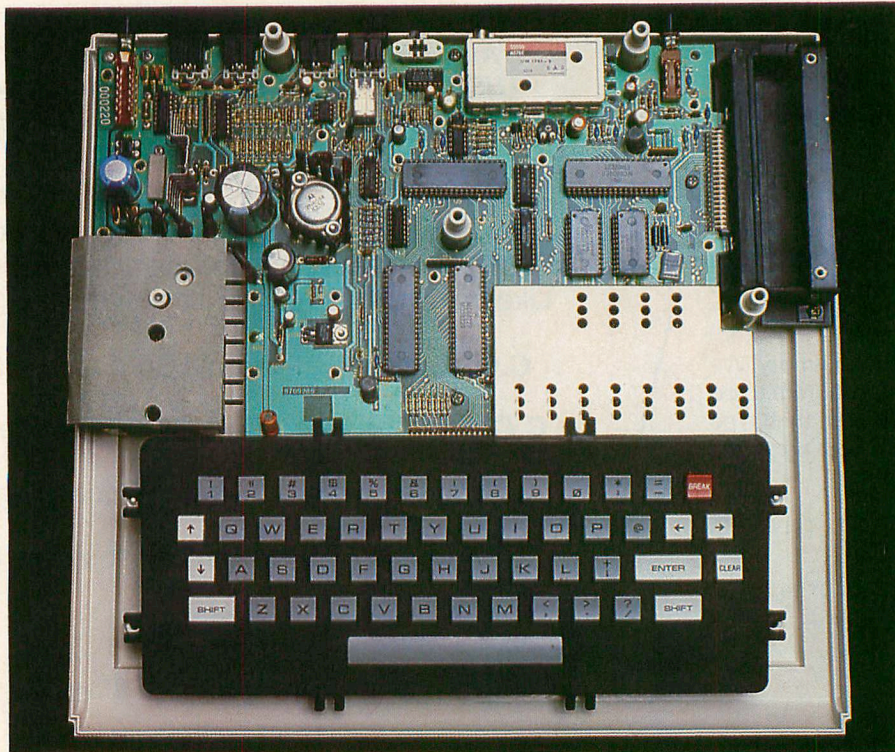


photo by Charley Freiberg

Color Basic ROM explained. The third of 12 articles.

Dissecting Your ROM

by Jake Commander

THIS MONTH'S DISASSEMBLY portion starts right out on the wrong foot: and *that's* all because of where we left off last time. The previous month's disassembly ended at a table containing all the values for shaping sinewaves output during a CSAVE. As this was a table and not actual opcodes, the disassembler gets out of sync and tries to make sensible opcodes where there aren't any. Eventually, after the end of the table, the disassembler gets back on its feet and makes good sense once more. Unfortunately, the first few opcodes of this month's listing remain out of sync because of that table. Just to make it clear, the comments contain the opcodes as they look to the CPU when it executes them from location A880.

The code includes the Set, Reset and Point commands for Color Basic. Don't forget that at this part of the ROM (the first 8K) we're analyzing non-Extended Basic, so we're only looking at low resolution graphics here.

Also, appropriately included with the lo-res *graphics commands* are the CLS commands. Here you can see the code that makes a CLS9 print the word

MICROSOFT. Remember, we have those guys to thank for this Basic, so a hidden message serves as a reminder lest we forget.

Also in this section is some code dealing with input/output through the peripheral interface adapter (PIA) at location U8 on the Tandy schematic. Here we're dealing with square wave output for the Sound command, coupled with the Audio On/Off command.

The final code proper reads the value from the joystick input via the analog to digital (A/D) converter in the PIA. This works by sending out a voltage and comparing it with the voltage input from the joystick. If the voltage output is too high,

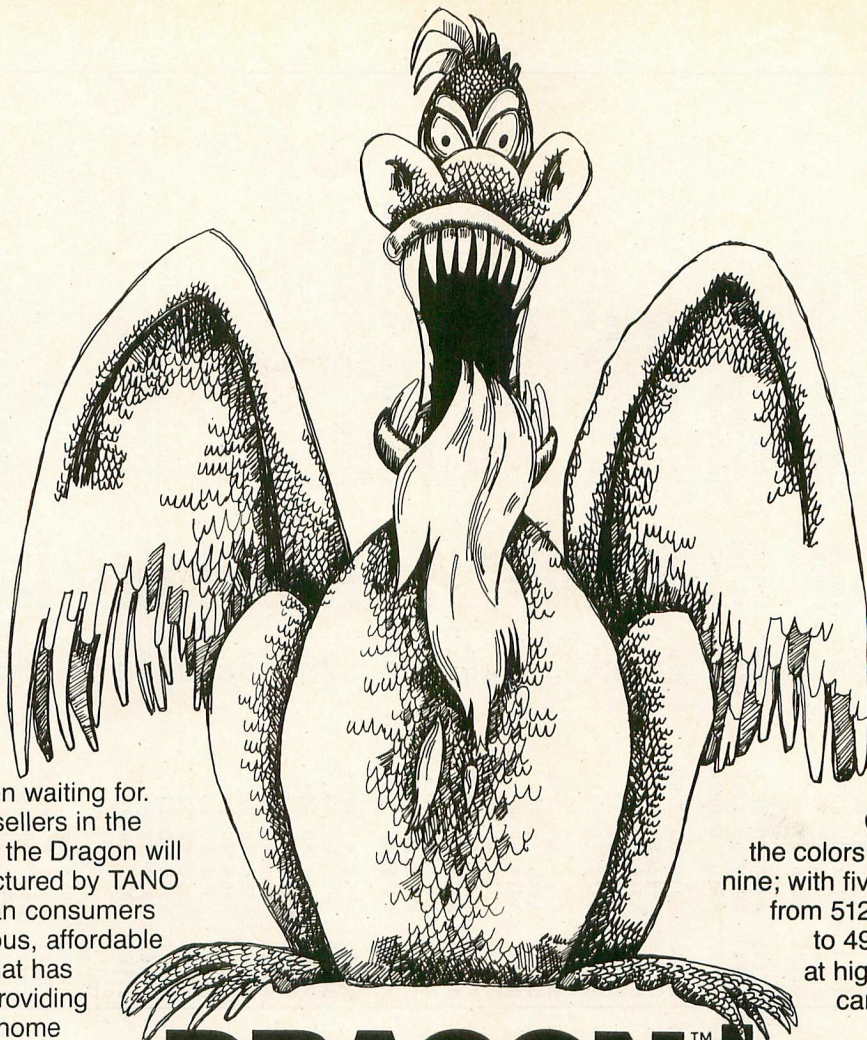
a lower one is tried (or vice versa) and a six-bit number is produced according to these comparisons. This is known as successive approximation.

Finally, we crunch into a table again. (This is the last of the big ones, anyway.) Amongst other things, this table contains the vocabulary for Color Basic. Each word is stored in ASCII with the last character of each word having its high bit set on to act as a delimiter. This contrasts with most other MicroSoft vocabulary tables I've seen, which usually have the high bit set on at the beginning character of each word in the table—the Color Computer method makes a lot more sense to me. Following the vocabulary table is another table, this time containing jump addresses for the execution of many of those words contained in the vocabulary table.

Finally, you'll see a few all-too-familiar error codes with some accompanying nasty words such as ERROR and BREAK.

Next month the disassembler gets back on the rails and stays there for miles while we pass through the land of FOR... NEXT loops and error processing. ■ ■ ■

Listing begins on p. 44



This, quite literally, is the color computer America has been waiting for. One of the best sellers in the United Kingdom, the Dragon will soon be manufactured by TANO to serve American consumers who want a serious, affordable computer; one that has proven itself at providing educational and home management applications as well as fun and games. To meet this challenge, the Dragon was born. With a standard 64K of RAM. A professional typewriter-style keyboard guaranteed for 20 million key operations. And an impressive array of options which include disk controller and drive, a printer, audio cassette recorder, a modem (RS-232 serial I/O), joysticks, game cartridges and a free BASIC training manual.

Using the new 6809E Microprocessor (a great advance on the original 6502 still used by our competition), the Dragon brings advanced computer functions well within your reach. And priced below \$400, it's anything but expensive.

But these aren't the only points of difference with which our Dragon roars. Unlike most units, the Dragon gives Extended Microsoft™* Color BASIC as its standard language while the competition is still stuck in Microsoft™* BASIC training. The Dragon's advanced graphics features include set, line, draw, circle, paint, print @ and print using. Of course the Dragon also features advanced sound capabilities.

*Microsoft™ is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

And full editing features allow you to insert, delete or change at will. Oh yes — don't forget the colors! The Dragon features nine; with five different resolutions from 512 points of text (16x32) to 49,152 points (256x192) at high resolution. And you can view these amazing phenomena through either your composite video color monitor or VHF TV.

So goes the Dragon's story. If you'd like to know more, just mail the coupon or call George Merchant (our Director of Marketing) toll free at 1-800-327-7671.

Software developers and dealer inquiries are welcome. The Dragon is destined to become legend as America discovers its great performance is no myth.

DRAGON! THE COLOR COMPUTER YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR.

Please send me more information on the Dragon.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
ZIP _____ PHONE _____

4301 Poche Court West
New Orleans, LA 70129

TANO
MICROCOMPUTER
PRODUCTS CORP.

Continued from page 42

```

SET
01045 A87F 6A 8D3F34 DEC $3F34,PC ;*****
01046 A883 10BD ;This block of code
01047 A885 B7 3835 ;disassembles incorrectly.
01048 A888 10C1 ;The following block is
01049 A88A 08 22 ;the correct interpretation.
01050 A88C 48 ;*****
-----
A880 8D3F BSR ;-----
A882 3410 PSHS ;->Get valid co-ords & vid. addr
A884 BD B7 38 JSR ;Save video address
A887 35 JSR ;->Syntax check", " compute #<256
A888 10 C1 08 PULS #8 ;Restore video address
A88B 22 48 BHI ;Is color greater than 8?
;FC Error if so
;-----
01051 A88D 5A DECB ;Offset color value to zero
01052 A88E 2B 05 BMI ;-> If spec=0 (black)
01053 A890 86 10 LDA ;Initialize color bits
01054 A892 3D MUL ;* specified color
01055 A893 20 08 BRA ;get byte from video co-ord
01056 A895 E6 84 LDB ;-> If alpha
01057 A897 2A 03 BPL ;Else zero the color bits.
01058 A899 C4 70 ANDB #70 ;If alpha, zero whole byte.
; (hidden CLRB at A89C)
01059 A89B 21 5F BRN CLRB
01060 A89D 34 04 PSHS B
01061 A89F 8D 6C BSR ;-> Syntax check for ")"
01062 A8A1 A6 84 LDA ;Get byte from video.
01063 A8A3 2B 01 BMI ;Retain it if a graphic byte
01064 A8A5 4F CLRA ;Else zero it.
01065 A8A6 84 0F ANDA ;extract the pixel info
01066 A8A8 9A 86 ORA ;Update it w/ the new pixel info
01067 A8AA AA E0 ORA ;add color bits
01068 A8AC 8A 80 ORA ;set graphic bit on
01069 A8AE A7 84 STA ;put it back on screen
01070 A8B0 39 RTS

RESET
01071 A8B1 8D 0E BSR ;-> Get valid x,y co-ords,
;video address & pixel bits
01072 A8B3 8D 58 BSR ;-> Syntax check for ")"
01073 A8B5 4F CLRA ;Get color bits = black
01074 A8B6 E6 84 LDB ;set byte from video co-ordinate
01075 A8B8 2A F2 BPL ;->If alpha,set whole byte black
01076 A8BA 03 86 COM ;Reverse pixel info
01077 A8BC D4 86 ANDB ;Mask out specified pixel
01078 A8BE E7 84 STB ;Put it back on video
01079 ABC0 39 RTS
01080 A8C1 BD B26A JSR ;-> Syntax check for "("
01081 A8C4 BD 19D JSR ;-> RAM vector
01082 A8C7 BD B70B JSR ;-> Compute # < 256
01083 A8CA C1 3F CMPB #3F ;Is X co-ordinate > 63?
01084 A8CC 22 07 BHI ;FC Error if so
01085 A8CE 34 04 PSHS B
01086 A8D0 BD B738 JSR ;Save X co-ordinate.
01087 A8D3 C1 1F CMPB #1F ;->Syntax chk for ", " get #<256
;Is Y co-ordinate > 31?

Clear to end of line
01137 A92D 9F 88 STX <$88 ;Reset cursor location
01138 A92F E7 80 ,X+ ;Character to screen
01139 A931 8C 05FF CMPX #S05FF ;Done all?
01140 A934 23 F9 BLS $A92F ;Continue if not
01141 A936 39 RTS
01142 A937 8D EF BSR ;CLS
01143 A939 8E A165 LDX #$A165 ;=> "MICROSOFT"
01144 A93C 7E B99C JMP ;Print it
01145 A93F BD B26D JSR ;-> Syntax Check ", "
01146 A942 BD B70B JSR ;Compute #<256
01147 A945 5D TSTB ;Is it zero?
01148 A946 26 3C BNE $A984 ;If > zero, RTS
01149 A948 7E B44A JMP ;FC Error if zero

SOUND
01150 A94B 8D F5 BSR ;-> Compute #>0,<256
01151 A94D D7 8C STB <$8C ;Save pitch
01152 A94F 8D EE BSR $A93F ;Syntax Chk ", " compute #>0,<256
01153 A951 86 04 LDA #4 ;Duration * 4
01154 A953 3D MUL ;Save length
01155 A954 DD 8D STD ;PIA U8 Port B control byte
01156 A956 B6 FF03 LDA $FF03 ;IRQ enabled to timeout
01157 A959 8A 01 ORA #1 ;note on field IRQ's
;Update Control byte
01158 A95B B7 FF03 STA $FF03
01159 A95E 0F 08 CLR <8 ;Update Control byte
01160 A960 8D 40 BSR $A9A2 ;-> Reset SEL1 and SEL2
01161 A962 8D 12 BSR $A976 ;-> Turn sound on.
01162 A964 8D 1F BSR $A985 ;Audio level (bottom)
01163 A966 86 FE LDA #SFE ;Audio level (up)
01164 A968 8D 1D BSR $A987 ;Audio level (top)
01165 A96A 8D 19 BSR $A985 #2
01166 A96C 86 02 LDA #2 ;Audio level (down)
01167 A96E 8D 17 BSR ;Is note timed out?
01168 A970 9E 8D LDX <$8D ;If not, do another pulse
01169 A972 26 F0 BNE $A964

AUDIO OFF
01170 A974 4F CLRA ;Turn audio off
01171 A975 8C 8608 CMPX #S8608 ;or on (8C = mask)
01172 A976 86 08 LDA #8 ;On/Off status to stack
01173 A97A B7 FF23 STA ;PIA U4 Port B control byte
01174 A97D 84 F7 ANDA #SF7 ;Reset six-bit sound enable
01175 A97F AA E0 ORA ;S+ ;set/Reset six-bit sound enable
01176 A981 B7 FF23 STA $FF23 ;Update control byte
01177 A984 39 RTS

Timed Output through D/A
01178 A985 86 7E LDA #S7E ;Zero Audio level
01179 A987 B7 FF20 STA ;D/A O/P from A
01180 A98A 96 8C LDA <$8C ;Pitch delay
01181 A98C 4C INCA ; Delay
01182 A98D 26 FD BNE $A98C ; loop
01183 A98F 39 RTS

```


Continued from page 45

01232	A9FA 2B 03	BMI	\$A9FF		01344	AAB9 45				
01233	A9FC E0 E4	SUBB	S		01345	AABA D7 43				;E/W/C
01234	A9FE 8C EBE4	CMXP	#\$EBE4		01346	AABC 4C	STB	<\$43		;L
-----	A9FF EB E4	ADDB	S		01347	AABD 4F	INCA			;O
01235	AA01 A6 E0	LDA	,S+		01348	AABE 41	CLRA			;A
01236	AA03 44	LSRA			01349	AABF C4 43	ANDB	#\$43		;D/C
01237	AA04 81 01	CMPA	#1		01350	AAC1 53	COMB			;S
01238	AA06 26 E6	BNE	\$A9EE		01351	AAC2 41				;A
01239	AA08 54	LSRB			01352	AAC3 56	RORB			;V
01240	AA09 54	LSRB			01353	AAC4 C5 4F	BITB	#\$4F		;E/O
01241	AA0A E1 1F	CMPB	-1,X		01354	AAC6 50	NEGB			;P
01242	AA0C 27 04	BEQ	\$AA12		01355	AAC7 45				;E
01243	AA0E 6A E4	DEC	S		01356	AAC8 CE 434C	LDU	#\$434C		;N/C L
01244	AA10 26 D9	BNE	\$A9EB		01357	AACB 4F	CLRA			;O
01245	AA12 E7 82	STB	,X		01358	AACC 53	COMB			;S
01246	AA14 EC E1	LDD	,S++		01359	AACD C5 4C	BITB	#\$4C		;E/L
01247	AA16 5A	DECB			01360	AACF 4C	INCA			;L
01248	AA17 2A CC	BPL	\$A9E5		01361	AAD0 49	ROLA			;I
01249	AA19 39	RTS			01362	AAD1 53	COMB			;S
01250	AA1A 81 3A	CMPA	#\$3A		01363	AAD2 D4 53	ANDB	<\$53		;T/S
01251	AA1C 24 0A	BHS	\$AA28		01364	AAD4 45	ANDB	<\$52		;E
01252	AA1E 81 20	CMPA	#\$20		01365	AAD5 D4 52	COMB			;T/R
01253	AA20 26 02	BNE	\$A24		01366	AAD7 45				;E
01254	AA22 0E 9F	JMP	<\$9F		01367	AAD8 53	COMB			;S
01255	AA24 80 30	SUBA	#\$30		01368	AAD9 450				;E
01256	AA26 80 D0	SUBA	#\$D0		01369	AADA D4 43	ANDB	<\$43		;T/C
01257	AA28 39	RTS			01370	AADC 4C	INCA			;L
01258	AA29 BC 7ABC	CMXP	\$7ABC		01371	AADD D3 4D	ADDD	<\$4D		;S/M
01259	AA2C EE BC93	LDU	(-\$6D,PC)		01372	AADF 4F	CLRA			;O
01260	AA2F 01				01373	AAE0 54	LSRB			;T
01261	AA30 12	NOP			01374	AAE1 4F	CLRA			;O
01262	AA31 BF 1EBF	STX	\$1EBF		01375	AAE2 D2 53	SBCB	<\$53		;R/S
01263	AA34 78 B750	ASL	\$B750		01376	AAE4 4F	CLRA			;O
01264	AA37 B6 81B4	LDA	\$81B4		01377	AAE5 55				;U
01265	AA3A ED B716	STD	\$B716		01378	AAE6 4E	ANDB	#\$41		;N/A
01266	AA3D BE A0B6	LDA	\$A0B6		01379	AAE7 C4 41				;D/A
01267	AA40 8C A5CE	CMXP	#\$A5CE		01380	AAE9 55	LSRA			;U
01268	AA43 A9 C6	ADCA	A,U		01381	AAEA 44	ROLA			;D
01269	AA45 B6 ABB6	LDA	\$ABB6		01382	AAEB 49				;I
01270	AA48 C8 B6	EORB	#\$B6		01383	AAEC CF				;O/
01271	AA4A CF				01384	AAED 45	ASLB			;E
01272	AA4B A8 F5	EORA	(B,S)		01385	AAEE 58				;X
01273	AA4D A5 64	BITA	4,S		01386	AAEF 45	ADDD	#\$534B		;C/S K
01274	AA4F B4 EE79	ANDA	\$EE79		01387	AAFO C3 534B	ROLA			;P
01275	AA52 B9 C579	ADCA	\$C579		01388	AAF3 49	NEGB			;I
01276	AA55 B9 BC7B	ADCA	\$BC7B		01389	AAF4 50	LDB	#\$54		;F/T
01277	AA58 BA CC7B	ORA	\$CC7B		01390	AAF5 C6 54				;A
01278	AA5B BB 917F	ADDA	\$917F		01391	AAF7 41	EORA	-\$0C,U		;B
01279	AA5E 01				01392	AAF8 42	COMB			;O/
01280	AA5F 1D	SEX			01393	AAF9 A8 54				;S
01281	AA60 50	NEGB			01394	AAFB CF				;U
01282	AA61 B2 D546	SBCA	\$D546		01395	AAFC 53	SBCB	#\$54		;B/T
01283	AA64 B2 D446	SBCA	\$D446		01396	AAFD 55	ASLA			;H
01284	AA67 4F	CLRA			01397	AAFE C2 54	LDU	#\$4E4F		;E
					01398	AB00 48	ANDB	<\$53		;N/O
					01399	AB01 45				;T/S
					01400	AB02 CE 4E4F				
					01401	AB05 D4 53				

01285	AA68	D2	47		SBCB	<\$47		R/ G	AB07	54	LSRB	
01286	AA6A	CF						O/	AB08	45	SUBB	<\$4F
01287	AA6B	52					R	E	AB09	D0	RORA	
01288	AA6C	45					E		AB09	46	LDB	#\$AB
01289	AA6D	CD					M/		AB0C	C6		
01290	AA6E	A7	45				E		AB0E	AD	AA	
01291	AA70	4C					L		AB10	AF	DE	
01292	AA71	53					S		AB12	41		
01293	AA72	C5	49				I		AB13	4E		
01294	AA74	C6	44				D		AB14	C4	4F	#\$4F
01295	AA76	41					A		AB16	D2	BE	\$BEE
01296	AA77	54					T		AB18	BD	BC53	\$BC53
01297	AA78	C1	50				P		AB1B	47	ASRA	
01298	AA7A	52					R		AB1C	CE	494E	#\$494E
01299	AA7B	49					I		AB1F	D4	41	ANDB
01300	AA7C	4E					N		AB21	42		
01301	AA7D	D4	4F				O		AB22	D3	55	ADDD
01302	AA7F	CE	494E				N	I	AB24	53	COMB	<\$52
01303	AA83	50					P		AB25	D2	52	SBCB
01304	AA83	55					U		AB27	4E		
01305	AA84	D4	45				E		AB28	C4	53	ANDB
01306	AA86	4E					N		AB2A	49	ROLA	#\$53
01307	AA87	C4	4E				D		AB2B	CE	5045	LDU
01308	AA89	45					E		AB2E	45		#\$5045
01309	AA8A	58					X		AB2F	CB	4C	ADDB
01310	AA8B	D4	44				T	D	AB31	45	LDU	#\$5354
01311	AA8E	49					I		AB32	CE	5354	
01312	AA8E	CD					M		AB35	52		
01313	AA8F	52					R		AB36	A4	56	ANDA
01314	AA90	45					E		AB38	41		
01315	AA91	41					A		AB39	CC	4153	LDD
01316	AA92	C4	52				D	R	AB3C	C3	4348	ADDD
01317	AA94	55					U		AB3F	52		
01318	AA95	CE	5245				N	R	AB40	A4	45	ANDA
01319	AA98	53					S		AB42	4F		CLRA
01320	AA99	54					T		AB43	C6	4A	LDB
01321	AA9A	4F					O		AB45	4F		CLRA
01322	AA9B	52					R		AB46	59	ROLB	
01323	AA9C	C5	52				E		AB47	53	COMB	
01324	AA9E	45					E		AB48	54	LSRB	
01325	AA9F	54					T		AB49	CB	4C	ADDB
01326	AAA0	55					U		AB4B	45		
01327	AAA1	52					R		AB4C	46	RORA	
01328	AAA2	CE	5354				N	S	AB4D	54	LSRB	
01329	AAA5	4F					O		AB4E	A4	52	ANDA
01330	AAA6	D0	50				P	P	AB50	49	ROLA	
01331	AAA8	4F					O		AB51	47	ASRA	
01332	AAA9	4B					K		AB52	48	ASLA	
01333	AAAA	C5	43				E	C	AB53	54	LSRB	
01334	AAAC	4F					O		AB54	A4	4D	ANDA
01335	AAAD	4E					N		AB56	49	ROLA	
01336	AAAE	D4	4C				T	L	AB57	44	LSRA	
01337	AAAO	49					I		AB58	A4	50	ANDA
01338	AAAB	53					S		AB5A	4F	CLRA	
01339	AAAB	D4	43				T	C	AB5B	49	ROLA	
01340	AAAB	4C					L		AB5C	4E		
01341	AAAB	54					E		AB5D	D4	49	ANDB
01342	AAAB	61					A		AB5F	4E		
01343	AAAB	7	D2	4E			R	N				<\$49

Please turn the page

Continued from page 47

01461	AB61 45	ROLB						01514	ABBE 4C	INCA									
01462	AB62 59	ANDA	\$0D,U					01515	ABBF 42	COMB									
01463	AB63 A4 4D							01516	ABCO 53	LSRA									
01464	AB65 45							01517	ABCL 44	LSRA									
01465	AB66 CD	JSR	7,U					01518	ABCM 44	BLE	\$ABF5								
01466	AB67 AD 47	LDX	A,X					01520	ABCS 2F 30	LSRA									
01467	AB69 AE 86	LDX	'--S					01521	ABCE 44	LSRA									
01468	AB6B AE E3	LDX	'--S					01522	ABEC 54	LSRB									
01469	AB6D AE E3	LDX	'--S					01523	ABEC 4D	TSTA									
01470	AB6F AE E3	LDX	'--S					01524	ABEC 4F	CLRA									
01471	AB71 AF 14	STX	-\$0C,X					01525	ABCA 53	COMB									
01472	AB73 AE E0	LDX	S+					01526	ABCB 4C	INCA									
01473	AB75 B8 F7AF	EORA	\$F7AF					01527	ABCC 53	COMB									
01474	AB78 42							01528	ABCD 53	COMB									
01475	AB79 AF F5	STX	(B,S)					01529	ABCE 54	LSRB									
01476	AB7B AE 02	LDX	2,X					01530	ABCF 43	COMA									
01477	AB7D B0 F8B3	SUBA	\$F8B3					01531	ABD0 4E	RORA									
01478	AB80 4E							01532	ABD1 46	LSRA									
01479	AB81 B0 46AE	SUBA	\$46AE					01533	ABD2 44	LSRA									
01480	AB84 75							01534	ABD3 41	CLRA									
01481	AB85 AD E4	JSR	S					01535	ABD4 4F	LSRA									
01482	AB87 AE C0	LDX	U+					01536	ABD5 44	ROLA									
01483	AB89 AE 09	LDX	9,X					01537	ABD6 4E	CLRA									
01484	AB8B B7 57AE	STA	\$57AE					01538	ABD7 49	RORA									
01485	AB8E 30 B7							01539	ABD8 4F	RORA									
01486	AB90 64 AE							01540	ABD9 46	TSTA									
01487	AB92 41	JSR	-9,X					01541	ABDA 4D	CLRA									
01488	AB93 AD 17	ANDA	(-\$5C,X)					01542	ABDB 4E	ROLA									
01489	AB95 A4 98A4							01543	ABDC 4F	LSRA									
01490	AB98 4C	INCA						01544	ABDD 49	COMB	\$AC28								
01491	AB99 A5 F6	BITA	(A,S)					01545	ABDE 45	LSRA									
01492	AB9B A4 16	ANDA	-\$0A,X					01546	ABDF 44	COMB									
01493	AB9D B7 5EA8	STA	\$5EA8					01547	ABE0 53	BRA									
01494	ABA0 80 A8	SUBA	#\$A8					01548	ABE1 20 45	CLRA									
01495	ABA2 B1 A910	CPMA	\$A910					01549	ABE3 52	NEG	<\$20								
01496	ABA5 A7 BDA94B	STA	(-\$56B5,PC)					01550	ABE4 52	ROLA									
01497	ABA9 A9 90	ADCA	X+					01551	ABE5 4F	BRA	\$ABED								
01498	ABAB A5 3E	BITA	-2,Y					01552	ABE6 52	TST	<\$4F								
01499	ABAD A5 EC4E	BITA	\$4E,PC					01553	ABE7 00 20	TST	<0								
01500	ABBO 46	RORA						01554	ABE9 49	TST	<\$42								
01501	ABB1 53	COMB						01555	ABEA 4E	TST	<\$30								
01502	ABB2 4E							01556	ABEB 20 00	LSR	A,U								
01503	ABB3 52							01557	ABED 0D 4F	NOP									
01504	ABB4 47	ASRA						01558	ABEF 4B										
01505	ABB5 4F	CLRA						01559	ABFO 0D 00										
01506	ABB6 44	LSRA						01560	ABF2 0D 42										
01507	ABB7 46	RORA						01561	ABF4 52										
01508	ABB8 43	COMA						01562	ABF5 45										
01509	ABB9 4F	CLRA						01563	ABF6 41										
01510	ABBA 56	RORB						01564	ABF7 4B										
01511	ABBB 4F	CLRA						01565	ABF8 00 30										
01512	ABBC 4D	CLRA						01566	ABFA 64 C6										
01513	ABBD 55	TSTA						01567	ABFC 12										



Talk Together

Just bought an MC-10? Don't have any software for it? Oh, yes you do!

LET'S FACE IT — like a lot of you out there, I'm a computer freak. Sure, I put good promotional copy on my book jackets — "Avocations are sailing, mathematical games, ham radio, Eastern European folk dancing, alligator wrestling, and driving Grand Prix race cars" — but, in fact, you'll see me in the wee hours hacking away on the Color Computer and other equipment. Lately, though, things have gotten somewhat boring. Even sophisticated Radio Shack equipment gets stale.

It was one of those boring mornings not long ago, when I forsook the computer room for brush-up steps on a Polish mazurka. I had just brought out my peasant costume when I happened to glance at the paper. "New for '83," the ad said. The Radio Shack MC-10 computer system!

Several hours later I was the apprehensive owner of an MC-10. Apprehensive, primarily because of its size. Shades of the Timex/Sinclair TS1000! Can this computer really *do* anything?

Inside the MC-10

An hour later I had hooked up the system, run some short benchmarks, and gotten my first impressions — the Basic isn't bad — not as powerful as the Color Computer, but not bad. The graphics were not too impressive — 64 by 32 elements in color is a far cry from the Color

by William Barden, Jr.

Computer. And no assembly language hooks such as USR and VARPTR!

Eight hours later I had revised my impressions. Shards of tin lay around me — I had cut off the shielding over the printed circuit board inside the MC-10. The wastebasket was stuffed with partial sketches and pieces of notepad paper. Bleary-eyed, I summarized what I had found:

- Item: The MC-10 uses a 6803 microprocessor. It's better than the older 6800, although not as powerful as the Color Computer's 6809. Believe it or not, it has a hardware multiply instruction and some other goodies.

- Item: The 8K ROM Basic is mounted on a socket. The socket has enough pins that a larger ROM can be installed!

- Item: The graphics are controlled by a 6847 Video Display Generator chip, the same chip that's in the Color Computer! A high-resolution 256 by 192 color graphics is possible with this chip, but not implemented in the Basic.

- Item: There are more Basic commands in the MC-10 than the manual describes. Among the existing commands are USR for machine-language linkage, EXEC for transferring control to machine-language subroutines, CLOADM for loading ma-

chine-language programs, and VARPTR for finding the location of variables.

- Item: The cassette recording technique appeared to be compatible with that used on the Color Computer!

Color Computer and MC-10 Cassette Compatibility

The last item interested me the most. Would it be possible to transfer programs from the MC-10 to the Color Computer and vice versa? It seemed plausible.

The first step was to try some tapes. I cut an MC-10 tape and loaded it into the Color Computer. There it was! It loaded fine. The Basic line numbers were correct, but the Basic commands were not as expected. (Why? We'll get to that in a second...) Going the other way around, cassette files from the Color Computer loaded into the MC-10. Again the line numbers and numbers of lines were all right, but the Basic commands were different.

Up to this point I had verified that the recording formats of the MC-10 and Color Computer were the same. Here's how each works: The Color Computer uses a digital-to-analog converter to produce a sine wave output of either 1200 or 2400 cycles per second (hertz), as shown in Figure 1. The MC-10 doesn't

Continued from page 49

use a "dac," but its output is a square wave of the same frequency. As a matter of fact, the Model III/IV in high-speed cassette mode also uses the same recording technique as the MC-10. The cassette tape file formats were also the same — the same header data for the file name, and so forth.

Now I knew I could eventually transfer files between the MC-10 and the Color Computer, using the cassette recorder as an intermediary device. This scheme is not too elegant compared to transferring data over RS-232C lines, but it would certainly be handy to use the editing, re-numbering, and other features of the Color Computer on MC-10 Basic programs. And, as stoic as my constitution is, my cramped fingers could benefit from the larger keyboard of the Color Computer.

Tokenism

For those of you who are uninitiated into the mysteries of Microsoft Basic architecture, let me explain how I knew I could eventually get that supercilious Color Computer talking to his baby brother...

All Microsoft Basics are similar. Microsoft presumably cranks them out on an assembly-line basis in Bellevue on a Digital Equipment VAX system using a combination of automatic and manual methods. It's efficient to use the same structure, and certainly cost effective as far as development time. The structure of Microsoft Basic program lines is shown in Figure 2.

All Basic program lines are stored in a contiguous area in memory. This really means that the second line follows the first immediately, the third follows the second, and so forth. Although there could be gaps between the lines, there usually aren't. The first byte of the next line starts one byte after the last byte of the previous line.

Each Basic line has three parts. The first part is a header. This header consists of four bytes. The first two bytes are the starting address of the *next* line in binary. The last line of the program has a next line pointer of 0, to signify the end of the program. The next two bytes are the line number in binary.

The third part of the line is a terminating 0 byte. It defines the end of the line.

The second part of the line is the text of the line itself. For example, if you have the line:

```
100 FOR I=1 TO 1000
```

Please turn to p. 52

Figure 1. Color Computer vs. MC-10 Cassette Wave forms

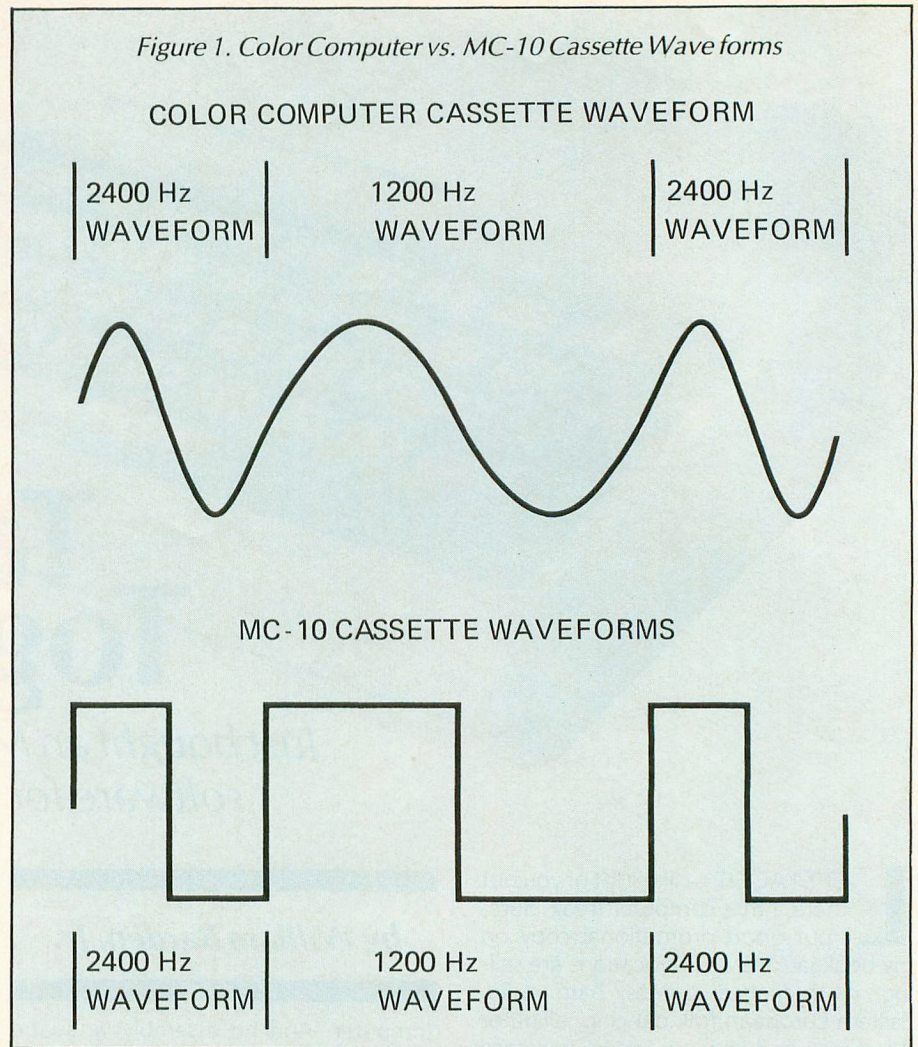
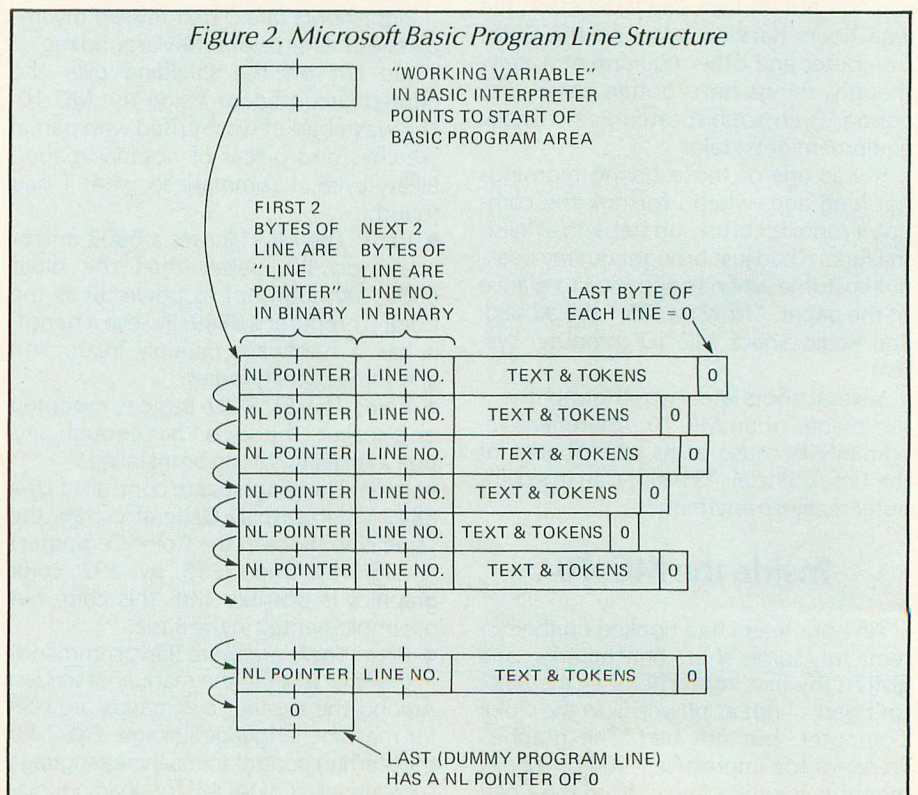


Figure 2. Microsoft Basic Program Line Structure





Skyline Software

PUBLISHERS OF QUALITY MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

PAGE PLUS — Attention BASIC programmers! Here is the software you've been waiting for! Up to 56 K available from your BASIC programs. This utility, written by Chris Hawks, does the memory management necessary to utilize the two 32K banks of memory. Easy enough for any 'intermediate' level BASIC programmer to use. Includes documentation and demo programs to show you how to use PAGE PLUS to get the most out of your computer. Works with 64K tape or disk systems.

Cassette \$27.95 Disk \$29.95

MDISK — Hal Snyder's latest breakthrough for the 64K Color Computer! MDISK lets you use the upper 32K of memory for rapid storage and retrieval of programs and data. Whether you own an actual disk drive or not, MDISK puts the 'hidden' 32K to work for you as a 'virtual disk,' with capability to save and load up to 15 programs, view a directory of files stored in 'page 1', kill unwanted page 1 files, execute BASIC or machine language directly from MDISK, chain to a BASIC program while preserving data already created, and more. These functions are available not only under manual keyboard control, but from programs in progress as well, permitting high-speed swapping of programs or data. Unlike many 64K utilities, MDISK doesn't copy BASIC to RAM. This greatly increases the amount of workspace available to you (by 22K in a disk system). MDISK is written in position independent code, and will work on disk or tape based 64K systems. Full documentation included.

Cassette \$27.95 Disk \$29.95

ROMBACK — Why pay more? The easiest to use ROM-pak dumping utility available! At the best price, too! Comes with full documentation, including detailed patching instructions to allow several popular 'problem' cartridges to run from tape or disk. Stop plugging and unplugging your disk controller! Don't blow any more SAM chips or 6809Es! Use ROMBACK, and run those programs from tape or disk instead. Works with any 64K Extended BASIC tape or disk system.

Cassette \$16.95

QUICKSORT — A machine language sort routine specifically designed to be used by BASIC programmers. This utility will speed up those programs where a BASIC sort is just too slow. Great for mailing lists and databases. Can be incorporated into many existing programs as well. Written in position independent code, works on tape or disk systems. 16K required.

Cassette \$12.95

64K BOOT/PAGER — Two 'must have' utilities for the 64K Color Computer owner. The 64K Boot allows you to modify BASIC by moving it from ROM to RAM. The PAGER is a menu-driven utility allowing you to manually page between the 32K banks of memory, copying BASIC or data from one page to the other. The complete assembler source code for both programs is included, so you can see how it's done! Both programs are written in position independent code and run on 64K tape or disk systems.

Cassette \$19.95

STRUCTURED MACROS — An assembly language programming tool for users of the Macro-80C assembler, by the Micro Works. Structured macros come close to transforming your assembler into a high-level language. Your programs become more understandable and debugging is simplified. Commands include IF, ELS, ENDIF, IFTST, IFCC, WHILE, ENDWH, REPEAT, and UNTIL.

Disk \$19.95

WIZARD'S TOMB — A text and graphic adventure that the whole family can play! Like no other that you've played before. Up to four players can be involved in the attempt to enter the Wizard's Tomb. 16K and Extended BASIC required.

Cassette \$12.95

WIZARD'S TOMB, PART II — Takes up where Wizard's Tomb left off. Now that you've found the treasure in the Wizard's Tomb, try to find your way through the ten levels of the catacombs! Good luck—you'll need it! 32K and Extended BASIC required.

Cassette \$15.95

WIZARD 64 — If you've got 64K, then this one's for you! Uses both 32K pages of memory for graphics and action — combines the features of Wizard's Tomb and Wizard's Tomb Part II into one great game.

Challenging enough for adults, yet entertaining for younger players too. 64K Extended BASIC required.

Cassette \$21.95 Disk \$23.95

**All Software Available on 3" AMDISK Cartridges — \$4 additional
Dealer Inquiries Invited.**

ORDERING INFORMATION

**ALL ITEMS SHIPPED
FROM STOCK**

**Phone orders
may be placed at:**

**(312) 260-0929
(Our voice line),**

**or with your
computer at:**

**(312) 588-7917
(Our MODEM line)**

Mail orders should be sent to:

**SKYLINE
MARKETING
442 Sunnyside
Wheaton, IL
60187**



the "FOR I=1 TO 1000" would be in the second, or central, part of the line.

If you were a software house designing Basic interpreters, how could you make memory storage more efficient? One way is by "compressing" data. If you had text that frequently used 128 words, ranging from "aardvark" to "zebra," you might consider assigning a special code to each of the 128 words, say 128 through 255. That way, the eight letters of aardvark could be compressed into a single byte of, say, 153. You would have saved seven characters (seven bytes) each time "aardvark" was used.

So it is with Basic commands. There are only so many Basic commands, and each is assigned a special code, called a "token." In the Color Computer, for example, the token for the long Basic command RESTORE is a code of 143, saving six characters, or bytes.

If you look at a Basic program in memory, you'll find that each Basic command uses a token to save memory storage. You'll see the normal text interspersed with Basic tokens, as shown in Figure 3.

One important point about the tokens, by the way: tokens are almost always values in the range of 128 through 255. The reason for this is that values in the range of 0 through 127 represent ASCII characters — normal printable or displayable characters of 0-9, A-Z, a-z, and special characters such as # or %.

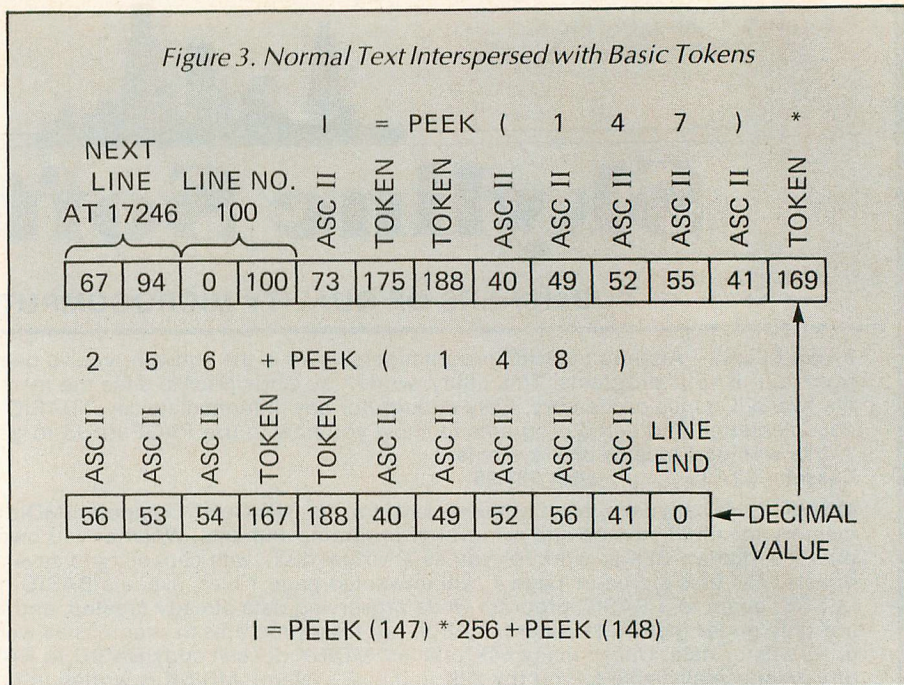
The main problem, then, is to decode those Basic tokens in both the Color Computer and MC-10 so we can translate from one to another.

Disassembling Basic

How do you compile a list of tokens on a Microsoft Basic computer? One obvious way is to put in all the possible combinations of Basic commands, find the area in RAM where the Basic program is stored, and then display the tokenized version of the line, compiling a list of Basic tokens by manual methods. For example, suppose you started with a NEW command and then entered the Basic lines:

```
100 REM $#
110 FOR I=0 TO 65535
120 A$ = CHR$(PEEK(I)) + CHR$(PEEK(I+1))
130 IF A$ = "$#" THEN PRINT I
140 NEXT I
```

This short Basic routine searches all the memory space, ROM and RAM, for the occurrence of the two unique characters \$#. Every time that particular combination is encountered, the address at which



they are found will be printed out. It's a way of locating the start of the Basic program area.

This program might produce two or three locations at which this particular character string was found, but you could then further define the area by trying additional unique characters. Knowing where the character string was, you can work back one location to find the start of the first Basic line, the REM token, which you could define by a PEEK. From that point it's easy to substitute other Basic commands and compile a list.

This manual method is pretty tedious. I used a much nicer technique to find the tokens for the MC-10, one that I had used on the Color Computer and other Radio Shack systems before. The day was flying by, but I had to uncover the secrets of the MC-10. I executed this program:

```
100 FOR I=0 TO 65535
110 A=PEEK(I): IF (A<32) OR (A>127) THEN 130
120 PRINT CHR$(PEEK(I));
130 IF I-INT(I/256)*256=0 THEN PRINT I
140 NEXT I
```

This short piece of code will spew out all ASCII characters in memory on the screen, interspersed with every multiple of 256 memory locations. I ran it and saw a display of characters that looked like this:

```
FOGOTOGOSUREIDATPR
```

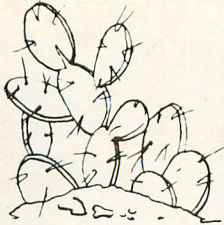
This represented the Token Table found in every Microsoft Basic. It's generally a sequential listing of all tokens to be found in the computer system, even undocumented tokens! In some cases this

will be one large table. In other cases, such as the Color Computer, there may be two or more segments of the symbol table.

One unique feature of the Token Table: the first or the last character of every Basic keyword is set to an ASCII character plus 128. This is done to delimit or denote the end of each keyword, compacting the table. That's why the delimiting character will not print in the code above.

In the case of the MC-10, the Token Table (in my version) is located at ROM location 57413 (\$E045 where \$ stands for hexadecimal). (This area is also addressable by using addresses 8192 bytes lower in the \$C045 area.) It's one large block of tokens, as shown in Table 1. You'll note that there are several undocumented tokens, such as USR and EXEC, that hold the promise of big plans for the small MC-10.

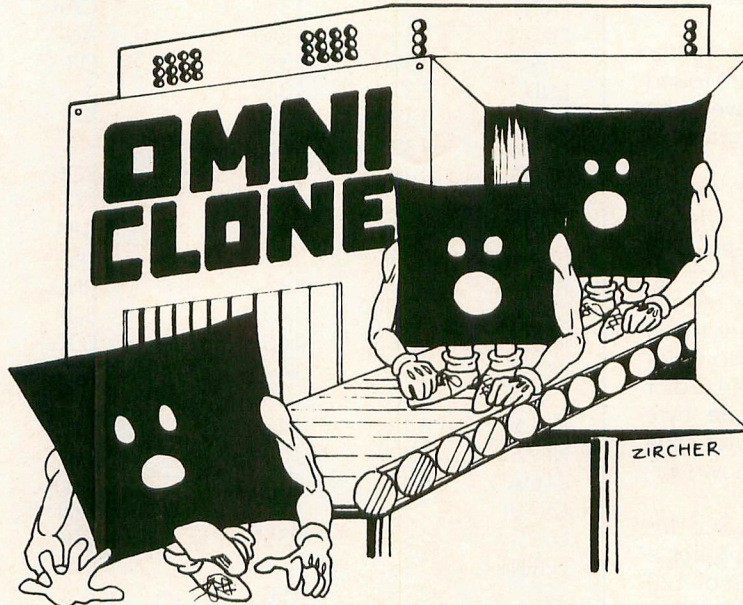
Table 1 not only shows the MC-10 tokens, but also lists the corresponding Color Computer tokens. Note that some of the Color Computer tokens are two values (two bytes) long. The Color Computer has a lot of tokens, and it was necessary to extend the token representation into two-byte values simply because the range of 128 through 255 couldn't hold them all. In the case of two-byte tokens, the Basic keyword is compressed into a two-byte value, the first of which is a value of 255 (\$FF). The Color Computer tokens start at 43622 (\$AA66) in my system and are shown in tabular form in Table 2, along with the corresponding MC-10 tokens.



PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100
PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

1 WITH UTILITIES



If you have a disk drive, you know how important it is to back up your disks. Virtually every book on computers tells you to back everything up, and many recommend at least two backups. That is simply good computer practice. However, the BACKUP command on the color computer will only handle disks with a standard format, so many disks could not be backed up.

Enter **OMNI CLONE**. This amazing program handles most any non-standard disk with ease. It handles variable sector lengths, non-standard sector and track addresses, deleted address marks, forced CRC errors, un-formatted tracks, any amount of sectors, any number of tracks (up to 80), and single or double density. **OMNI CLONE** is 100% machine language, and it is completely self-contained. It has its own disk drivers and keyboard scan. It uses no ROM calls at all.

Unlike many programs of this type, you don't need to know anything about the disk you want to clone. **OMNI CLONE** does it all for you, including the formatting of the destination disk, and it's all automatic. Don't ever be caught without a backup again! We can't promise that **OMNI CLONE** will back up any color computer disk, but we haven't found any yet that it can't handle. It has even backed up some Model III disks!! **OMNI CLONE** can be used with either one or two drives and requires 32K to run.

\$39.95

Programs are available on AMDEK cartridges - add \$5.00 to the disk price.

Your Personal check is welcome - no delay. Include \$1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on \$50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 7% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or
Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**

9234 E. 30th Street
Tucson, Arizona 85710
(602) 886-1505



Cross-Referencing Tokens

At this point I had forgotten completely about my folk dancing. Dusk was settling in as I wrote down the token values. Only my allegiance to Radio Shack computer systems kept me going.

The next thing I did was to compile a cross-reference of Basic keywords and the token values for both the MC-10 and the Color Computer. This is shown in Table 3. I was glad I did this, for I detected several problems.

First, there are many Color Computer Basic commands that are not (yet) found on the MC-10. These would have to be detected in any translation program, of course.

There are also certain MC-10 tokens that have to translate into two-byte tokens. This poses certain problems. The proper way of doing this would be to expand the MC-10 program line by one byte to fit in the Color Computer token when going from MC-10 code to Color Computer code, and shrink the Color Computer program line by one byte when going from Color Computer code to MC-10 code. I'll show you how I circumvented this, shortly.

The next problem is one of GOSUBs and GOTOs. In the Color Computer a GOTO is represented by a token of 129 for GO, and a token of 165 for TO. In the MC-10, there is a single token for GOTO, a 129. In the Color Computer a GOSUB is represented by GO and SUB, for two tokens of 129 and 166. In the MC-10, GOSUB is a single token of 130. Here again, the problem is fitting two bytes into a one-byte area and vice versa in the translation.

After a hefty bite of kielbasa, left over from the beginning of the mazurka, I was ready to tackle the conversion. The results of my marathon all-night session are shown in Program Listings 1 and 2. Let's look at the Color Computer version first (Listing 1).

The Data statements in Program Listing 1 represent a duplicate of the data in Table 2. Rather than listing the Color Computer tokens, however, there are two tables, one for one-byte Color Computer tokens, and one for two-byte Color Computer tokens.

The one-byte tokens are stored in a 128-byte array called T1. The first entry in this array corresponds to Color Computer token 128, the next for token 129, and so forth. Each entry holds the corresponding MC-10 token, or a 0 value for "no MC-10 token."

The two-byte tokens are stored in a 128-byte array called T2. The first entry

Please turn to page 59

Table 1. MC-10 Basic Tokens

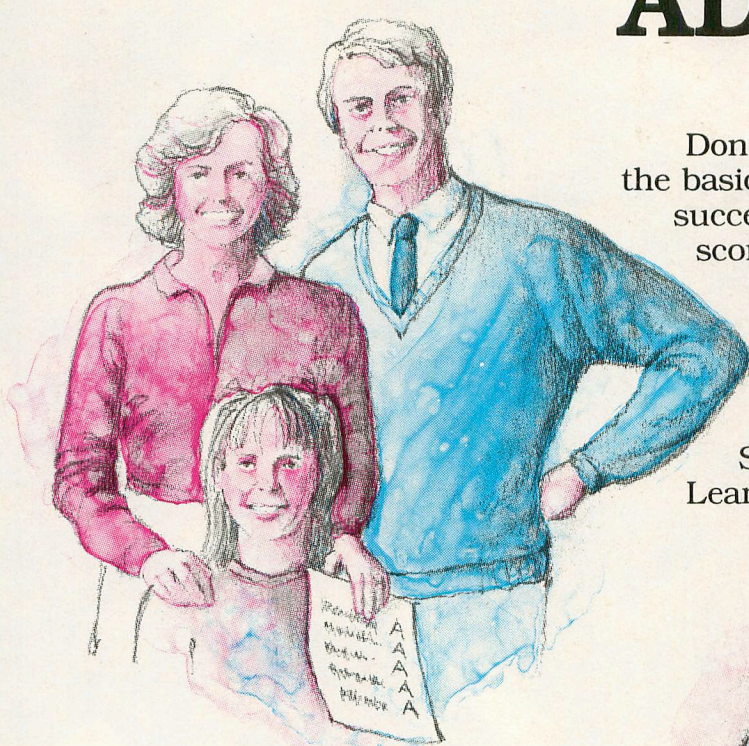
TOKEN	VALUE	COLOR COMPUTER VALUE	TOKEN	VALUE	COLOR COMPUTER VALUE
FOR	128	128	STEP	165	169
GOTO	129	—	OFF	166	170
GOSUB	130	—	+	167	171
REM	131	130	-	168	172
IF	132	133	*	169	173
DATA	133	134	/	170	174
PRINT	134	135	CARET	171	175
ON	135	136	AND	172	176
INPUT	136	137	OR	173	177
END	137	138	>	174	178
NEXT	138	139	=	175	179
DIM	139	140	<	176	180
READ	140	141	SGN	177	255,128
LET	141	186	INT	178	255,129
RUN	142	142	ABS	179	255,130
RESTORE	143	143	USR	180	255,131
RETURN	144	144	RND	181	255,132
STOP	145	145	SQR	182	255,155
POKE	146	146	LOG	183	255,153
CONT	147	147	EXP	184	255,151
LIST	148	148	SIN	185	255,133
CLEAR	149	149	COS	186	255,149
NEW	150	150	TAN	187	255,150
CLOAD	151	151	PEEK	188	255,134
CSAVE	152	152	LEN	189	255,135
LLIST	153	155	STR\$	190	255,136
LPRINT	154	—	VAL	191	255,137
SET	155	156	ASC	192	255,138
RESET	156	157	CHR\$	193	255,139
CLS	157	158	LEFT\$	194	255,142
SOUND	158	160	RIGHT\$	195	255,143
EXEC	159	162	MID\$	196	255,144
SKIPF	160	163	POINT	197	255,145
TAB(	161	164	VARPTR	198	255,157
TO	162	165	INKEY\$	199	255,146
THEN	163	167	MEM	200	255,147
NOT	164	168			— — —

Table 2. Color Computer Tokens

TOKEN	VALUE	MC-10 VALUE	TOKEN	VALUE	MC-10 VALUE
FOR	128	128	RUN	142	142
GO	129	—	RESTORE	143	143
REM	130	131	RETURN	144	144
'	131	—	STOP	145	145
ELSE	132	—	POKE	146	146
IF	133	132	CONT	147	147
DATA	134	133	LIST	148	148
PRINT	135	134	CLEAR	149	149
ON	136	135	NEW	150	150
INPUT	137	136	CLOAD	151	151
END	138	137	CSAVE	152	152
NEXT	139	138	OPEN	153	—
DIM	140	139	CLOSE	154	—
READ	141	140	LLIST	155	153

Please turn to p. 58

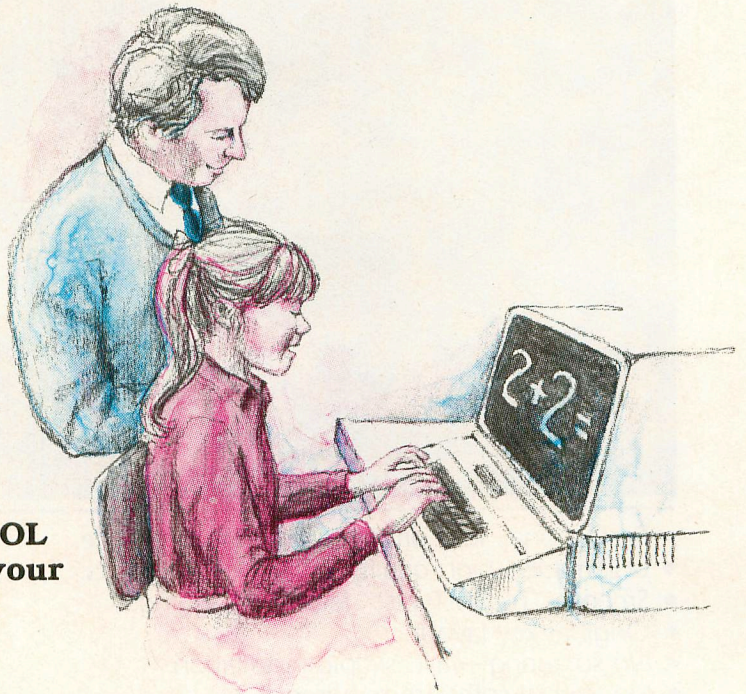
GIVE YOUR CHILD AN UNFAIR ADVANTAGE



Don't just depend on others to provide the basic education your child needs to succeed in tomorrow's world. While test scores of others may go down, your child's scores can improve dramatically when you provide him or her with individualized MICRO SCHOOL PROGRAMS, in Reading, Math, English Usage, Spelling, and Games that Teach. Learning at home can be fun.

He or she can master basic skills, using a MICRO SCHOOL PROGRAM, in just minutes each day if you have an APPLE, ATARI, TRS-80, TRS-80 COLOR or TDP personal computer at home.

ASK FOR MICRO SCHOOL PROGRAMS BY NAME at your local computer store.



BERTAMAX INC.
Max Jerman, Ph.D.,
President



PERSONALIZED INSTRUCTION ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS

© 1982 Bertamax, Inc. • 101 Nickerson St., #202 • Seattle, WA 98109 • (206)282-6249



SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD*

- Professional, low profile, finished appearance.
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts.
- Smooth "Touch Typist" feel—no sagging.
- Original key layout.
- No soldering—fast, simple installation.
- No special software required.
- Individually boxed with full instructions.
- **Only \$69.95.**

AT YOUR FAVORITE DEALER OR DIRECT FROM



* Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional keyboard plug adapter. Please add \$4.95.

ALL ORDERS: Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling in the Continental U.S. All others add air shipping and \$3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. We accept VISA and MasterCard.

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE



NEW ARCADE GAMES

GLAXXONS / EL BANDITO / COSMIC CLONES / BUMPERS

OTHER GREAT ARCADE GAMES

HAYWIRE / ASTRO BLAST / CAVE HUNTER / SPACE RAIDERS
Arcade Games, Cassettes 24.95—Require 16K / Discs 29.95— Require 32K

ADVENTURE GAMES

CALIXTO ISLAND / THE BLACK SANCTUM
Adventure Game Cassettes 19.95—Require 16K

Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 (714) 768-1551

Software Authors—Contact us for exciting program marketing details.

Table 2 continued from p. 54

TOKEN	VALUE	MC-10 VALUE	TOKEN	VALUE	MC-10 VALUE	TOKEN	VALUE	MC-10 VALUE
SET	156	155	DEF	185	—	LEN	255,135	189
RESET	157	156	LET	186	141	STR\$	255,136	190
CLS	158	157	LINE	187	—	VAL	255,137	191
MOTOR	159	—	PCLS	188	—	ASC	255,138	192
SOUND	160	158	PSET	189	—	CHR\$	255,139	193
AUDIO	161	—	PRESET	190	—	EOF	255,140	—
EXEC	162	159	SCREEN	191	—	JOYSTK	255,141	—
SKIPF	163	160	PCLEAR	192	—	LEFT\$	255,142	194
TAB(	164	161	COLOR	193	—	RIGHT\$	255,143	195
TO	165	162	CIRCLE	194	—	MID\$	255,144	196
SUB	166	—	PAINT	195	—	POINT	255,145	197
THEN	167	163	GET	196	—	INKEY\$	255,146	199
NOT	168	164	PUT	197	—	MEM	255,147	200
STEP	169	165	DRAW	198	—	ATN	255,148	—
OFF	170	166	PCOPY	199	—	COS	255,149	186
+	171	167	PMODE	200	—	TAN	255,150	187
-	172	168	PLAY	201	—	EXP	255,151	184
*	173	169	DLOAD	202	—	FIX	255,152	—
/	174	170	RENUM	203	—	LOG	255,153	183
CARET	175	171	FN	204	—	POS	255,154	—
AND	176	172	USING	205	—	SQR	255,155	182
OR	177	173	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	HEX\$	255,156	—
>	178	174	SGN	255,128	177	VARPTR	255,157	198
=	179	175	INT	255,129	178	INSTR	255,158	—
<	180	176	ABS	255,130	179	TIMER	255,159	—
DEL	181	—	USR	255,131	180	PPOINT	255,160	—
EDIT	182	—	RND	255,132	181	STRING\$	255,161	—
TRON	183	—	SIN	255,133	185			
TROFF	184	—	PEEK	255,134	188			

Summer Programming Project

We decided to give you something to do this summer: write an original game for the Color Computer. It can be an adventure, simulation, arcade, or any type of game imaginable. It can be written in Basic or assembly language. It can be long or short, it's all up to you. Just make sure you get it to us by Labor Day, September 5, 1983.

Entries should be submitted on cassette tape or disk with clearly written instructions for use. All entries will be held until October 1, 1983. For the return of entries not selected for prizes, include a self-addressed stamped envelope with you program. All winners will be announced in December's issue of **The Color Computer Magazine**. Entries will be judged by **The Color Computer Magazine's** editorial staff. All decisions are final.

Send as many entries as you like to:
The Color Computer Magazine
 Summer Programming Project
 Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843

GRAND PRIZES

- Aardvark Software (2) \$100 gift certificates
- Adventure International (2) \$125 gift certificates
- Avalon Hill Shoot Out at the OK Galaxy# Breakthru+ (2) \$25 gift certificates
- Chattanooga Choo Choo (2) \$25 gift certificates
- Cer Comp \$100 gift certificate#
- Chromasette Magazine (2) six-month subscriptions
- Cognitac (2) Telewriter 64 word processors
- The Color Computer Magazine (2) paid publication, one-year subscription
- Computerware (2) \$100 gift certificates
- The Data Man (2) \$25 gift certificates
- (2) Visualizer program writing aids
- (2) Blank keyboard overlays

- Classical Computing (2) Speak Upt voice programs
- DSL Computer Products Elgen Systems Cassette player/recorder# Colorcom/E terminal program# Basic Aid+ (2) \$25 gift certificates
- Harmonycs (2) \$75 packages of all Homebase products
- Homebase Computer Systems (2) \$25 gift certificates
- Inter + Action (2) 2-year memberships
- International CC Club Colorpede#
- Intracolor Communications Jarb Inc. Gemini X printer#
- Micro School Programs Color Text+ (2) \$50 gift certificate#
- The Micro Works Rommel game#
- Micro Technical Products Banner program+
- Nelson Software Systems (2) Adventure Trilogy games
- Prickley Pear Software (2) \$50 gift certificates
- (2) T-shirts
- The Program Store (2) \$25 gift certificates
- Radio Shack (2) Drive O disk drives with controller
- Real Software (2) \$100 gift certificates
- Soft City (2) US Robotics Micro Link 300 direct connect modems with cable
- Spectral Associates \$25 gift certificate#
- Spectrum Projects (2) \$25 gift certificates
- Sugar Software (2) \$25 gift certificates
- T & D Software (2) half-year subscription to software service
- TCE Programs (2) Packages of three programs
- Tom Mix Software (2) \$50 gift certificates
- Zeta Software Wormtube game#
- + Basic winner only # Machine language winner only
- 1st Runners-up**
 Paid publication and a one-year subscription to **The Color Computer Magazine**, Prickley Pear T-shirt
- 2nd Runners-up**
 Paid publication in **The Color Computer Magazine**, Prickley Pear T-Shirt



Continued from p. 54

in this array corresponds to Color Computer token 255, 128, the next for 255, 129, and so forth. Each entry holds the corresponding MC-10 token, or a zero value for no MC-10 token.

Assume that the conversion program is at lines 1 to 99 and that the Color Computer program to be converted to MC-10 format is somewhere above in Lines 100 through 59999. The first action is to move the Data values into the two arrays, T1 and T2.

Now the starting address of the Basic program area is put into variable PL. PL always points to the next byte of the program area lines to be processed. The starting address of the Basic program area can be found in RAM location &H19 (\$19 or decimal 25). Variable NL is set equal to PL. NL holds the next line pointer value from the current Basic program line.

The Process One Line subroutine processes one line of the Basic program. For each line, these actions occur:

- The next line pointer value is read from the first two bytes of the line and put into variable NL.
- The line number of the line is read from the next two bytes of the line and put into variable LN.

Please turn page

Table 3. Cross Reference Listing,
Color Computer and MC-10 Tokens

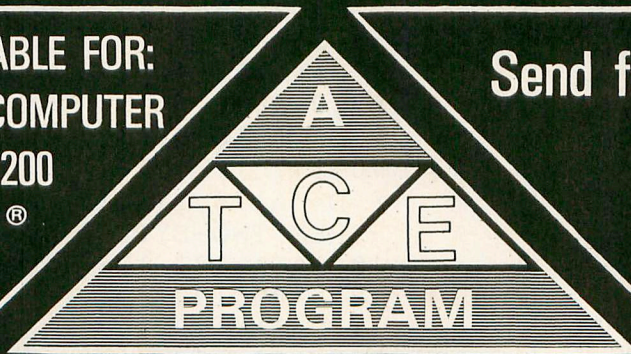
TOKEN	COLOR COMPUTER	MC-10	TOKEN	COLOR COMPUTER	MC-10
'	131	—	DIM	140	139
+	171	167	DLOAD	202	—
-	172	168	DRAW	198	—
*	173	169	EDIT	182	—
/	174	170	ELSE	132	—
CARET	175	171	END	138	137
<	180	176	EOF	255,140	—
=	179	175	EXEC	162	159
>	178	174	EXP	255,151	184
ABS	255,130	179	FIX	255,152	—
AND	176	172	FN	204	—
ASC	255,138	192	FOR	128	128
ATN	255,148	—	GET	196	—
AUDIO	161	—	GO	129	—
CHR\$	255,139	193	GOSUB	—	130
CIRCLE	194	—	GOTO	—	129
CLEAR	149	149	HEX\$	255,156	—
CLOAD	151	151	IF	133	132
CLOSE	154	—	INKEY\$	255,146	199
CLS	158	157	INPUT	137	136
COLOR	193	—	INSTR	255,158	—
CONT	147	147	INT	255,129	178
COS	255,149	186	JOYSTK	255,141	—
CSAVE	152	152	LEFT\$	255,142	194
DATA	134	133	LEN	255,135	189
DEF	185	—	LET	186	141
DEL	181	—			

Please turn the page

FOR QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE LOOK FOR THIS EMBLEM

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR:

- ▲ TRS-80® COLOR COMPUTER
- ▲ ATARI® 400/800/1200
- ▲ COMMODORE 64®
- ▲ APPLE® &
- ▲ VIC 20®



Send for Free Catalog

**DEALER
INQUIRES
INVITED**

T.C.E.

P.O. Box 2477 Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 (301) 963-3848

- If the next line pointer is 0, the last program line has been processed.
- If the line number of the current line is under 100, a line of the conversion routine itself is being processed and no conversion is done.
- The next byte of the line is tested.
- If this byte is a zero, the end of the line has been reached and the subroutine returns back to the main code.
- If this byte is less than 128, it is an ASCII character and not a token. In this case PL is bumped by one to point to the next byte of the line. A special case of a literal string ("THIS IS A LITERAL STRING") is detected also. All data within the string is ignored. (This is most important in the MC-10 version of the program, in which graphics characters can be embedded in strings; graphics characters are greater than 128 and would look like tokens if they were processed.)
- If this byte is not 255 or 129 (GO), the corresponding MC-10 token is found from array T1 and POKEd into the current byte, unless the corresponding token is a zero. If the MC-10 token is a zero, an error message of "NO CORRESPONDING MC-10 TOKEN" is displayed and the program stops.

● If the byte was a 255, an ASCII blank is POKEd into the token byte. The next value of the two-byte token is then picked up, and the corresponding MC-10 token is picked up from array T2 and POKEd into that byte. POKeing a blank character causes no problem, as Basic program lines can have extraneous blanks anywhere except in literal string values.

● If the byte was a 129 (GO), the action is similar to a two-byte Color Computer token — a blank is stored for the GO, the next token value is picked up, and the GOSUB or GOTO token for the MC-10 is stored in the second byte.

The conversion continues a line at a time until a next line pointer of zero (end of program) is found. For each line processed, a period is displayed.

To run the conversion program, the program to be converted must start at Line 100 or above. Simply Run it and all program lines will be converted. After the conversion you'll be able to list the converted lines, but they will have MC-10 tokens — garbage as far as the Color Computer is concerned. Delete all lines under 100 and then CSAVE the converted program to cassette. The result is a program in MC-10 format, loadable by

TOKEN	COLOR COMPUTER	MC-10	TOKEN	COLOR COMPUTER	MC-10
LINE	187	—	REM	130	131
LIST	148	148	RENUM	203	—
LLIST	155	153	RESET	157	156
LOG	255,153	183	RESTORE	143	143
LPRINT	—	154	RETURN	144	144
MEM	255,147	200	RIGHT\$	255,143	195
MID\$	255,144	196	RND	255,132	181
MOTOR	159	—	RUN	142	142
NEW	150	150	SCREEN	191	—
NEXT	139	138	SET	156	155
NOT	168	164	SGN	255,128	177
OFF	170	166	SIN	255,133	185
ON	136	135	SKIPF	163	160
OPEN	153	—	SOUND	160	158
OR	177	173	SQR	255,155	182
PAINT	195	—	STEP	169	165
PCLEAR	192	—	STOP	145	145
PCLS	188	—	STR\$	255,136	190
PCOPY	199	—	STRING\$	255,161	—
PEEK	255,134	188	SUB	166	—
PLAY	201	—	TAB(	164	161
PMODE	200	—	TAN	255,150	187
POINT	255,145	197	THEN	167	163
POKE	146	146	TIMER	255,159	—
POS	255,154	—	TO	165	162
PPOINT	255,160	—	TROFF	184	—
PRESET	190	—	TRON	183	—
PRINT	135	134	USING	205	—
PSET	189	—	USR	255,131	180
PUT	197	—	VAL	255,137	191
READ	141	140	VARPTR	255,157	198

Program Listing 1. Color Computer to MC-10 Program Converter

```

1 'COLOR TO MC10 CONVERTER
2 REM ONE-BYTE DATA
3 DATA 128,0,131,0,0,132,133,134
  ,135,136
4 DATA 137,138,139,140,142,143,1
  44,145,146,147
5 DATA 148,149,150,151,152,0,0,1
  53,155,156
6 DATA 157,0,158,0,159,160,161,1
  62,0,163
7 DATA 164,165,166,167,168,169,1
  70,171,172,173
8 DATA 174,175,176,0,0,0,0,0,141
9 REM TWO-BYTE DATA
10 DATA 177,178,179,180,181,185,
  188,189,190,191
11 DATA 192,193,0,0,194,195,196,
  197,199,200
12 DATA 0,186,187,184,0,183,0,18
  2,0,198
13 CLS: PRINT "CONVERTING"
14 DIM T1(127),T2(127)
15 REM INITIALIZE TOKEN ARRAYS
16 FOR I=0 TO 58:READ T1(I):NEXT

```

Listing continued on page 62

the MC-10. Important note: If you do not delete the lines under 100, the MC-10 will go screaming bonkers attempting to list the invalid tokens of the Color Computer program!

Program Listing 2 shows the antithesis of this conversion, a program to convert an MC-10 program to Color Computer format. It operates similarly.

Here we have only one array, T1. The first entry holds the corresponding Color Computer token value for MC-10 value 128, the next the Color Computer token value for MC-10 value 129, and so forth. The negative values represent Color Computer tokens which are two-byte tokens.

Initialization and conversion proceed pretty much the same as in the Color Computer program. The exceptions are negative values and GOSUBs and GOTOs.

If the byte in a line is found to be a token and the token value for the Color Computer is a negative value, then a test is made for a blank preceding the MC-10 token. There *must* be a blank preceding the token value to convert, otherwise a "NO SPACE BEFORE TOKEN" message is displayed and the program stops. If there is a preceding blank, a 255 is stored, followed by the Color Computer token.

A similar situation exists for the GOSUB and GOTO. If the MC-10 value is a 129 or 130, a 129 (Color Computer GO) is stored in the preceding blank, followed by a TO or SUB value. Here again, there *must* be a preceding blank before the MC-10 GOSUB or GOTO, otherwise an error message is displayed and the program stops.

To run the MC-10 conversion, the program to be converted must start at or above Line 100. Run it, and you'll see periods displayed as each line is converted. At the end of the conversion, delete all lines under 100 and CSAVE to cassette. The result is a cassette file that is loadable by the Color Computer and is in Color Computer token format.

There is one thing that the MC-10 to Color Computer conversion program won't do; any keyboard-generated MC-10 graphics character will not be properly converted unless within a string literal. Normally, though, such graphics characters would be within a string literal, as in 100 AS = "xxxx", where X is a non-printable graphics character.

By the time I had finished the two programs, the morning paper had been delivered and my wife was fixing coffee. Here I was 20 hours later with workable programs that made the MC-10 a little more usable. Unfortunately, however, the guitar player had left. Ah well, I could always provide my own accompaniment. Let's see, where had I put that peasant costume...

SEND \$2.00 FOR OUR 25 PAGE CATALOGUE

Refunded with first order

**THE
DATAMAN**

Box 431, Sta. B
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8L 7W2
1-416-529-1319

**ALL PRICES
IN CANADIAN
DOLLARS**

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

Many programs are supplied with keyboard overlays to help you keep track of the various commands used by the program. Now you can add overlays to your own programs or to commercial programs that did not come with this feature. Die cut to fit the standard Color Computer keyboard. Dealer inquiries for blank or custom printed overlays are invited.

CAT. NO. HW002 99¢ each

COCOCOPY

This all M/L Program will copy BASIC or M/L programs including most Auto Start Programs. It will supply the beginning, ending and offset addresses and allow you to change the load address for M/L programs. I/O errors are ignored so that bad tapes can be corrected. Programs can be renamed and the motor/audio functions are controlled from the keyboard.

CAT. NO. DM004 16K Ext \$12.95

**BOOKS from
SYBEX * BYTE * OSBORNE * RESTON**

ADD 3% SHIPPING — MINIMUM 2⁵⁰

Attention Subscribers!

All correspondence concerning your subscription, i.e., changes of address, duplicate copies, etc. should be sent to Color Computer, PO Box 468, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Please include your mailing label for speedy service. BACK ISSUES of Color Computer can be ordered by writing to Color Computer, Att: G. Purnell, Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843. The price is \$5 per copy and all are available except the April 1983 issue.

INTRODUCING

HI-RES SCREEN UTILITY

Features: **Double Height Characters**
On Screen UNDERLINING
Bell Character Tone generator
Switchable Full Screen Reverse Video
True Upper & Lower case character set
Reverse Video Highlighting

Programmable line lengths from 28 to 255 characters

★ 28 Characters per line
 32 Characters per line
 36 Characters per line
 42 Characters per line
 51 Characters per line
 64 Characters per line ★

Line lengths of 85, 128 & 255 are unreadable but can be very useful for seeing display layouts

All functions are easily programmable thru BASIC Full BASIC COMPATIBLE including CLS & PRINT #.

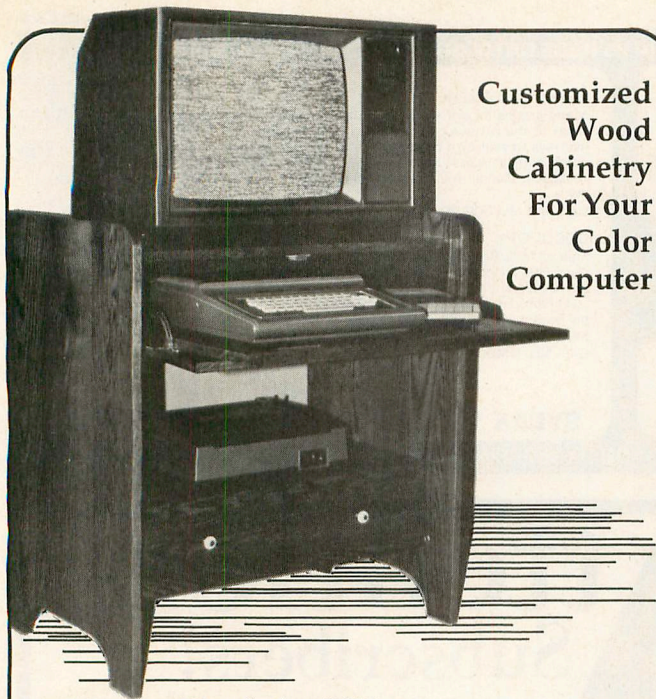


(702)452-0632
5566 Ricochet Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110



SPECIAL
\$19.95

All Orders Shipped
 From Stock
 Add \$2.50 Postage



**Customized
Wood
Cabinetry
For Your
Color
Computer**

- Upper Deck for TV
- Pull-Out Shelf for Keyboard and Cassette or Video Game
- Lower Deck for Printer
- Storage Compartment and Paper Tray

DIMENSIONS: Height 34"
Width 31½"
Depth 20"

Made of beautiful oak wood, the TV-Computer Combo will be attractive in any room in your home.

WOXALL WOODCRAFT

2nd & Walnut St., Green Lane, PA 18054
215-584-0522

Please send me ____ TV-Computer Combos. \$248.00 plus UPS and handling. Less 10% unfinished. PA residents please include 6% sales tax.

Amount enclosed \$ _____
SHIPPED KNOCKED, MINOR ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

Dark Finish Unfinished

Name _____

Address _____

Signature _____

Phone _____
 MasterCard VISA Acct # _____ Exp. _____

Woxall Woodcraft, 2nd & Walnut St., Green Lane, PA

```

17 FOR I=0TO 29:READ T2(I):NEXT
18 PL=PEEK(&H19)*256+PEEK(&H1A):
  NL=PL
19 GOSUB 22: PRINT ". ";: IF NL<>
0 THEN 19
20 PRINT "SUCCESSFUL TOKEN TRANS
LATION": STOP
21 ' SUBROUTINE: PROCESS 1 LINE
22 IF PL<>NL THEN A$="CATASTROPH
IC ERROR": GOTO 47
23 NL=PEEK(PL)*256+PEEK(PL+1): P
L=PL+2
24 LN=PEEK(PL)*256+PEEK(PL+1): P
L=PL+2
25 IF NL=0 THEN RETURN
26 IF LN<100 THEN PL=NL: RETURN
27 REM TRANSLATE TOKENS
28 ST=0
29 TN=PEEK(PL): PL=PL+1: IF TN=0
  THEN RETURN
30 IF TN=34 THEN ST=(ST+1)AND 1
31 IF ST=1 THEN 29
32 IF TN<128 THEN 29
33 IF TN=255 THEN 38
34 IF TN=129 THEN 42
35 TN=T1(TN-128): IF TN=0 THEN A
$="NO CORRESPONDING MC10 TOKEN":
  GOTO 47
36 POKE PL-1,TN: GOTO 29
37 REM TWO BYTE TOKEN HERE
38 POKE PL-1,32: TN=PEEK(PL): PL
=PL+1
39 TN=T2(TN-128): IF TN=0 THEN A
$="NO CORRESPONDING MC10 TOKEN":
  GOTO 47
40 GOTO 36
41 REM GOTO OR GOSUB HERE
42 POKE PL-1,32: TN=PEEK(PL): PL
=PL+1
43 IF TN=165 THEN POKE PL-1,129:
  GOTO 29
44 IF TN=166 THEN POKE PL-1,130:
  GOTO 29
45 A$="INVALID TOKEN AFTER GO":
  GOTO 47
46 REM ERROR HERE
47 PRINT: PRINT A$
48 PRINT "LINE NUMBER ";LN
49 STOP
  
```

*Program Listing 2.
MC-10 to Color Computer Program Converter*

```

1 'MC10 TO COLOR CONVERTER
2 REM ONE BYTE DATA
3 DATA 128,165,166,130,133,134,1
35,136,137,138
4 DATA 139,140,141,186,142,143
  
```



```

5 DATA 144,145,146,147,148,149,1
50,151,152,155
6 DATA 0,156,157,158,160,162,163
,164,165,167
7 DATA 168,169,170,171,172,173,1
74,175,176,177
8 DATA 178,179,180
9 REM TWO-BYTE DATA
10 DATA -128,-129,-130,-131,-132
,-155,-153,-151,-133,-149
11 DATA -150,-134,-135,-136,-137
,-138,-139,-142,-143,-144
12 DATA -145,-157,-146,-147
13 CLS: PRINT "CONVERTING"
14 DIM T1(127)
15 RE INITIALIZE TOKEN ARRAY
16 FOR I=0TO 72:READ T1(I):NEXT
17 PL= PEEK(147)*256+ PEEK(148):
NL=PL
18 GOSUB 21: PRINT ".": IF NL<>
0 THEN 18
19 PRINT "SUCCESSFUL TOKEN TRANS
LATION": STOP
20 'PROCESS ONE LINE SUBROUTINE
21 IF PL<>NL THEN A$="CATASTROPH
IC ERROR": GOTO 44
22 NL= PEEK(PL)*256+ PEEK(PL+1):
PL=PL+2
23 LN= PEEK(PL)*256+ PEEK(PL+1):
PL=PL+2
24 IF NL=0 THEN RETURN
25 IF LN<100 THEN PL=NL: RETURN
26 REM TRANSLATE TOKENS
27 ST=0
28 TN= PEEK(PL): PL=PL+1: IF TN=
0 THEN RETURN
29 IF TN=34 THEN ST=(ST+1)AND 1
30 IF ST=1 THEN 28
31 IF TN<128 THEN 28
32 IF T1(TN-128)<0 THEN 36
33 IF TN=129 OR TN=130 THEN 39
34 POKE PL-1,T1(TN-128):GOTO 28
35 REM TWO-BYTE TOKEN HERE
36 IF PEEK(PL-2)<>32 THEN A$="NO
SPACE BEFORE TOKEN": GOTO 44
37 POKE PL-2,255: POKE PL-1,-T1(
TN-128): GOTO 28
38 REM GOTO OR GOSUB HERE
39 IF PEEK(PL)<>32 THEN A$="NO S
PACE AFTER GOSUB OR GOTO": GOTO
44
40 POKE PL-1,129
41 POKE PL,T1(TN-128)
42 PL=PL+1: GOTO 28
43 REM ERROR HERE
44 PRINT: PRINT A$
45 PRINT "LINE NUMBER ";LN
46 STOP

```

INVEST IN YOUR CHILD

ADDITION THRILLS and SUBTRACTION ACTION

A colorful one and two digit addition and subtraction game. Up to four players. Cumulative scores. The better the players the harder the problems. Mistakes corrected. Educationally sound.

Grades 1-4 16K EXB \$14.95

QUESTION and ANSWER EXCELLENT

Give your child a headstart in equalities, inequalities and equation theory. A five program developmental tutorial. Final program incorporates all concepts.

Grades K-3 16K EXB \$17.95

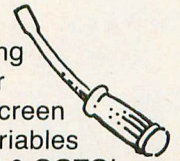
INVEST IN YOURSELF

THE PROGRAMERS TOOLKIT



BASIC AIDS

Superior full screen editing
Debugging made easier
Scroll programs screen by screen
List name & location of all variables
List source & destination of GOSUB & GOTO's
Merge 2 or more basic programs
Automatically load & run a series
of Basic programs



MACHINE LANGUAGE AIDS

Examine, change & print RAM contents
Six separate tools!
Each one no more than 1.1K
Complete with 11 pages of documentation

MORETON BAY SOFTWARE
a division of Moreton Bay Laboratory
316 Castillo Street
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
805 - 962-3127
Shipping add \$2
CA Residents add 6%

Moreton Bay



Software

Children's Computer Workshop

*by Kerry Leichtman,
Color Staff*

WITHOUT SOFTWARE, a computer is little more than an impressive-looking mixture of electronic circuitry. It's true that a computer is only as good as the software available for it.

High-quality educational software took its own sweet time arriving. It seems, though, that the wait was worthwhile. The advertising pages of this magazine reflect its arrival. The quality of the ads alone suggests a more serious attitude toward the education of Color Computing youth.



photo by Charles Freling

One Software House

In October 1981, Tandy and the Children's Computer Workshop signed a contract for the development of a series of educational program packages: 10 for home education and 10 for schools. Children's Computer Workshop (CCW) is a division of Children's Television Workshop (CTW). Although CCW is striving for an identity separate from CTW, for recognition's sake I'll remind you that CTW is the organization responsible for such education phenomena as *Sesame Street* and *1-2-3 Electric Company*. Tandy went to the right people!

CCW hired two creative professionals to head up the projects: Daniel Oehlsen, project manager for home products, and Barbara Stewart, project manager for school products. On the school side, Tandy put very few boundaries on the project. "All Tandy stipulated was language arts and computer literacy for children in grades one and two. They left the rest up to us, which was very nice," said Barbara Stewart.

Even less direction was given to the home products. "The home project was much more open-ended," explained Dan Oehlsen. "We weren't asked to produce for specific areas, but rather just to create 10 products for the home. We settled on doing one set of preschool activities, and that was simple. We went to the Sesame Street goals and objectives for the past season and pulled out four areas and four Muppet characters to work with. The difference between the home and school projects is that we're designing software that is fun first and educational second. The school programs' orientation is the reverse."

The 10 games in the home series span the ages three to fourteen. "The first cluster is for kids three to six. They concentrate on preschool skill areas and use Muppet themes," Dan said. This package resembles the school programs in that they focus on a specific academic area. The next group, for ages seven and older, uses a different approach to child entertainment: "You've got to play cooperatively, rather than competitively with your partner." The third group is also for children ages seven and older, but is different in focus. These games require strategic planning and exploration. "They have some school information in them, so kids are doing a lot of incidental learning as they go along. But still, the emphasis is on fun."

All the home programs require a 16K tape-based system. The school programs require 32K and at least one disk drive.



Photo 1. Dan's on the right, and that's me on the left. Cooperation is the key to doing well.

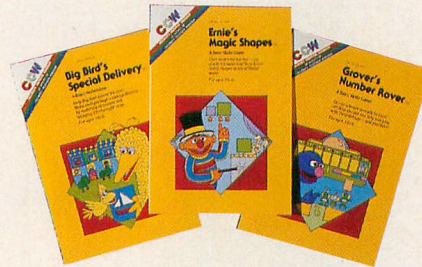


Photo 2. Packaging samples from CCW's preschool programs.

The preschool programs are titled, "Grover's Number Rover," "Cookie Monster's Letter Crunch," "Big Bird's Special Delivery," and "Ernie's Magic Shapes." The activities represented in these programs are the preschool concepts children are introduced to in preschool classrooms.

"They're the kind of activities that parents buy coloring books for. They are very basic, easily recognizable concepts for preschoolers. Our goal was to try to do some things using the computer that couldn't be done in another medium, with the philosophy that if it *can* be done in another medium then it *should* be done in another medium. Why buy \$300 worth of hardware to do something you could do with a coloring book?"

"Take Sesame Street for an example," Dan continued. "Sesame Street wasn't designed to replace school, but rather to give kids some supplementary instruction and ways to have fun with concepts taught in school. The idea is always that learning is fun."

I, Guinea Pig

Not knowing my educational background, Dan chose and loaded "Cookie Monster's Letter Crunch," and selected level one. It is a self-paced activity, and I mastered it quickly. "Not bad," I thought. We progressed to the hardest level. The game has four different levels, plus six sublevels, so you really have 24 different levels of activity, plus an editor which lets a parent or teacher add words if he or she likes.

The word "woman" flashed briefly on the screen. My mission was to remember the letters and find corresponding letters on the screen. My goal was to get the letters and put them in the Cookie Machine so the Cookie Monster can snack on them. When I forgot the word, pressing the spacebar displayed it again. In this advanced level I was racing against the clock. It is a very slow clock, all of the timing having been researched to a child's pace.

The games for the older kids include the traditional game themes of action and tension. "The catch being," said Dan, "that we've created environments that one can be most successful in if you cooperate with someone else. A child can play them by himself, but can do best when collaborating with a partner. That was our educational goal in the broadest sense when we set out to create these programs."

Let me set the scene for the next game Dan and I played. At the top of the screen are moving stars. At the bottom, two characters: Nutniks. Dan and I are the Nutniks. At opposite ends of our platform, we each have a trampoline sort of thing called star springs. We have to jump up and gather stars to power our sandwich machine. When we've gathered enough stars, a sandwich is created in the center of our platform. Since jumping to gather stars requires energy, we have to eat the sandwiches. If we eat too many sandwiches we become too fat to jump. Each time we jump, our Nutnik character gets thinner. When we eat he gets fatter. Dan warned me to watch out for Snarks: they like sandwiches, too. Dan will now take us through the game, Howard Cosell-style.

"I'm the green guy there, and you're the other one. If you push the action button as the stars go by, it'll launch you toward the stars." (CCW refers to the red joystick button as the action button rather than fire button. Back to Howard.) "Notice that as we catch the stars we are building a sandwich in the sandwich ma-

Continued on page 71

THE PROGRAM STORE

Guarantee: We will ship your order for items in this ad within 48 working hours or you get 20% OFF! (Books/non-released items excluded. Gift certificate issued when shipped. Offer expires September 10, 1983)



PROTECTORS

from Tom Mix Software

You have 4 ships armed with laser cannon and smart bombs. They have waves of enemy fighters; their mother ships have laser and heat-seeking mines. Get a new ship for each 5,000 points you score. Exciting arcade action with hi-res 4-color graphics.

41331 32K Tape \$24.95 \$21.21

Now 15% off til Sept 10

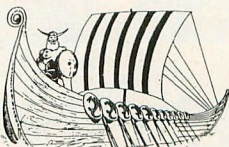


FLIGHT

by Dave Hooper and Mark Barnes from Prickly Pear

Fantastic graphics oriented Hi-Res flight simulator has 2 speeds, 4 difficulty levels, views from top and side, instrument panel and realistic joystick control. Don't crash or have to "go around!" Can you land on the runway to hear the synthesized voice say "perfect landing"?

33556 32K Extended Basic \$19.95



VIKING

from Prickly Pear

Superb simulation game! Rise through the ranks of a Viking kingdom, increase your economic power and rank until you win the game by becoming ruler of all. 1 to 4 players can complete it in 2 to 4 hours.

35109 16K

Extended Tape \$19.95

FROGGER

from CornSoft

One of the most popular arcade games ever... now available for your Color Computer! Just as in the arcade game, you must dodge heavy traffic and jump the moving logs in the stream to get home. Fantastic graphics. One or two players, use keyboard or joystick.

22947 16K Tape \$19.95



COLOR CATERPILLAR

from Soft Sector Marketing

This is the fast-action arcade game you've been waiting to play at home! You must hit mushrooms and caterpillars — segment by segment — moths and tumble bugs. The challenges: they are all moving; when hit they split into additional segments or metamorphose into different shapes; when you destroy a caterpillar, the new one that replaces it is a segment longer than the original!

36728 16K Tape \$19.95 \$16.96

Now 15% off til Sept 10



MS GOBBLER

from Spectral Associates

Use your joystick to guide Ms. Gobbler through 4 mazes on a black background with moving shapes to gobble. Avoid ghosts of different colors and personalities. Zip through the teleportation spot and use invisio-maze to make the walls disappear.

32500 32K Tape \$21.95



WHIRLYBIRD RUN

from Spectral Associates

Pilot a chopper over varying terrain while destroying enemy bases with bombs and missiles. Destroy enemy fuel depots and win their fuel. Hi Res color graphics, machine language arcade game has three screens. Requires joysticks.

32511 16K Tape \$21.95



DOLLARS AND SENSE

from Spectral Associates

Smarten' up! What's more important than learning about money? This new educational game will teach your child about dollars and coins. Easily reinforces coin recognition and value. Let the kids count the change!

27751 16K Extended Basic Tape \$11.95



MASTER CONTROL II

from Soft Sector Marketing

This is a BASIC language program designed to decrease typing time and error while providing direct control of motor, trace, audio and run. With Automatic Line Numbering and a custom key you can re-use or change at any time; plus 50 preprogrammed command keys. Can be used on a 32K system.

21340 16K/32K Tape \$24.95 \$21.21

Now 15% off til Sept 10

RAINBOW-WRITER SCREEN FORMATTER

by Rainbow Connection Software

The ultimate hi-res graphics text display. User definable 224 character set, 12 sizes in a multitude of colors with many screen features, including status/help screen. Works in all PMODES — save characters, symbols, and animated figures to use in your own BASIC or ML programs. Easily create dazzling displays — the possible uses are almost unlimited!

33455 16K Extended Basic Tape \$29.95

32757 Disk \$32.95

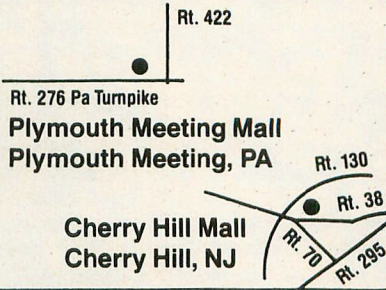
COLOR COMPUTERS NEWS 1981 BACK ISSUES

This is the complete collection of articles appearing in the first 4 issues of Color Computer News (May to December of '81). 17 different topics are covered plus continuing features like "ReMarks", Kids Page and New Products.

43209 Softcover \$9.95

While they last — quantities limited.

New Stores Now Open In



Over 2500 Programs for TRS-80, ATARI 400/800, APPLE, IBM & VIC 20.

Visit our other stores:

829 Bethel Rd., Columbus, Ohio
Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA
W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD
White Flint Mall, Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD
Harvard Square, 13 Dunster St., Cambridge, MA

Opening Soon in Tulsa and Oklahoma City

Westmoreland Mall, Rte. 30 East, Greensburg, PA
Plymouth Meeting Mall, 500 Germantown Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA
Cherry Hill Mall, Rte. 38 & Haddonfield Rd., Cherry Hill, NJ
Nanuet Mall, Rte. 59 & Middletown Road, Nanuet, NY
Monmouth Mall, Rte. 35 & Wyckoff Road, Eatontown, NJ

FRANCHISE
OPENINGS IN
SELECTED CITIES

© 1983 THE PROGRAM STORE

To Order Call Toll Free 800-424-2738
For Information Call (703) 556-9778

Mailorders:

Send check or M.O. for total purchase plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. VA add 4% sales tax.
Charge cards — include all embossed information



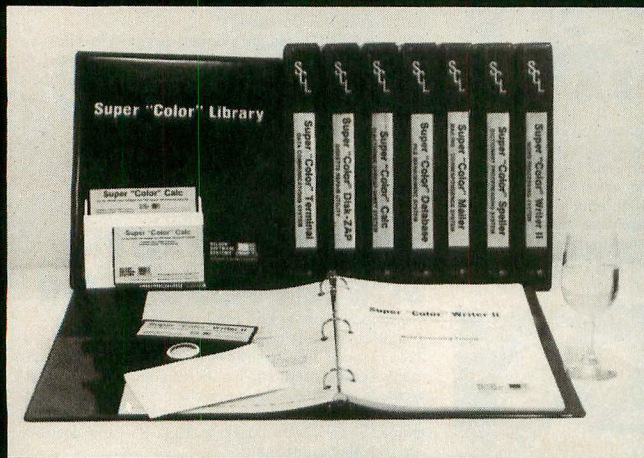
THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept. 07-09-3 • Box 9582 • 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item #	Title	Tape/Disk/Rom/Book	Price	Postage \$2.00	Name
				Total	Address
				<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK	City
				<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD	State
				Computer	Zip
				For TRS-80 Color Computer	Card #
					Exp

Circle No. 38 on Reader Service Card

Super "Color" Library™

For the TRS-80 Color and TDP System 100 Personal Computers



No matter what kind of problem you are trying to solve with the Color Computer, there is a program in the ever-expanding integrated, **Super "Color" Library** that will give you the solution; Faster, Better, Smarter!

Every Library program features **MEMORY-SENSE** to determine your computer's memory, from 16 to 64K, and adjusts automatically to maximize work space. All programs, except the **Super "Color" Speller** and **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP**, feature a true lowercase display with below line descenders. Each program has been written specifically for the Color Computer in fast machine code to be totally compatible for optimum performance — Something a motley assortment of programs from diverse sources or a passel of overpriced, wallet-FLEXing software from a bygone era simply can not achieve.

The **Super "Color" Library** has all the power, speed, dependability and compatibility you will ever need so build your library a volume at a time or put the full power of the complete library of problem solvers to work right away.

— NEW! —

64K
Compatible

Super "Color" Writer II™

VERSION 3.0 By Tim Nelson
THE INTELLIGENT WORD PROCESSOR

32x16 &
51-64-85x21&24
WITH REAL
LOWERCASE
DISPLAY

The **Super "Color" Writer II** is for those who desire the best. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and versatile word processor available for the Color Computer, from 16 to 64K. The **Super "Color" Writer II** has features for the most demanding professional, yet it is easy enough for newcomers to master.

Of course the **Super "Color" Writer II** has all the features you would expect from the highest quality word processor, such as a clear, crisp and readable professional display with your choice of display colors, 9 display formats; standard 32x16 & 51-64-85x21 & 24 with real lowercase descenders; full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile, seven delete functions, locate and change, wild card locate, a real block move & copy, word wrap-around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, multiple headers and footers, dynamic text formatting, comprehensive format parameters, use with ANY printer at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 baud, automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, optionally print comments, append text files, available in a ROMPAK cartridge for maximum work space, but that's only half of the story. No other program can even begin to compare in features with the **Super "Color" Writer II**.

Check These Exclusive Features

MEMORY-SENSE adjusts to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; **TYPE-AHEAD**, **TYPAMATIC KEY REPEAT** and **KEY BEEP** for the pros; 3 **PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS**; **AUTO PHRASE INSERT**; **COLUMN CREATION**; **TEXT FILE LINKING**; **HELP MENU**; **A TRUE EDITING WINDOW IN ALL 9 DISPLAY MODES**; **TRUE FORMAT WINDOW** to display line lengths up to 255 characters, with horizontal and vertical scrolling to replicate the printed page including centered lines, headers, footers, page breaks, page numbers, margins, giving a perfect printed document every time. Also makes hyphenation a snap; **TRUE AUTOMATIC JUSTIFICATION** for neat, even left and right hand margins; Ability to use **CHARACTER CODES** for printing special characters available with your printer; freedom to embed as many **PRINTER CONTROL CODES** as desired anywhere in the text, **EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT**; 90-plus page tutorial manual.

ADDITIONAL DISK FEATURES: Read a directory, Display free granules, Save with Automatic Verification, Load and Append ASCII files and BASIC programs, Kill files, and Link files from disk for continuous printing. 54K bytes of workspace available with a 64 K system. Only the best offers all of these features.

TAPE \$69.95

ROMPAK \$89.95

DISK \$99.95

Tutorial only \$15.00 (Refundable with purchase)
Tape & Disk require 32K for lowercase display
Previous **Super "Color" Writer II** owners call for upgrade policy.

Super "Color" Mailer™

By Tim Nelson

The **Super "Color" Mailer** is a powerful multi-purpose mailing list merging and sorting program including lowercase display that uses files created by the **Super "Color" Writer II**. Combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "Boilerplate" documents, automatically insert text in standardized forms, address envelopes, the list is endless.

TAPE \$39.95

DISK \$59.95

Operators Manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

NEW Super "Color" Speller™

By Peter A. Stark

The **Super "Color" Speller** is a fast machine-code proofreading program to correct **Super "Color" Writer** files. Automatically proofreads your documents against a 20,000 word stock dictionary, plus your own customized dictionary and corrects typos or marks them for special attention.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY \$69.95

Operators Manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 Display With Lowercase Descenders And 16 Thru 64K Too!

NEW Super "Color" Calc™

ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET By Kevin Herrboldt

Now you can answer those "What if?" financial projection, forecasting, budgeting, engineering and calculating questions with precision, speed and power using the **Super "Color" Calc**, truly the finest electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer, from 16 to 64K. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool rivaling VisiCalc™, containing all its features and commands and then some. You need only change one variable and you instantly see how that change affects your assumptions. You can even use VisiCalc templates freely with **Super "Color" Calc!** Combine spread sheet tables with **Super "Color" Writer II** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets.

Features include: 9 display formats; standard 32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 with real lowercase descenders * MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; Full-size 63x256 worksheet * Easy to use * HELP Menus to make learning faster * Machine code speed and high precision * Total flexibility in calculating * Up to FOUR VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS to compare and contrast results of changes * Sine and Cosine functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions, and base 10 or 16 entry * Multi-layered Column and Row Ascending and Descending sorts * Locate formulas or titles in fields * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 81 characters each * Create titles of up to 255 characters * Typamatic Key Repeat * Key beep * Type-ahead * Print up to 132 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter control codes for customized printing.

DISK FEATURES: Read a directory; Display free granules; Kill files, Save with Automatic Verification; Load files; Append disk files for complete worksheet printing. 54K bytes of worksheet space available with a 64K system.

Tutorial and sample templates are supplied with the program.

ROMPAK \$89.95 **DISK \$99.95**

Tutorial only \$15.00 (Refundable with purchase)
Disk requires 32K for lowercase display.

Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™

By Tim Nelson

Now the dreamed-of repair of I/O errors is a reality. The **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™** is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all repairable disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **Super "Color" Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, including BASIC and Machine Code programs.

This high-speed machine code disk utility has a special dual cursor screen display to show HEXIDECIMAL and ASCII displays simultaneously. You are able to: Verify or modify disk sectors at will * Type right onto the disk to change unwanted program names or prompts * Send sector contents to the printer or any other RS-232 device * Search the entire disk for any grouping of characters * Copy sectors * Backup tracks or entire disks * Repair directory tracks and smashed disks * Full prompting to help you every step of the way * 50-plus page Operators Manual which helps you simply and quickly fix the vast majority of disk errors, and teaches the rudiments of disk structure and repair.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY \$49.95

Operators Manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

**NELSON
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS**



9072 Lyndale Avenue So. 612/881-2777

A Division of Softlaw Corporation Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420 U. S. A.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Visicalc is a trademark of VisiCorp

**WE TAKE THE COLOR COMPUTER SERIOUSLY.
AUTHORS' SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED.**

Super "Color" Terminal™

THE FINEST TERMINAL PROGRAM ANYWHERE!

Version 3.0 By Dan Nelson

The best has become even better, with many new features including 9 display formats; 32x16 & 51-64-85x21&24 with real lowercase descenders, plus compatibility with the 64K Color Computer. This user-friendly program makes communicating with ANY computer a breeze even for a newcomer. Communicate using your modem with all the popular information services such as Dow Jones, Compuserve, The Source, and local BBS's, clubs, friends, or the main-frame at work. You can also communicate directly with other microcomputers, such as the TRS-80 I/III, II, other Color Computers, Apples, IBM PCs, etc., via RS-232 without using a modem. Save the information or PRINT IT! **FEATURES:** MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space; Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * 54K of data storage with 64K disk system. 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphics mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send & receive **Super "Color" Writer II, Database & Calc** files, ASCII files, Machine Language & BASIC programs * Set communications baud rate from 110 to 9600, Duplex: Half/Full/Echo, Word length: 5 6 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Unique CLONE feature for copying any tape * Lower case masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Files compatible with other Library programs.

ADDITIONAL DISK FEATURES: Works with up to four Disk Drives; Call a directory, Print free space, Kill disk files, Save with Automatic Verification and Load textfiles or BASIC programs; Save and Load KSM'S to the disk.

TAPE \$49.95 **ROMPAK \$59.95** **DISK \$69.95**

Operators Manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)
Previous **Super "Color" Terminal** owners call for upgrade policy.

NEW Super "Color" Database™

This high speed machine language program including true lowercase displays fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. Inventory, accounts, mailing, lists, family histories, you name it, the **Super "Color" Database** will keep track of all your data.

The **Super "Color" Database** features MEMORY-SENSE to adjust to computer's memory (16-64K) for maximum work space. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design, each divided into as many fields as you need. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending order. The math package performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields which is especially useful when used as an order entry and invoicing system. You can create reports, or lists for mailings, or whatever. Create files compatible with the **Super "Color" Writer II and Terminal**. Up to five different print formats are available, and control codes may be imbedded for customized printing.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY \$79.95

Operators Manual only \$10.00 (Refundable with purchase)

For Orders ONLY Call Toll Free



1-800-328-2737



Customer service and product support call (612) 881-2777.

MAIL ORDERS: \$3 U.S. Shipping (\$4 CANADA, \$10 OVERSEAS)

Personal checks allow 3 weeks. **ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY!**

Available at Dealers everywhere.

If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

WHAT'S HOT THIS SUMMER? TAKE A LOOK!!!

SOFTWARE

The Official
ZAXXON
by SEGA

(from Datasoft)

Probably the most incredible arcade game ever is now available for the Color Computer. **NOTE:** this is **the official ZAXXON**, not an imitation!

32K Tape or Disc ~~\$39.95~~
Now Only **\$29.95**

THE KING

by Tom Mix Software

Four full graphic screens. Exciting sound and realistic graphics. Never before has the color computer seen a game like this.

Tape **\$26.95**
Disc **\$29.95**

SKY-DEFENSE

Can you survive the first wave of attack? Or the next? Or the next? Only your joystick will ever know! Features horizontal flight in highres graphics, and fast-paced action. Machine language; joystick required. 16K. **\$12.95**

BIGNUM

If you dislike seeing numbers like 1.23045 E 23, and wish you could have **all** the accurate digits instead, then BIGNUM is for you. Add, subtract, multiply, divide and raise BIG numbers to BIG powers and get totally accurate results. Even if you are satisfied with an approximation, without this program the Color Computer would return an "OV ERROR" with this problem: 34↑45. BIGNUM returns the entire 68 digit result! Accurate to 1,024 digits in 16K & about 3,068 digits with 32 RAM. 16K. **\$9.95**

HARDWARE

16K-32K UPGRADE KIT

Kit includes 8 200 ns #4116 Factory Prime Chips, piggybacked sockets, SAM socket, and "32K" button to replace the 16K on your computer's case. Easy to remove. Instructions included **\$25.95**

64K UPGRADE KIT

200 ns #4164 chip set will upgrade your "E" board easily. Factory Prime Chips. Instructions included **\$49.95**

Nanos Reference Cards

Color Computer & TDP-100
Color BASIC & EXTENDED 4.95

DATA CASSETTES

	CO5		C10	
\$.65	..... Qty.	1-10	.....	\$ .70
\$.60	..... Qty.	11-20	.....	\$ .65
Soft Poly Cases	.....	Ea.		\$.20

WABASH DISKETTES

Box of 10 **\$25.00**

JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Use ATARI or WICO Joysticks with your COCO! (Can interface 2 joysticks) **\$19.95**

WICO COMMAND CONTROL JOYSTICK

The best joystick available for COCO ... **\$29.95**

Add \$1.50 per software order and \$2.00 per hardware order for postage and handling.



California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

QUASAR ANIMATIONS

1520 Pacific Beach Drive, San Diego, California 92109
(619) 274-2202

Circle No. 40 on Reader Service Card

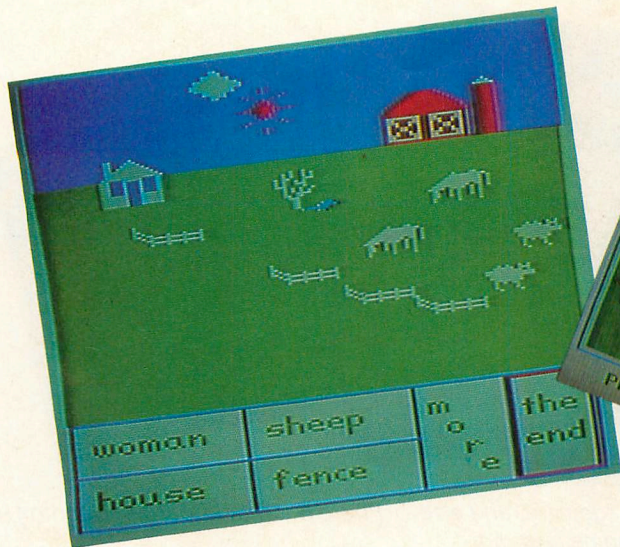


Photo 3. Barbara's farm scene. "It's important the screen graphics look like the objects they're supposed to be."

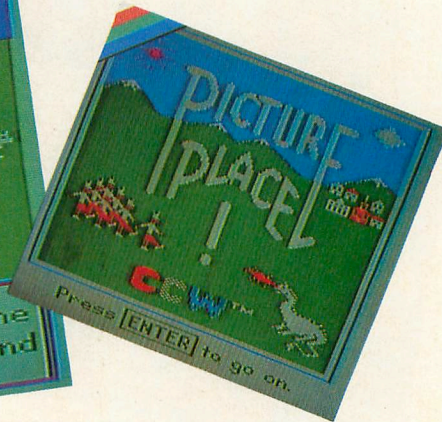


Photo 4. Opening screen for "Picture Palace."

chine. We can both play along by ourselves as long as we like, jumping and eating and jumping and so on. But actually, we're at an important place in the game now. We need to get those big stars, but neither of us can reach them.

You go over and stand on that star spring over there. No, don't press your action button!" (Oops.) "And I'll stand on this one. As that star goes from left to right, I'm going to press my button," (Wheeeee!), "and that launched you. Now you can launch me when this star goes by—but I can't get high enough because I'm fatter than you are. It's going to be real tough for us to get that star. So, why don't you eat that sandwich and see if you get fatter? Indeed you do! And I'm going to jump up and down to get skinnier. Now, if we can get that last star, we will have cleared the sky and magically we'll go to the next screen.

In the next screen, the stars move faster. At each level, the stars' speed increases to the point where collaboration becomes necessary. "What happens," said Dan, "is that the kids begin to talk to each other. And the game, which started out at a fairly slow pace, begins to get a bit frantic. Stars begin to whiz by. Now we have to accumulate a stack of sandwiches to fuel us because we are missing on many of our jumps. The sandwich deck can go as high as we want it to. We have to begin thinking about our resources.

"But there is another little trick. Go over there so I can launch you. There's one coming!—missed. You'd better eat that sandwich. This is what really happens. Kids talk to each other the way we are."

The third round introduces a common cause. "We continue to accumulate sandwiches, but now we're going to have to watch out for Snarks. The more sandwiches there are, the more likely a Snark will come and eat a sandwich. As we go up in rounds the Snarks come more frequently. But because the stars are moving faster, we're missing a lot,

*"No, don't press
your action
button!
(Oops!)"*

we're trying to build up sandwiches so we can get to the next round. But the Snarks are also going for them. We can either eat all the sandwiches, which might make us too fat to jump, or we can jump up and catch a Snark so that it disappears.

"When we're both really thin and have no sandwiches left, we can't catch any stars and the game ends. We get a score at the end. We are the Nutniks, and have made eight sandwiches, and the Snarks have zero. We were really playing against the Snarks."

Quality Management

All of CCW's programs have been extensively researched and field tested by consultants, teachers, educational researchers, and CCW people. Of course, one of the aspects of the testing was to

see if the age groups the game is meant for could handle the instructions and possess the motor skills needed to play. Another aspect of the testing was to see how much kids enjoyed the games. Testing was done in private homes, schools, summer camps, computer camps, and in CCW's offices. "The worst thing you can do to the consumer is give him something the kids are going to play a couple of times and then put on the shelf forever," Dan said.

School Games

The same extensive testing and research took place in the school product division. But, where Dan's division placed a special emphasis on longevity, Barbara Steward made sure her products were teacher friendly. "We developed two separate product lines—one in the area of English arts, and one in the area of computer literacy, for children in the first and second grades. We narrowed the field down to three ideas for each package. Within the package's box are three learning modules and a teacher's guide. The folder has 10 reproducible spirit masters, or worksheets, for the teacher. It also has five activity cards and a game board. The idea behind these components, in addition to supporting the software, is that teachers are familiar with these kinds of ancillary materials. So for teachers, those who are afraid of computers and software, it is a familiar learning aid. And for the children, all of the pieces in the folder highlight the same learning goals, so there are different ways to practice the same skills."

Please turn the page

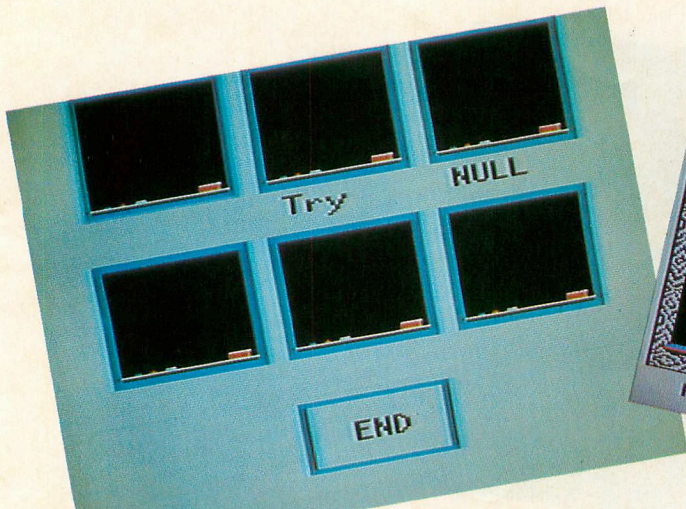


Photo 5. Word processing, data file management, and electronic mail concepts make this an outstanding program.

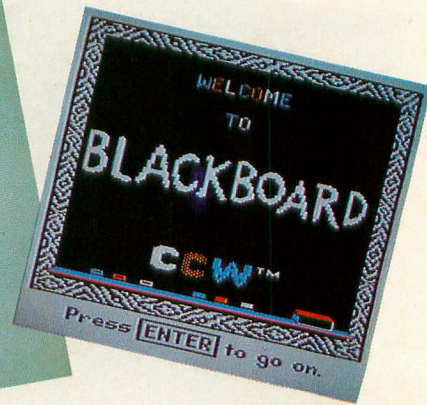


Photo 6. "Blackboard's" opening screen.

The language arts box has three activities. "Picture Palace" highlights beginning vocabulary. "Roll-A-Word" is a rhyming, word-family linguistic patterning game. And "Bagasarus" is a reading comprehension game that uses a dinosaur as the main character.

"Picture Palace" gives the student a choice of three background scenes. Once a scene is chosen the computer randomly selects 24 words from a pool of 40 words related to the selected scene, and four words from each of the scenes not selected, which allows for a certain amount of fantasy.

Barbara chose the nature scene. A farm scene appeared on the screen, with four words and a red-box cursor. "To play the game you put the cursor on the word you want and press Enter. Then you place the cursor at a location on the screen where you want the picture of that word to appear, and press Enter again. From the child's point of view, he or she is building a picture. From the teacher's point of view, as the child attaches the word with the cursor, and moves it, his attention is focused on that word. When he presses Enter, the association between the word and picture is reinforced."

Picture-words can be moved, eliminated, and used over and over. The child can create a whole field of flowers. To get more words, the cursor is placed on the More box, and Enter is pressed again.

"Even though the joystick is used to roam the scene for places to put the picture, we felt that the Enter key has, from a computer literacy point of view, a certain function, and we wanted kids to use that right away. We tested to make sure kids would be able to recognize and use the Enter key.

"Another of the issues we looked at when we were researching this particular activity is that it's very important the screen graphics actually look like the object they're supposed to be. So we took all the images out of context and showed them to children and asked them what they were, and then made changes in the art as necessary."

"We took all the images out of context and showed them to children..."

One of the more amazing programs developed by the school division is called "Blackboard." It is by far the best approach to introducing children to the power and flexibility of computers that I have ever seen. "Blackboard" has the child doing some basic word processing, file management, message sharing, and math. There is also a section called Color-It, which is a drawing tool. The philosophy behind Blackboard was that we wanted to show what can be done with the computer in terms of self-expression and also some uses of the computer in terms of the beginnings of electronic mail and file management."

All CCW's school packages come with what is called a learning manager, for

teacher's use. It lets them control the activities taking place and is very teacher friendly.

Barbara explains "Blackboard": "The learning manager in this one allows the teacher to create a class. Then kids have to find their name amongst the others. Our programmer, Chris, created a class for me to demonstrate with. I, as a student, will pretend I'm Big Bird. The first thing I see is six blackboards. I will find the one with my name on it, Big Bird, and write a message using the word processor. I am also able to change my color chalk by pressing a key. Now a teacher can come up to the screen and say, 'Oh, that's very nice, but you need to begin a sentence with a capital letter.' I use the Enter key, scroll to the top again, find the right color chalk, and correct my mistake by deleting the wrong letter and putting in its capital."

As Blackboard's levels increase, so does the child's use of the computer's capabilities. At level three the child is given the option of sharing the contents of his blackboard with his classmates. The Computer prompts, "Do you want to share this with your friends?" If he answers "yes," the word Share appears next to the Blackboard's title, and other students know they are allowed to read it. By the time the student gets to level three, he has used a word processor to create a file, and by marking the file Share, he has had his first introduction to E-mail.

Children's Computer Workshop's programs for Tandy should be available by September first. If I were still a child, this and many of the other education programs on the market would make me glad to be back at school. If I were still a child...



Imagine the TRS-80® Color Computer Combined with the Educational Ingenuity Of Children's Computer Workshop

Come September, You Won't Have to Imagine. Radio Shack proudly announces a new addition to our line of educational software from Children's Computer Workshop. CCW is an activity of Children's Television Workshop—the people who brought you Sesame Street™, The Electric Company™ and 3-2-1 Contact™.

Play-With-Language. This exceptional package consists of three word and reading activities for first and second graders. The included diskette is for use on our 32K TRS-80 Color

Computer with joysticks. Includes teacher's guide, board games, posters, spirit masters and activity cards.

Sight Words and New Vocabulary. In *Picture Place!*, children select a scene, choose from a large list of sight words, and turn the words into images to create a colorful picture.

Word Families. In *Roll-A-Word*, children master rhyming words. Exciting visuals are combined with word families, encouraging creation of sentences, poems and stories.

Reading Comprehension. In *Bag-saurus*, children collect words and pictures by answering questions to create amusing stories.

The Learning Manager. This special editor on the disk permits the teacher to create individualized lessons and exercises. No programming knowledge is required.

For the name of your Regional Educational Coordinator, call 800-433-5682, toll-free. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.

Radio Shack®
The Name in Classroom Computing
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

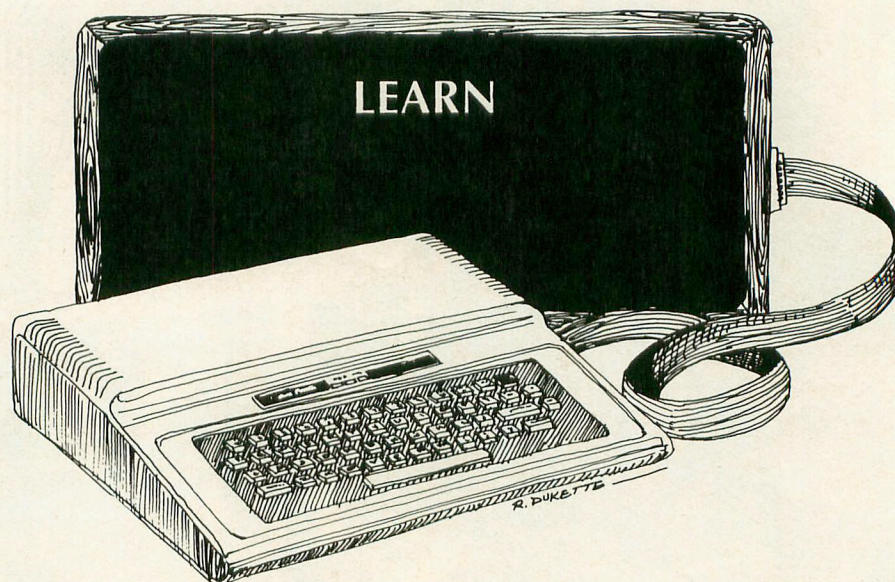
Circle No. 41 on Reader Service Card

For more information about Radio Shack educational products and services:

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-823
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
SCHOOL _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

GOTO SCHOOL



IT IS BECOMING increasingly apparent that educators are awakening to the potential of the Color Computer for educational purposes. First and foremost in the favor of this computer is its economical cost, which allows school purchasers the opportunity to obtain larger quantities of equipment for one price, thereby affording more students the opportunity to work directly with the computer. Also, Radio Shack gives a 20 percent discount to approved schools; this discount extends to software purchases as well.

For the home educator, the reduction in price has certainly made a purchase of the Color Computer very attractive.

There is a more important reason for the growth of the Color Computer in education, however. The reason can be found in the pages of this magazine: just look at the list of advertisers, and what they have made available for educational Color Computer use! There are word processing programs, tutorials, authoring programs, problem-solving activities, and a variety of others. In the near future I will tell you more about some of the dealers who have done an exceptional job of developing educational software. At this time, I suggest you review the advertising to see what is available. The Radio Shack Education Department is the largest supporter in the country for educational uses of the Color Computer.

by Dr. Paul Kimmelman

The list of existing programs (Logo, Color Chemistry, Author, etc.) will only be surpassed by the programs to be released in the near future. Bill Gattis, Education Director for Radio Shack, has been publicly encouraging the educational use of the Color Computer. That can only translate into many new benefits for owners.

Looking At Software

Programs from Bertamax can supplement any school curriculum program. I am very impressed with the variety and quality of the offerings from Bertamax.

Tom Mix has also become established in the game and educational software markets. These products are excellent and well-documented.

Finally, Follett Library Publishing Co. has established a specialized education computer software department directed by Andy Larson. Programs that have received a great deal of positive attention but were originally marketed for the Apple computer have now been converted and are ready for Color Computer users. The programs — Moptown, Bum-

ble Games, Bumble Plot, and Juggles' Rainbow — are all excellent. More on Follett in the future.

If you have educational software and would like me to review it, please send it to me in care of: GOTO School, P.O. Box 8276, Akron, OH 44320. It is not my intention to slight anyone, yet I want to recommend those programs that will best serve Color Computer user's educational needs.

America's Educational Challenge — Part II

Last month I discussed Part I of Radio Shack's effort to help America's educators through distribution of books and a certificate for a filmstrip or slide/cassette program to every school in the United States. Part I was devoted to educational applications of microcomputers. This month I will discuss Part II, *Introduction to Microcomputers*.

If you are an experienced computer user this review will not be very useful. For beginners, however (and many teachers who have not had an adequate opportunity to work with computers), my comments should help. Remember — the filmstrip or slide program is available for \$5 (to cover shipping and handling) from Radio Shack *for any school*. This is a real bargain!

B5 Software

B5 believes the Computer is a unique teaching tool and deserves quality software. Our programs are based on sound learning principles and make learning fun.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Rated 4-Star
by Radio Shack †

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

for your TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER* & TDP-100
with Extended Basic

CLOCK †



Grades 1-4. Helps children practice telling time. 4 skill levels: hour, quarter hour, 5 minute and 1 minute intervals. Options include reading hours and minutes separately on the large graphic clock with synchronized hands. After 10 correct answers a small mouse ascends to the tune of Hickory, Dickory, Dock.
16K Cass \$24.95 32K Disk \$26.95

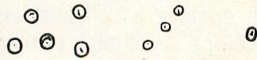
MATHFACT †

Grade 1-5. Motivates students to learn their facts. All 4 math operations are in the program. Student selects the desired operation then the desired addend, subtrahend, factor or divisor, or then can request a mixed presentation within each operation. 2 skill levels, all drills timed and scored. If all facts are answered correctly, students can play a quick number game as a reward.
16K Cass \$16.95 32K Disk \$18.95

ABC'S

Grades K-1. The child types the letters in the alphabet to the tune of the alphabet song. The reward is a graphic and sound display.
16K Cass \$9.95 16K Disk \$11.95

MONEY †



Grade 2-4. Provides an opportunity to count coins. 5 skill levels range from counting only dimes, nickels and pennies to counting various combinations of all coins which can total more than one dollar. The program uses graphic coins. If a series of 3 problems are answered correctly a rocket ascends to the moon. If 1 or more are incorrect, the rocket crashes instead.
16K Cass \$19.95 16K Disk \$21.95

HANGWORD & SCRAMBLE

Grades 1-8. Presents 2 word games. Hangword is similar to the old favorite, Hangman. Blanks appear and students guess letters for the blanks. Wrong guesses build the graphic display of the word 'Sorry'. Scramble displays the word with the letters scrambled. Students guess the word and spell it correctly. Input own words with this program or purchase data tapes. See data tape listing. Printer use optional.
16K Cass \$14.95 32K Disk \$16.95

SKIP COUNTING

Grades 1-4. Helps the child learn to count by 1's, 2's, 5's, 10's, 100's, or any number desired. The user selects the parameters by giving the number to count by and the beginning and ending number of each sequence. The student can practice at whatever level needed, and each lesson has a graphic reward.
16K Cass \$16.95

DATA TAPE LISTINGS

Data Tapes may be used with other B5 programs. They cannot be used alone.

BORROW †

Grades 2-4. Allows the student to reinforce subtraction skills. Problems appear in large graphic numerals. Small boxes above the numerals allow for regrouping procedures. 7 skill levels. A happy face appears on the screen for each correct answer. After 10 completed problems, a Pac-Man-type creature munches a numeral down.
16K Cass \$19.95 32K Disk \$21.95

SPELLING

Grades 1-8. Very flexible as it allows you to input your own choice of words and store them on tape files. You may also purchase data tapes for this program. See data tape listing. Words flash on the screen from .1 to 10 seconds, then student types the word. The score is given after each entry and the student is rewarded with a graphic display of words and a song. Printer use optional.
16K Cass \$16.95 32K Disk \$18.95

Use with Keyboard Program
KEYBOARD PHONIC DRILL - Letter, word and sentence finger drills using common vowel and consonant combinations. \$8.95

Use with Keyboard, Spelling or Hangword Programs
DOLCH WORDS - 273 words used most often in beginning readers. \$8.95

GRADE LEVEL SPELLING - Over 300 words on each tape. Each lesson follows a phonic rule. Available in Grades 2,3,4,5 or 6 levels. \$8.95 per grade level

SPACE WORDS - Over 300 words to challenge and motivate the superior speller. Grades 4-8. \$8.95

ADULT WORDS - Most often misspelled words. Highly challenging. \$8.95

Use with Questions Program
NOUNS AND VERBS - 4 lessons on nouns and 4 on verbs. Grades 3-5. \$8.95

READING COMPREHENSION - Lessons build from simple to complex. Grades 2-4.
Main Idea \$10.95
Sequencing \$10.95
Fact & Opinion \$10.95
Cause & Effect \$10.95
Complete Series of 4 \$39.95

CARRY †

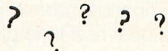
Grades 2-4. A program designed to help students to practice addition. Uses same format as Borrow. 4 skill levels.
16K Cass \$19.95 32K Disk \$21.95

KEYBOARD



Grades 1-6. Helps familiarize student with keyboard. A graphic keyboard enables user to locate keys quickly. Home keys are identified and proper fingering may be taught. Lessons are built around alphabet, finger, word and sentence drills. At the end a graphic reward is given. 32K version has lengthier timed drills. Both 16K and 32K versions can use data tapes for further practice. See data tape listings.
16K Cass \$19.95 32K Cass \$24.95 32K Disk \$26.95

QUESTION



Grades 1-8. Asks questions with multiple choice or true and false answers. Fits any curriculum because you can input the questions and answers. Graphic reward is a blinking robot. Also designed for use with data tapes. Printer use optional.
16K Cass \$19.95 32K Disk \$21.95

Ask your Dealer for a Demonstration today!

BROCHURES UPON REQUEST

*TRS-80 and COLOR COMPUTER are Trademarks of Tandy Corp.

If unavailable locally, send check or money order to:

B5 Software
1024 BAINBRIDGE PLACE
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43228

(614) 276-2752

Free Shipping in U.S.A. & Canada

TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(OH Residents add 5 1/2% Sales Tax)

QTY.	AMT.
_____	CLOCK _____
_____	MATHFACT _____
_____	QUESTIONS _____
_____	MONEY _____
_____	SKIP COUNTING _____
_____	HANGWORD _____
_____	SCRAMBLE _____
_____	CARRY _____
_____	KEYBOARD _____
_____	BORROW _____
_____	ABC's _____
_____	SPELLING _____

QTY.	DATA TAPES	AMT.
_____	KEYBOARD PHONIC DRILL	_____
_____	DOLCH WORDS	_____
_____	GRADE LEVEL SPELLING	_____
_____	GRADE 2 • GRADE 3 • GRADE 4	_____
_____	GRADE 5 • GRADE 6	_____
_____	SPACE WORDS	_____
_____	ADULT WORDS	_____
_____	NOUNS AND VERBS	_____
_____	READING COMPREHENSION	_____

SUBTOTAL	_____
SALES TAX	_____
TOTAL ORDER	_____

In Part II the computer is defined as a programmable machine that can store and process the information we give it. It (computer) can follow our instructions exactly, and solve problems quickly and accurately. More important, a computer cannot think for itself or make value judgements.

Using a computer to solve problems involves three main steps, INPUT, PROCESSING, OUTPUT. The *keyboard* is the main device used for input. Other peripheral devices used for input are *cassette recorders, disk drives, and modems.*

The *video display* is the computer's main output device. A *printer* is also an example of an output device.

Data (information) is temporarily stored in the computer's memory. *ROM* (read only memory) uses instructions without altering them. *RAM* (random access memory) allows the user access to it. When the computer is turned off, you lose anything stored in RAM.

A *bit* is one binary digit, 0 or 1. Eight bits comprise one *byte.*

Programming is what we do to communicate with the computer. You don't have to know programming to use a computer, however. Many programs are available to the computer user that need only be loaded into the computer and run.



Another portion of Part II describes how to use the computer. I assume all of you have done this, so let's not waste any valuable time or space. If you are having a problem, refer to your user manual or call your dealer.

There are several program and authoring systems for teachers sold by Radio Shack. By the time you read this article, "Color Author" should be available. This is an excellent program for teachers, and can be easily learned and used. We'll discuss Author in more detail in the future.

I mentioned Color Logo in last month's

article. This programming language should have its biggest year in education this year. The growth of its popularity is amazing.

The filmstrip or slide/cassette program sent to every school, if requested, is an outstanding effort on the part of Radio Shack to help quickly educate our nation's teachers in the use of computers.

Our Education Address

We want to expedite our review of educational software and respond to your questions and suggestions. I will attempt to respond to all questions if you will enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope. I will also publish a sample of each month's questions and suggestions. Please note the address: GOTO School, Dr. Paul Kimmelman, P.O. Box 8276, Akron, OH 44320.

Color Logo

As I noted previously, the growth in Logo's popularity is amazing. I recommend Logo for all educational computer users. While there are many outstanding programs available for educational use, Logo is the appropriate program to emphasize the concept that the user should

CoCo POWER

UNLEASH THE POWER IN YOUR CoCo WITH ONE (OR MORE) OF OUR BOARDS

WORD-PAK

\$139.95

No longer do you have to sacrifice valuable memory and strained eyesight to expand the video display of your computer. Just plug the WORD-PAK* into the ROM port and get a high quality 80 column video display comparable to the high priced terminals. Software, included with the board, provides terminal functions, programmable screen formats (for compatibility with other computers), and screen editing capabilities. You can use it with most of your Basic programs or add the Flex Patch (below) to run all those Flex programs that require an 80 column display. Available for cassette or disk based systems (disk systems require the use of a Y-connector or expansion bus).

FLEX PATCH

\$24.95

TEXPROIII (TEXT EDITOR/PROCESSOR)

\$79.95

*The WORD-PAK produces a composite video signal and requires the use of a monitor capable of displaying 80 columns of text.

C-C BUS

\$149.95

Connect the C-C BUS to the ROM port (requires S-cable) and instantly have six software selectable expansion slots. Expand memory beyond 64K, add a parallel port, EPROM programmer, digitizer...you name it, and software select the one you want to use without having to turn your computer off to change cartridges. The C-C BUS is compatible with any size system and automatically senses when you are in the 64K mode, preventing any contention problems. The C-C BUS is supplied complete with a **built in power supply**, connection cable, and molded plastic cover.

P-C PAK

\$79.95

Free up your serial port for communication by add-

ing this fully buffered Centronics compatible parallel printer port. The board can be supplied with an optional real time clock (\$69.00) or both for \$122.95.

MEM-PAK

\$114.00

16K RAM/ROM expansion board. Use it to expand RAM beyond 64K (using the C-C BUS) or put your programs/utilities in ROM for instant loading.

PROTO-COCO

\$10.95

Build your own expansion projects on this prototyping board that will fit in a disk controller case when you are finished. Included is a manual with several expansion ideas.

ACCESSORIES

Y-CABLE

\$29.95

S-CABLE

\$19.95

BARE BOARDS

Save by building your own. We will supply complete documentation including schematics, layout and parts list.

WORD-PAK BB

\$17.95

C-C BUS BB

\$22.95

P-C PAK BB

\$17.95

MEM-PAK BB

\$19.95



P.O. BOX 813

N. Bergen, N.J.

07047

(201) 330-1898

MAIL ORDERS:

Send check, money order, MASTERCARD/VISA (include card number, interbank number, expiration date and signature) for total purchase price, plus \$2.50 for shipping and handling (Canadian orders please add \$5.00). New Jersey residents add applicable sales tax.

Prices subject to change without notice.

program the computer. An especially nice feature of Color Logo is the doodle mode, which lets young children, who cannot read, program by using an overlay on the keyboard and one-key commands.

Beginning next month, a Logo section will be a regular part of this column. George Gerhold, co-author of Color Logo, has kindly shared with me some of the programs his college students have written. A listing of some of those programs will appear in the October issue. Also, suggestions on how to use Logo at home and in the classroom will be featured.

To obtain some interesting materials on Logo, I suggest you write for the following information: A bibliography of Logo memos is available from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology for \$1.25. The address is: MIT Logo Group, 43-7th Floor, 545 Technology Square, Cambridge, MA 02139.

Also, a fine organization for Logo users exists. The organization is the Young Peoples' Logo Association. The address is: YPLA, 1208 Hillside, Richardson, TX 75081. The YPLA director is Jim Muller; he has a sincere interest in Color Logo as well as the other Logo versions.

Please send me your ideas; the Logo exchange via this magazine will help all of us.

Static Electricity

As more computer labs are developed, more of us discover that static electricity can become a problem. To combat this problem, Computerware Inc. (located at 315 South Third St. in Stillwater, MN 55082) has developed the TouchMat. The TouchMat is a static-dissipative mat that sits on your table directly under the computer. It "pulls" static off the human body without hard sparking through a grounding cord.

Books

Most of us educate ourselves about computers. Therefore, it is important to be knowledgeable about what materials are available for Color Computer users specifically, and computer use in general.

A recently released book, *Top-Down Basic for the TRS-80 Color Computer*, was written for the computer user who has some experience with Basic commands and wants to create understandable, organized programs. The book was written by Ken Skier, and is available from Byte Books/McGraw Hill.

Skier demonstrates how to design a program from the top down, how to structure programs so they can be maintained and extended as desired, how to

write readable programs that are easy to understand, and how to write programs that run.

The book also includes a practical guide on how to design a user interface for games, animation, and educational programs. There are many sample program explanations, including an arithmetic tester, a clock with hands, fancy clocks, an X,Y function plotter, and games.

That concludes this month's article. I am certain that this Back to School issue will be more than enough to get an exciting school year started. This year will find more computers in our schools than ever before; I am sure the same statement will hold true for parents using computers at home to help educate their children. This brings up a philosophical dilemma — what about the implications of home educational computer use and the schools? I will discuss this in the future, but before I do, I'd like to hear your thoughts. Should a program like Color Chemistry be made available to students who are not in high school, just because chemistry is traditionally a subject for high school juniors? What about algebra?

Also next month, Logo, educational software vendors, and a lot more.

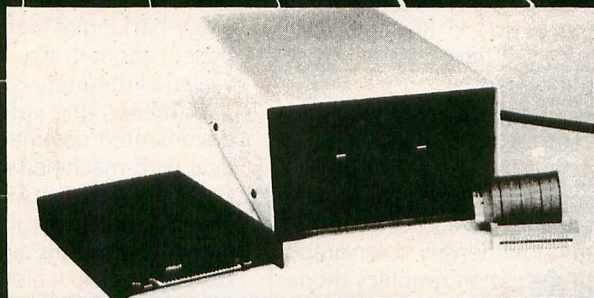
■ ■ ■

The Driving Force!

JFD - COCO DISC SYSTEM - \$449

J & M Systems, Ltd. is a leader in the Model III marketplace with our JFD-III Disc Controller. With thousands in operation, we have set new standards in controller performance and reliability. We bring these same high standards to the COCO, resulting in the highest quality disc controller system on the market. Compare these functions before you buy:

- Price. \$449 includes controller, first drive, disc basic in ROM, and manuals. Just plug it in.
- Never needs adjusting. Our exclusive Digital Phase Lock Loop Data Separator and Digital Pre-comp Circuit eliminates the 3 adjustments found on other controllers.
- High quality standard production disc drives. For improved service and reliability. Tandon & Teac drives provide twice the read sensitivity that the drives found in other disc systems do, and hold their alignment far longer.
- Gold-plated card edge connectors throughout.
- Software compatible with Radio Shack Disc Basic, Flex, and OS/9.



J & M Systems, Ltd., 137 Utah NE, Albuquerque, N.M. 87108
(505) 265-1501

J&M
J&M SYSTEMS, LTD.

101

Custom Color

Give your MC-10 something to think about.

WHAT? A DINKY LITTLE piece of computer junk from Radio Shack? Who cares? You might care, when you find out:

- It costs about \$120 (less from some dealers, and expect occasional Radio Shack sales) with 4K of static RAM (about 3.2K, since the video calls for 512 bytes, and the system another 200 or so).

- It has a 6803 processor (one of the so-called "second generation" micro-processors), almost as powerful as the Color Computer's third-generation 6809. The 6803—part of the 6801 family—uses direct port inputs to the CPU.

- The keyboard uses these direct port inputs to the 6803, a nice touch.

- The unit is crystal-controlled from a 3.58MHz crystal in the RF modulator, which also provides the necessary clocking for the color video.

- The 6847 video display generator (VDG) is identical to the Color Computer's, meaning the characters per line (32) and lines per screen (16) are the same format and have the same 5x7 characters and low-density color graphics. The high-resolution graphics modes also work (more later).

- The MC-10 uses the same RS-232 printer and cassette ports as the Color Computer, and the same cassette and printer speeds and formats as well.

- Its Microcolor Basic is virtually identical to Color Basic. Following the Sinclair and VIC-20 leads, key words and some graphics can be typed directly from the keyboard. For me, however, the substitution of a control key for the left shift key is disturbing.

by Dennis Kitz

- It has a 34-pin expansion port for future who-knows-what. There is, however, no provision for internal Basic or RAM expansion, though I have heard some Basic ROMs are in sockets. If the computer becomes popular, I would imagine some outboard RAM would appear, or Radio Shack would do some piggy-backing of memories. If you're impatient about it, stay with me; secrets revealed a little later.

- There are at least five undocumented commands, four of which deal with machine language programs: CLOADM, EXEC, VARPTR, USR and OFF. The first three work just fine; USR apparently needs some direction (there is no DEFUSR to help it along), and OFF strikes me as a leftover from Color Basic's AUDIO and MOTOR commands. Want to see the keywords and lots of other stuff? Run this:

```
10 FOR X = 49152 TO 65535
20 PRINT CHR$(PEEK(X))AND127OR32);
30 NEXT
```

- Also, the instruction booklet says POKE will only work with video memory. Wrong: it will work anywhere. Want to

change the cursor blinking character? POKE 17026,201... just for one example.

- The MC-10 won't load Color Computer programs directly, since the keywords are "tokenized" quite differently. But never fear; the Color Computer's "A" option CSAVE can be used if the program isn't too long in ASCII form (?OM errors abound in my tests). Some POKEing around is still needed to get line information straight, but it looks to be valid. (For another method, see Bill Barden's rundown of the MC-10 this month).

- Interference is remarkably low, even with a TV resting on the back of the computer. Heavy internal shielding is the lesson Radio Shack learned well from the Model 1, and, in my experience, they have learned it better than any manufacturer.

Listen, this is no one's dream computer, especially for \$100, but I'll take it just for parts! I have always liked Micro-soft's implementation of Basic for Tandy, and I like it once again here. When Radio Shack says that the MC-10 is part of their "Color Computer family," it is true: Basic, processor, video display and style.

Tear It Up

Even though the MC-10 is intended as a minimal computer, the 4K of memory is not satisfactory. Besides, I suspected that the high-resolution graphics modes could be used, but the highest resolution (256 x 192) requires 6144 bytes of memory, 2K more than the machine is designed with. Why not bring it up to 8K?

Please turn to page 80

Continued from page 78

I thought it would be an easy task, until I ran smack into the ghost—Radio Shack had used the phantom memory technique again! (Refer to "Custom Color," April, 1983, for more on phantom addressing.) In fact, memory was so incompletely decoded that there was already a change inside my MC-10 to correct an unanticipated flaw.

This analysis is just backwards engineering, mind you, but here is what it looks like to me. Judging from the unmodified circuit board, RAM was phantom-tomed every 4K address block. Figuring that the MC-10 wasn't really being sold as an expandable machine, the hardware designers probably considered that saving an electronic part or two would be a good move. This decision resulted in memory not only appearing at \$4000 to \$4FFF, but also seeming to appear at \$5000 to \$5FFF, \$6000 to \$6FFF, and \$7000 to \$7FFF. Have a look at Figure 1, the original decoding scheme. Notice the output of the memory demultiplexer are binary 00, 01, 10, and 11. The 01 line alone was used to decode the memory, and 01 represents the most-significant two bits of \$4000 to \$7FFF.

Enter Microsoft, author of Tandy's Basic. Microsoft's power-up memory test technique is simple, fast and reliable.

Here's how it works: It starts at the first memory location to be tested, reads the binary information from that memory location, and saves it in the CPU. Next it complements that binary data (changing all 1's to 0's and all 0's to 1's), and stores that information in the memory location being tested. It reads it back. If it reads back exactly what it just stored, then that memory location passes the test. It finally restores the original value to memory, leaving it as found.

In case you missed what makes that a valid memory test, recall that the original number living in that memory location was read, saved, complemented, stored, read back, and re-stored. In order to pass the test, every bit of that memory location must be capable of storing a 1 or a 0 (the original value) or its complement, a 0 or a 1. That covers all the possibilities... and defines good memory.

Phantom addressing makes this scheme fail. The Microsoft memory test does not have a larger perspective, so to speak; once it has read a location, it goes on to the next one. If the address it just read was, say, \$4FFF (the end of the MC-10's 4K of memory) and the next one is out of range at \$5000, what happens? \$5000 still tests all right because it is a functional *phantom of \$4000*. It isn't "real," but Microsoft's test believes it is!

Please turn to page 83

MC-10 Color Computer — Parts Definition

Symbol	Device	Function
U1	MC6803P	CPU
U2	74LS373	Address/Data Latch
U3	B364	8K x 8 BASIC ROM
U4	74LS155	Memory Decoder
U5	74LS367	Address Buffer
U6	74LS367	Address Buffer
U7	74LS245	Data Buffer
U8	74LS174	General Latch
U9	D4016	2K x 8 RAM
U10	D4016	2K x 8 RAM
U11	MC6847	VDG
U12	74LS14	General Inverter
U13	74LS32	General OR Gate
U14	MC14503	Sound Output
U15	LM339	Cassette Input
U16	HA17741	
U17	7805	5-Volt Regulator
U18	74LS74	Master Clock
U19	74LS76	General Flip-Flop
Inside RF modulator unit:		
—	MC1372	Video Modulator

Table 1. Parts list and definitions of the MC-10; clock is generated inside RF modulator.

\$0000-\$00FF	6803 internal RAM
\$0100-\$3FFF	Not used
\$4000-\$41FF	Screen RAM
\$4200-\$4FFF	System and user RAM
\$5000-\$5FFF	Not used
\$6000-\$6FFF	Phantom of RAM
\$7000-\$7FFF	Not used
\$8000	VDG and sound latch
\$8001-\$BFFF	4095 latch phantoms
\$C000-\$DFFF	BASIC ROM
\$E000-\$FFEF	Phantom of ROM
\$FFFO-\$FFFF	System vectors

Table 2. Generalized memory map of the MC-10. Areas not used as phantom can be internally modified for expansion.

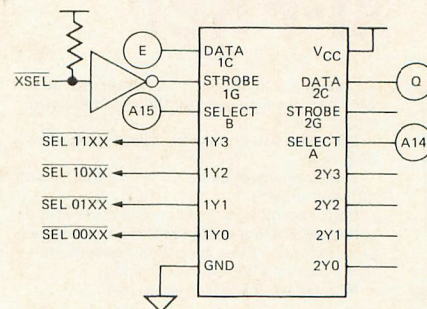


Figure 1. On-board memory decoding of the MC-10, before the Radio Shack correction.

**PREMIERE ISSUE
TRS-80 MODEL 100***

PORTABLE 100

The magazine for
Model 100 users

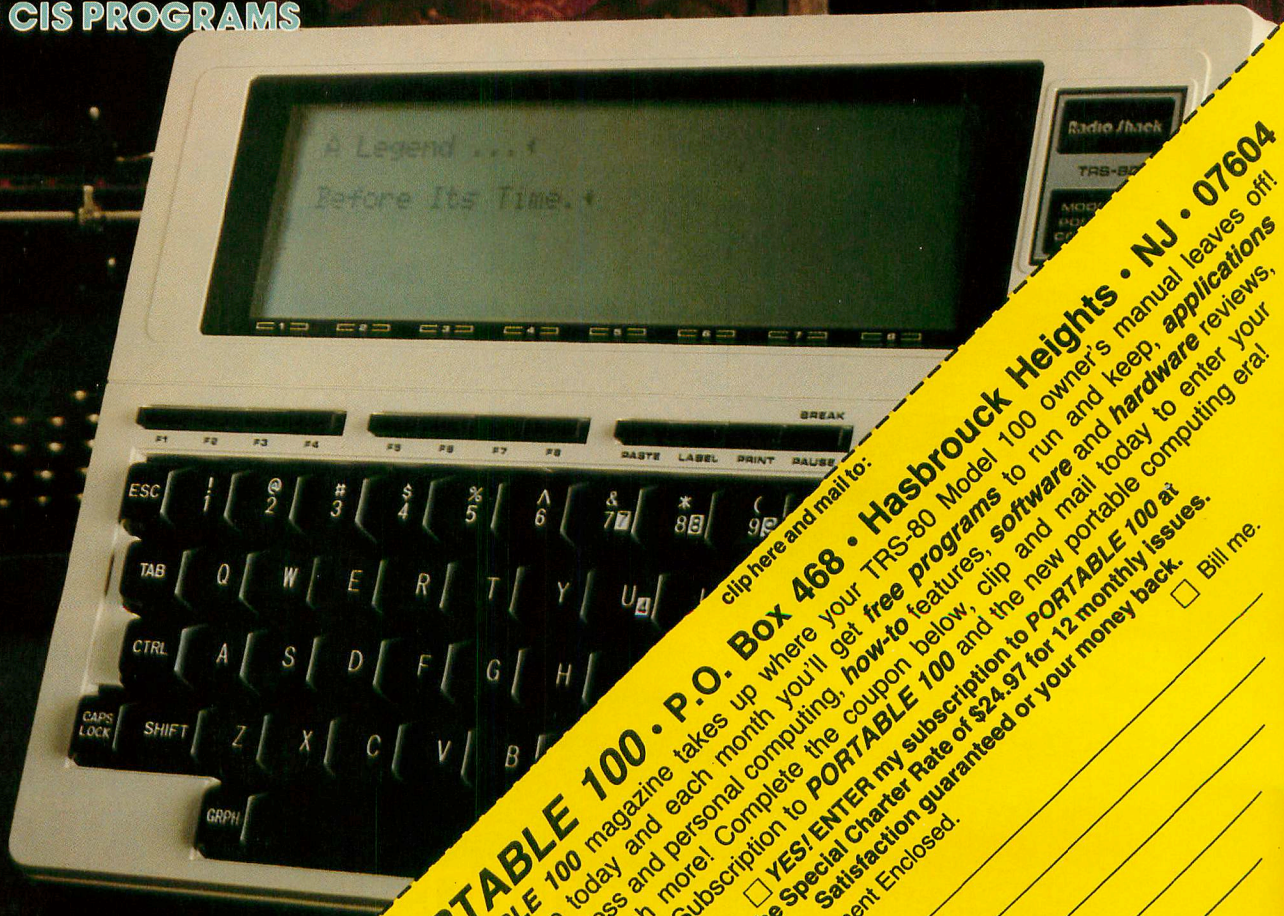
September
1983
\$2.95

THE 100...A LEGEND BEFORE ITS TIME

MANAGE YOUR STOCK PORTFOLIO
WRITERS' TOOLS: FORMAT, FIND, COUNT

COLUMNS BY:
TANDY'S BILL WALTERS
COMPUSERVE'S BILL LOUDEN

PLUS FREE CIS PROGRAMS



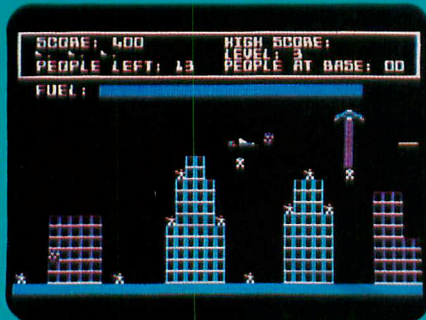
PORTABLE 100 • P.O. Box 468 • Hasbrouck Heights • NJ • 07604
Subscribe today and each month you'll get **free programs** to run and keep, **applications** for business and personal computing, **how-to** features, **software** and **hardware** reviews, and much more! Complete the coupon below, clip and mail today to enter your Charter Subscription to **PORTABLE 100** and the new portable computing era!
 YES! ENTER my subscription to **PORTABLE 100** at the Special Charter Rate of \$24.97 for 12 monthly issues.
 Payment Enclosed. Bill me.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ H3JC

Circle No. 46 on Reader Service Card

* (TM) Tandy Corporation

Who says all the good games are for somebody else's computer?

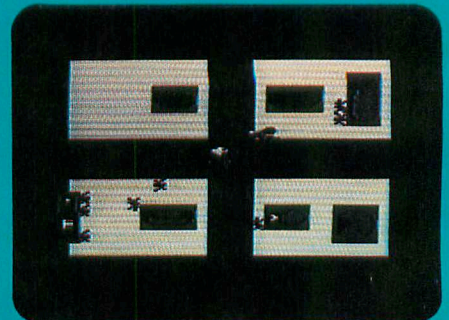
Synapse Software turns your color computer from a micro to a monster!



PROTECTOR II™



SHAMUS™



PICNIC PARANOIA™

Only \$34.95 in disk or cassette at independent software dealers everywhere.



Or buy direct from the Synapse Elite. Send check or Visa/Mastercard number. Include \$34.95 for each game plus \$2 for shipping and handling.

synapse

5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804 • (415) 527-7751

Circle No. 47 on Reader Service Card

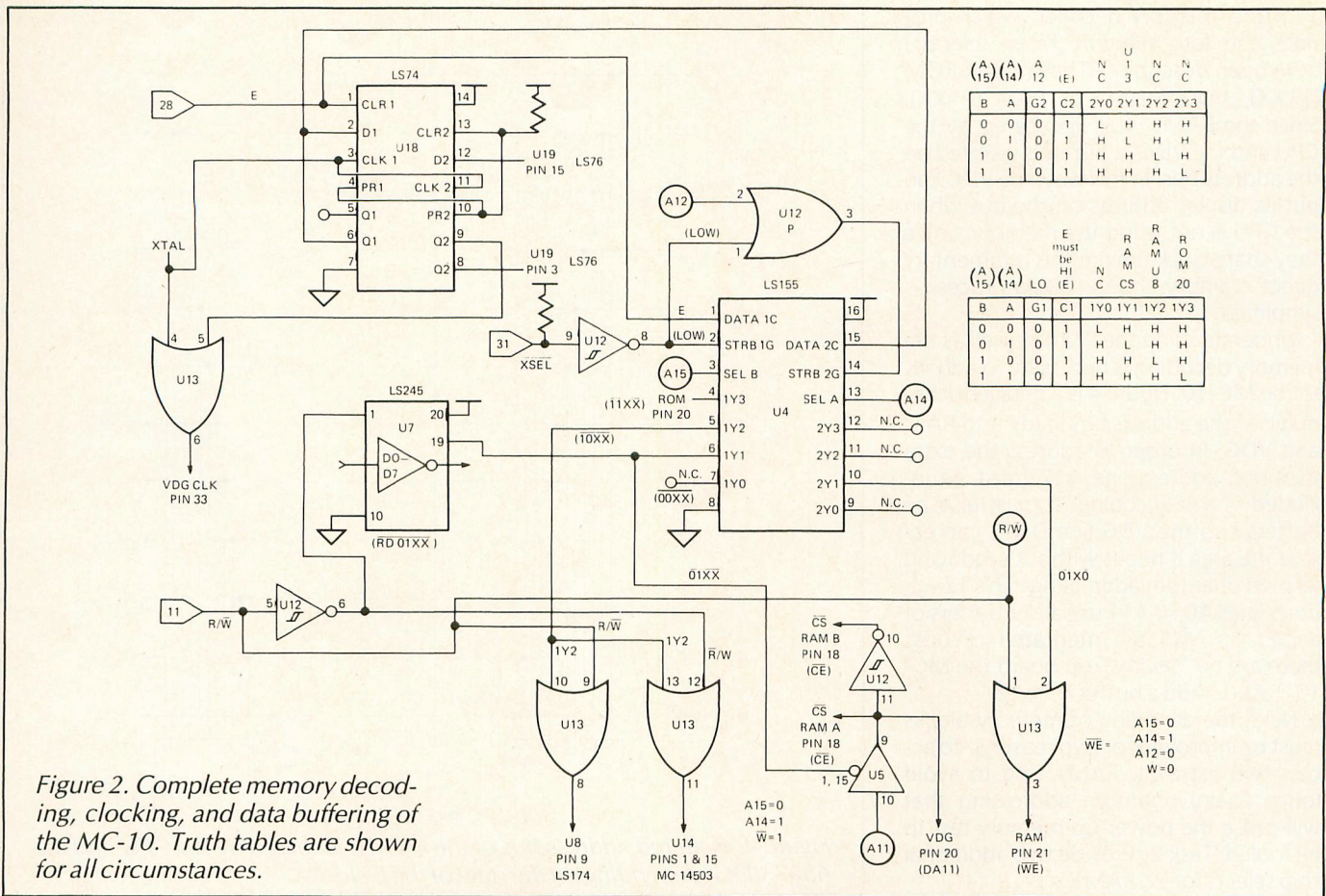
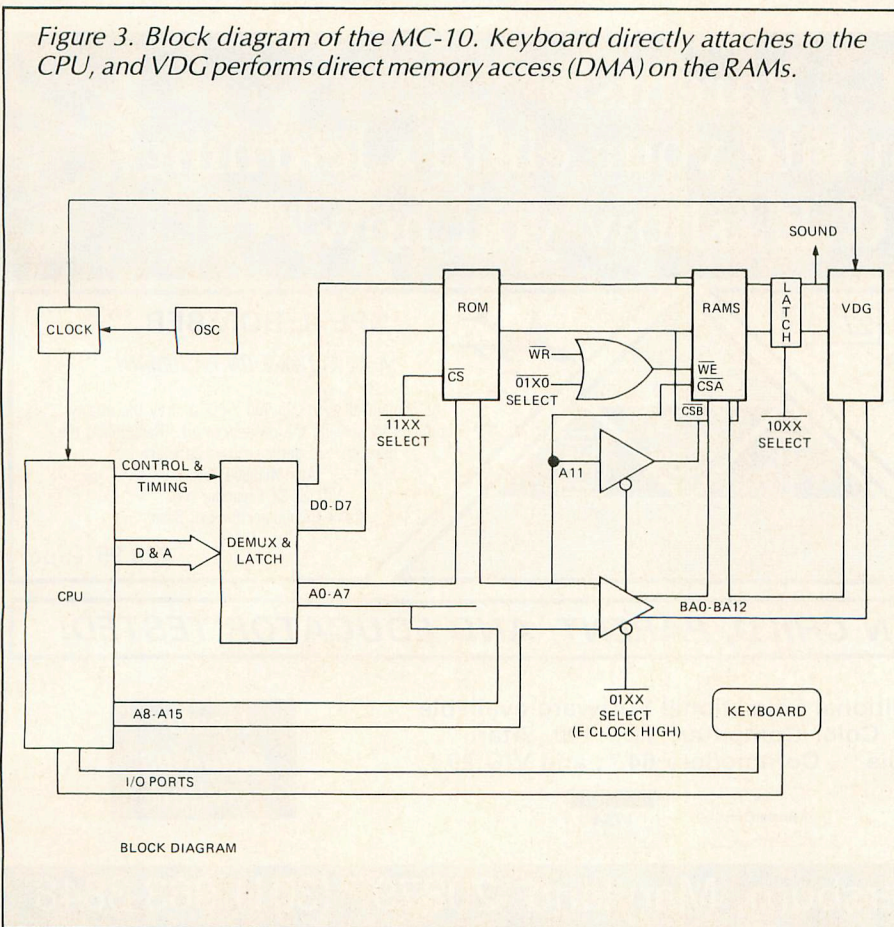


Figure 2. Complete memory decoding, clocking, and data buffering of the MC-10. Truth tables are shown for all circumstances.

Figure 3. Block diagram of the MC-10. Keyboard directly attaches to the CPU, and VDG performs direct memory access (DMA) on the RAMs.



Continued from page 80

Incomplete addressing results in 16K of memory being reported for use by Basic.

So, inside my MC-10 is a piggybacked chip which includes address line 12 in the scheme. (The complete parts list is shown in Table 1.) It takes the 01XX decoding and refines it to 01X0 (X means unused). Memory is still phantom, but only in two blocks: \$4000 to \$4FFF, and \$6000 to \$6FFF, both of which have binary most-significant-nibbles of 01X0. Memory is deselected (turned off) when the address changes to \$5000 or \$7000, since their most-significant-nibble is 01X1. The simple memory test finds no memory at \$5000, and reports the proper 4K value to Basic.

This incomplete decoding has its uses—to add 4K more of memory, for example. But first, an outline of the memory map is in order (See Table 2).

The place to put extra RAM is in that \$5000 to \$5FFF bank. Figure 3 is a block diagram of the MC-10 system. The CPU's lower address and data lines are combined, and must be demultiplexed via timing and control signals. Data lines feed ROMs and RAMs, and are latched to select the VDG mode and sound output. Address lines run directly to the ROM and

Please turn the page

also to a memory decoder, which provides the four memory block selects I have been describing. These select ROM (11XX), VDG (10XX) or RAM (01XX). Since the RAMs must be shared by the CPU and the VDG, a buffer is inserted on the address bus. In this way, the VDG can put its display address on the bus when the CPU is not using the memory. Since they share clock timing, this rudimentary direct memory access (DMA) process is simplified.

Understanding the DMA as well as the memory decoding is necessary to add 4K to the MC-10. Figure 4 is a detailed schematic of the address bus leading to RAM and VDG. In order to address the extra memory, address line A12 must be included in the decoding. It must also be buffered so the VDG line DA12 can access the area it needs without producing its own phantom addressing! The 12 address lines A0 — A11 use all 12 buffers of a pair of 74LS367 integrated circuits; there are no "spares" on board the MC-10. Task 1: Add a buffer for A12.

Next, the decoding of memory blocks must be improved for two reasons: to access two extra 2K RAMs, and to avoid (once again) phantom addressing that will cause the power-up memory test to be fooled. Task 2: Provide two additional chip selects for 2K RAMs.

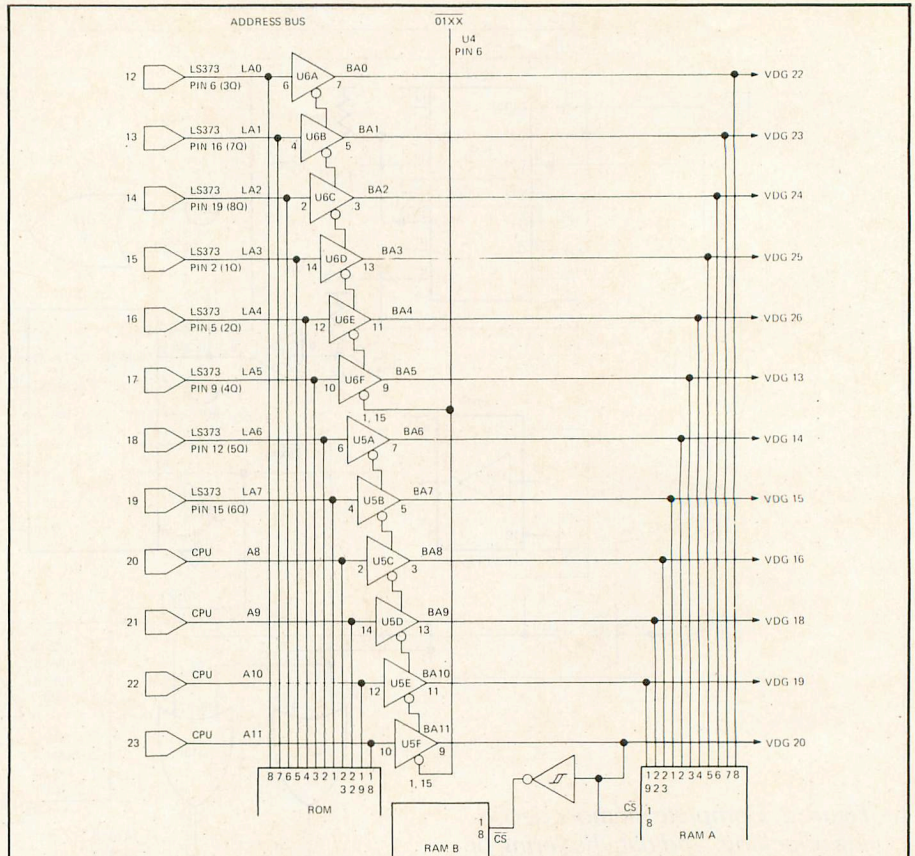


Figure 4. Buffered address bus of the MC-10 is shared by the CPU and the 6847 VDG, depending on the state of the E clock.

Parents! Want to stimulate your child's learning? Let T.C.E. show you how!

FRIEND OR FOE MATH™

READY FOR THE CHALLENGE?

$$27 \div 9 =$$

As a radar operator, your job is to decide which planes are friend or foe. The code (math problem) is your only clue. All you have to do is match the number on the plane with the answer to the math problem.

Color Computer 16K Ext. Basic
Atari 400/800 16K

Tape \$19.95

SPELL BOMBER™

A NEW TWIST ON HANGMAN!

As captain of your ship you must destroy the enemy bombers by spelling the mystery word. Remember, the bombers are getting closer on every try.

Atari 400/800 16K
VIC 20 8K Expander req.
Color Computer 16K Ext. Basic

\$18.95 Tape

PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN CHILD, PARENT, AND EDUCATOR TESTED!

**SEND
FOR FREE
CATALOG**

Additional Educational Software available
for Color Computer, TDP 100, Atari®,
Apple®, Commodore 64®, and VIC 20®.



**Dealer
inquiries
invited**

P.O. Box 2477 Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 (301) 963-3848

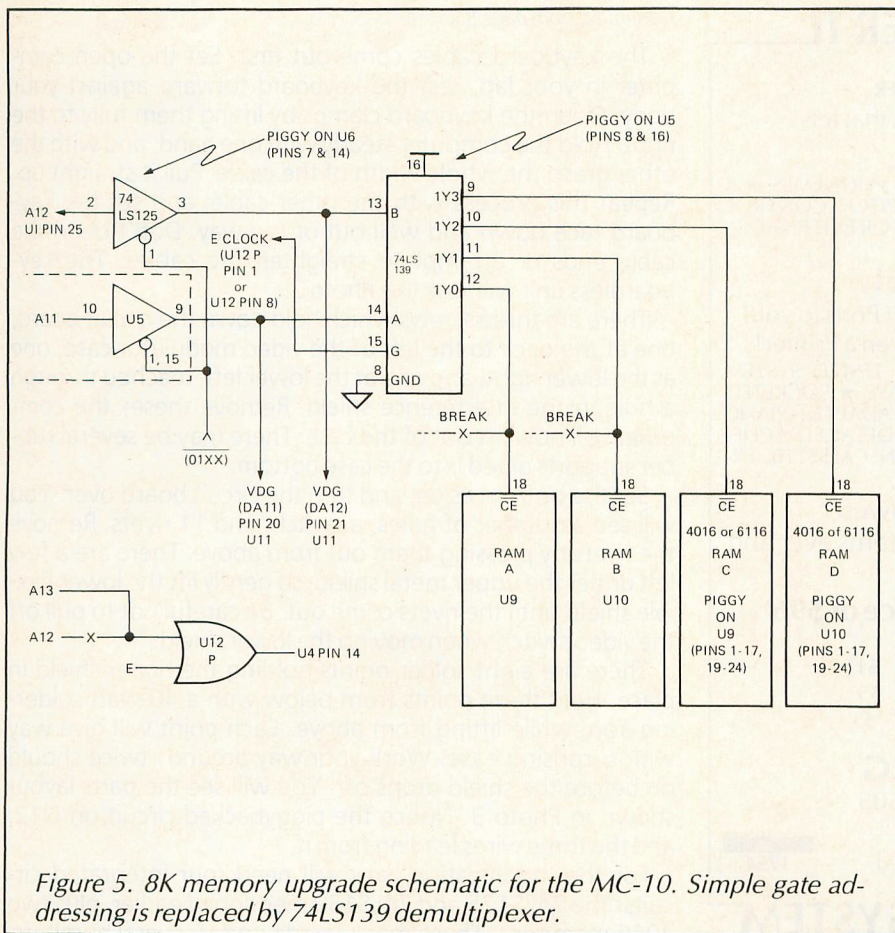


Figure 5. 8K memory upgrade schematic for the MC-10. Simple gate addressing is replaced by 74LS139 demultiplexer.

The result is the schematic in Figure 5. An additional buffer is provided for line A12 in the form of a 74LS125, and the memory selection is performed by a 74LS139 demultiplexer activated by the E clock, and decoding A11 and A12 into four 2K blocks. However, recall that there is an on-board modification (by the time you read this, the board may be revised—look carefully) to prevent access at \$5000 to \$5FFF, so that the memory test may be correctly performed. By moving this connection from A12 to A13, all the memory from \$4000 to \$5FFF can be accessed, while a new memory denial at \$6000 to \$7FFF is created.

Inside the MC-10

Disconnect the power and video cables. Four screws hold the case bottom on the computer; three are visible, and the last is underneath the inevitable warning label. The case snaps together at the sides with plastic tabs, so after the screws are removed, grasp it at the back and split it firmly. Do not pull the unit open: There is a keyboard cable inside. Once the unit is split, rock the keyboard forward, and you will see the insides, as shown in Photo 1.

Please turn the page

Lowest Price Ever on the Professional Keyboard — \$69.95!

- No soldering, cutting, or gluing required — plugs right in!
- New, improved version — better layout, lighter touch. (See photo)
- High quality construction assures reliable operation.

by Macrotron

Versakey — a Multifunction Keyboard Driver Utility — \$9.95 Special! FREE with either keyboard!

- Auto repeat, n-key rollover and type-ahead
- May define up to 128 strings of up to 80 characters each
- F1 functions as DEFINE, F4 as CTRL
- Supplied on cassette, may be copied to disk
- Assembly language source listing included

Introducing the Premium Keyboard — \$89.95

- Lower profile than the Professional
- Extended Radio Shack layout
- Silk-smooth feel — uses ALPS keyswitches

Keyboards carry a 90-day limited warranty. Include your computer's PC board type, if known. Otherwise, include the complete catalog number and serial number.



Micronix Systems Corporation

Our New Address:
8147 Delmar
St. Louis, MO 63130
(314) 721-7969

Terms: Prepaid check or money order, Mastercard or Visa. Shipping Charges: U.S. \$2.00, Canada \$4.00, COD \$3.50 (No CODs to Canada).

THE CHEAP TALKER II

for the
RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
The Speech Synthesis Cartridge Pak that lets
your Co-Co talk!

FEATURES: ★ UNLIMITED VOCABULARY ★ 64 PHONEMES ★ 4 PROGRAMMABLE PITCH LEVELS ★ MANUAL PITCH CONTROL (THUMBWHEEL POT) ★ SOUND FROM YOUR TV OR EXTERNAL

PLUS A BIG BONUS!

A New Connector now brings out Parallel Ports to you!
Connect to Experiments, Controls, or even a Printer!

INCLUDED: ★ COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED SYSTEM
★ PC BOARD IS IN A PLASTIC CARTRIDGE CASE ★ SOCKETED SC-01 VOTRAX IC ★ 6821 PARALLEL INTERFACE ADAPTER (PIA) IC
★ IN-DEPTH SPEECH SYNTHESIS MANUAL ★ DETAILED SCHEMATICS ★ SAMPLE PROGRAMS (PROVIDED ON CASSETTE, EXTENDED BASIC AND MACHINE LANGUAGE)

This has got to be one of the lowest priced Phoneme Speech Synthesis Systems ever and includes I/O Ports!

You get all of this at the Low Price of \$96

Also sold separately:

SC-01 IC \$50 Bare Circuit Board \$15
Parallel I/O Cable \$20 Manual \$5
Parallel Printer Cable \$25 S & H \$3



KELTY ENGINEERING

1440 N. 61st, Lincoln, NE 68505
(402) 467-3298

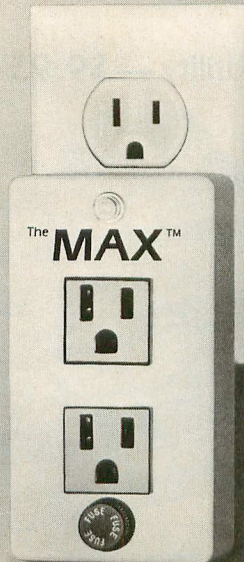
Dealer & Author Inquiries Invited



SPEECH SYNTHESIS SYSTEM

Go for the "MAX"™

Panamax
Surge Suppressors
provide the fastest
response time and
highest energy
dissipation available
to assure you the
maximum protection
against over voltage
"Spikes and glitches".
Priced from \$59.00



PANAMAX

Toll Free 1-800-472-5555
In California call 415-472-5547
150 Mitchell Boulevard, San Rafael, CA 94903

See us at WPOE 83 — San Jose, and CSE — New York.

Continued from page 85

The keyboard cables come out first. Set the open computer in your lap, rest the keyboard forward against your body. Open the keyboard clamps by lifting them fully to the right. Hold the computer steady with one hand, and with the other grasp the whole width of the cable. Pull it straight up. Repeat this process with the other cable, and set the keyboard face down and well out of the way. Don't bend the cable ends or attempt to straighten the cables. The keyboardless unit will look like Photo 2.

There are three screws which hold down the circuit board, one at the back to the left of the video modulator case, one at the lower right, and one at the lower left, reached through a hole in the interference shield. Remove these; the computer will now lift out of the case. There may be several rubber supports glued into the case bottom.

Set the bottom aside, and turn the circuit board over. You will see a number of holes, a switch, and 11 rivets. Remove the rivets by pressing them out from above. There are a few left under the upper metal shield, so gently lift the lower flexible shield until the rivets come out. Be careful not to pull off the video switch when moving the lower shield.

There are eight solder points holding the upper shield in place. Heat these points from below with a 40-watt soldering iron, while lifting from above. Each point will give way with surprising ease. Work your way around; twice should do before the shield drops off. You will see the parts layout shown in Photo 3. Notice the piggybacked circuit on U12, and the three wires leading from it.

For the modification, you will need four integrated circuits: the 74LS125 and 74LS139 mentioned earlier, plus two 4016 memories. These masquerade under several numbers, including AM9128, D4016, etc. They are 2K x 8 static RAMs.

Bend all the pins of the 74LS139 up and parallel with its body except pins 8 and 16. Mount the 74LS139 on U5, with the notch pointing in the same direction, and solder power pins 8 and 16 to U5. Bend all the pins of the 74LS125 up and parallel with its body except pins 7 and 14. Bend these slightly so this 14-pin integrated circuit fits on U5, which is a 16-pin device. Mount it in the same direction as U5, and solder pin 7 to U5 pin 8, and pin 14 to U5 pin 16.

Now mount the two memories. Bend up only pin 18, and solder pins 1-17 and 19-24 to U10 and U9, respectively. Be very careful when soldering to the memories below—do not get them too hot, do not create solder bridges, and make sure all pins are soldered. Use a magnifying glass to verify all connections are clean and tight.

Now turn the board over. Locate the traces leading from pin 18 of each memory chip. Cut each trace through with a sharp tool; this removes the select lines from the memories. Return the board to the top side.

There are three wires leading from Radio Shack's corrective piggyback. Remove the wire leading to a plated-through hole at the lower edge of the board. Verify that this is the hole leading to the CPU (U1) pin 25. Move it to the CPU pin 24. Now route the following wires (this order is probably the easiest).

P means piggybacked IC:

1. U5 pin 1 to U6P pin 1.
2. U6P pin 2 to U1 pin 25.
3. U5P pin 15 to U12 pin 8.

Please turn to page 90

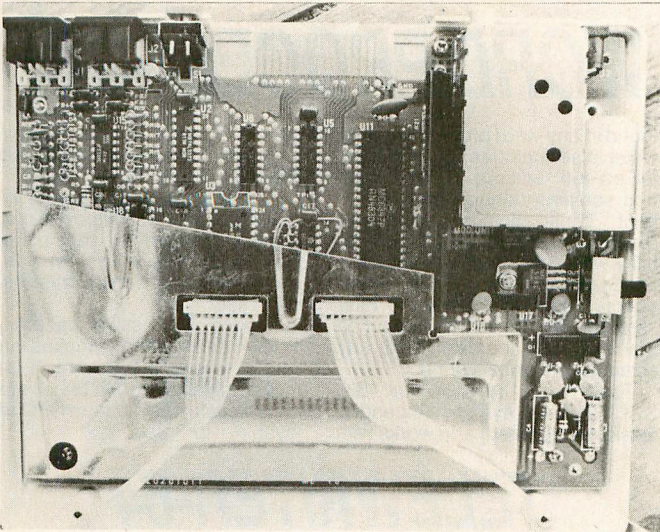


Photo 1. View inside the MC-10 as it is just opened. Clockwise from back: cassette/serial jacks, reset switch, expansion bus, RF modulator, on/off switch, power supply, RF interference shield, keyboard cables and connectors.

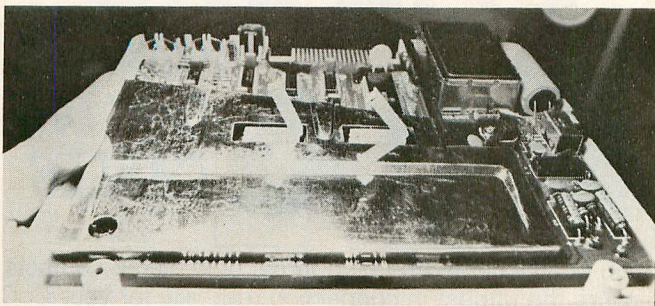


Photo 2. Keyboard cables lift out of snap connectors.

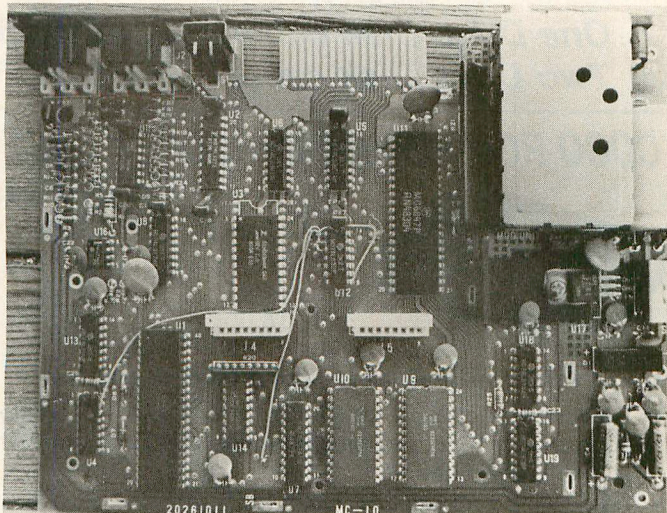


Photo 3. Underneath the shield, revealed 6803 CPU at front left; 8K Basic ROM in center; 6847 VDG to left of RF modulator; two D4016 RAMs up front. Note the Radio Shack piggyback in place.

PRO-COLOR-FILE

If you're through playing games and are ready to get serious about software, then PRO-COLOR-FILE is for you. Turn your TRS-80 32K Color Computer Disk system into a powerful data base manager.

We're serious about PRO-COLOR-FILE. It's the only program of its kind that gives so much flexibility and power to your color disk at a price that will fit your budget. In fact, it could be the least expensive software you'll ever buy.

PRO-COLOR-FILE is not just one program. It gives you the ability to create any application that requires information to be stored, searched, updated, sorted and reported. You can custom design your own mailing list, inventory, stock investment records, time manager, expense records, income records . . . anything.

The best part about PRO-COLOR-FILE is that you don't have to be a programmer or even know a lot about disk input/output to use it. You design your application programs in a way that is easy for you to understand and use. In fact, the more you use PRO-COLOR-FILE the more you learn about data base development.

Only \$79.95 + \$2.00 Shipping and Handling.

We accept VISA, MASTERCHARGE, Checks or Money Orders. No C.O.D.'s please.

Call or write for more details:

DERRINGER SOFTWARE, Post Office Box 5300, Florence, S.C. 29502. Phone: (803) 665-5676 after 6:00 p.m. (EDT). PRO-COLOR-FILE ©1983 Dennis Derringer.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

✓36

Color
Computer
Flex*
OS-9†
Users
Move
up to
C
Language
Compiler

DO YOU WANT faster running programs (over 100 times faster than BASIC)? A high level language that is also a low level language? A compiler that runs in less than 32K? Assembly language output? Position independent code? Extensive library functions in source assembly code? Periodic newsletters with new library functions? An aid in learning assembly language? Liberal version updates?

C is the language of the eighties; accepted by IBM and Bell Labs for system development: a compact, highly versatile, easy to use language, excellent to use to build games, applications, utilities, operating systems, etc.

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS with over 21 years of experience in computing was first on the market with a 6809 C compiler. The compiler has been extensively tested, revised, and proven.

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS C is a growing subset of the standard C. Version 1 contains all the necessary C commands (while, if, if else, int, char, etc.). Version 2 contains additional features (float, long, for, goto, etc.).

AN EXTENSIVE LIBRARY in assembly language source is provided (char, I/O, formatted print, filehandling, string manipulating, etc.) Color Computer version also has additional functions which use the BASIC ROM functions (cls, polcat, floating point, etc.).

ORDER NOW (new low prices)

Color Computer C Compiler	
Version 1.2 (disk version)	\$49.95
Flex C Compiler Version 2.3	120.00
OS-9 C Compiler Version 1.2	95.00
C Programming Language by Kernighan & Ritchie (a must)	19.95
Computerware disk assembler	49.95
Computerware Scribe (Disk editor-text formatter)	49.95
Shipping add \$3.00	
C.O.D. & Foreign handling add 15%	
MasterCard and Visa accepted.	

Post Office Box 305
Solana Beach, California 92075
(619) 755-4373



DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS

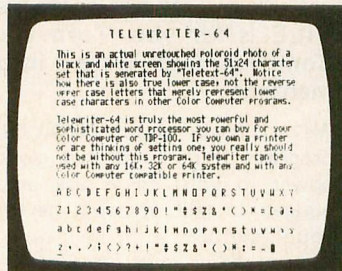
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Circle No. 53 on Reader Service Card

*OS-9 is a trademark of Microware, Inc.
†FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

THE TOP-RATED COCO WORD PROCESSOR:

Colorware researched the word processors available for the Color Computer. We came to the very same conclusion that so many review articles have! Telewriter-64 is, by far, the superior word processor for the Color Computer.

Why is Telewriter so much better than the others? For one thing, it has overcome the 32x16 character display limitation of the Color Computer. No small feat, Telewriter accomplishes this by generating its own set of characters in software. You select 51x24, 64x24 or 85x24 character displays by merely issuing a format command. If you have ever used a word processing system, you know how important it is to be able to see a good portion of your text on the screen.



Telewriter-64 also generates true lower case characters. This is much preferable to the reverse characters that merely "represent" lower case letters in other co-co word processors.

Telewriter-64 is feature packed. Besides the standard features

found in any word processor, Telewriter also includes: user-friendly full-screen editing, rapid cursor and scrolling control, page jump, right justification, menu-driven disk or cassette access, compatibility with spelling checkers (such as Spell-and-Fix), and a clever double check that asks the user "Are you sure?" before executing any operation that would kill any sizeable amount of your text.

Telewriter-64 runs on any 16K, 32K, or 64K system (extended Basic not required) and works with

printer. There is even a "typewriter" mode which sends typed lines directly to your printer.

With advanced word processing software such as this, your color computer becomes a truly powerful word processing system, with a price that makes sense for the personal user.

Beyond impressive capability, Telewriter-64 simply makes any kind of writing a pleasure. It is a truly sophisticated system that is marvelously easy to learn and enjoyable to use.

TELEWRITER-64

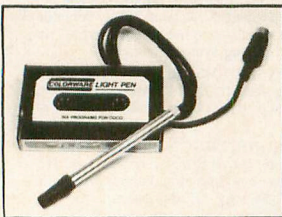
any printer. It has all of the control codes necessary to take full advantage of all of the features in any

Disk \$59.95
Cassette . \$49.95

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD KIT... ONLY \$69.95

- Contour molded, full travel keys for fast smooth typing.
 - Custom made to fit precisely. Has same key layout.
 - Complete, easy instructions for any CoCo or TDP-100.
 - Ideal for word processing and other serious CoCo use.
- Note: For computers manufactured after Oct. 1982, add \$4.95

UPGRADE IN JUST MINUTES! COLORWARE LIGHT PEN



ONLY \$19.95
FREE PROGRAM CASSETTE INCLUDED

- Plugs directly into your joystick port.
- Comes with six fun & useful programs on tape.
- Easy instructions show how to use it with Basic.
- Comptible with light pen software such as Computer Island's "Fun-pak."

EXTENSION CABLE FOR YOUR MODEM/PRINTER

Place your modem or printer where you want. 15 ft. cable with four-pin male and four-pin female DIN connectors.

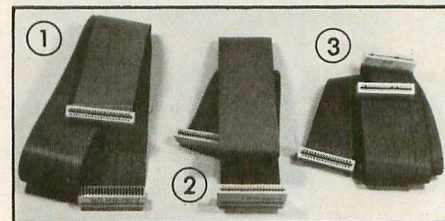
\$19.95



Colorware Incorporated
78-03A Jamaica Avenue
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

Circle No. 8 on Reader Service Card

CABLES

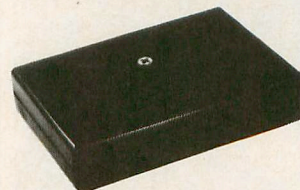


QUALITY DISK DRIVE CABLES

High quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability for your CoCo or TDP-100.

- ① **Disk pack extender, 3 ft. . . \$29.95**
Allows you to move your disk drive interface back and out of the way.
- ② **One Drive Disk cable \$19.95**
- ③ **Two Drive Disk cable \$29.95**

COCO ROM/PROJECT/PRODUCT CASE



QUANTITY	PRICE EACH
2-4 (2 min.)	\$5.50
5-9	3.50
10-99	2.75
100 & up	CALL

Give a Professional look to your project or product

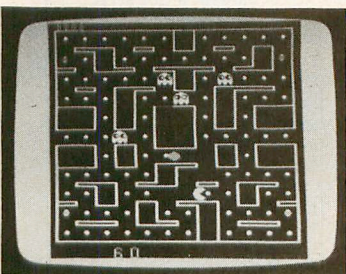
- Designed especially for the Color Computer ROM slot.
- High quality 3 piece injection molded black plastic with spring-loaded door.
- Same size and specifications as Radio Shack ROMpak



TOLL FREE ORDERING
800-221-0916

Orders only. NY & Info call (212) 647-2864

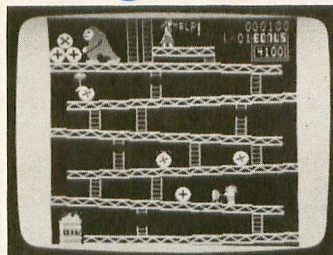
WE PAY ★ The shipping on any order that includes at least one game.
 ★ For the phone call. Use our convenient toll free watts line.



GHOST GOBBLER

From Spectral Associates, this "Pac" theme game is the best of it's type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade gobble your way to glory, but watch for those ghosts! Get in on the wild fun of this game craze now. Requires 16K. Tape: \$21.95, Disk: \$25.95

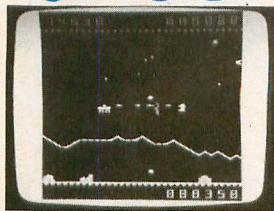
DONKEY KING



DONKEY KING

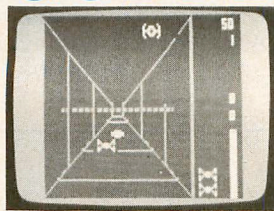
You simply can not buy a more impressive game for your color computer than this new wonder from Tom Mix. The graphics, sound, and animation are all just astonishing! There are four different graphic screens and each is endless fun. Requires 32K. Tape: \$24.95, Disk: \$27.95

GHOST GOBBLER



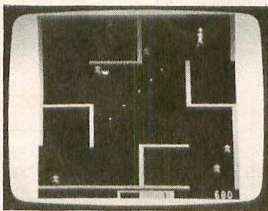
PROTECTORS

There are several good versions of the "Defender" theme available for the CoCo. None, however, rival this one from Tom Mix. No other game matches the detailed graphics and sheer excitement of this top seller. Requires 32K. Tape: \$24.95, Disk: \$27.95



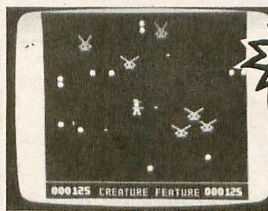
INTERGALACTIC FORCE

Your space fighter roars into the Death Corridor. Lock-on and blast the enemy fighter from the sky. Now try dropping one into Death Star's narrow exhaust vent. It takes skill and guts. Good luck! With "Star Wars" theme song. From Anteco. Requires 16K. Tape: \$24.95



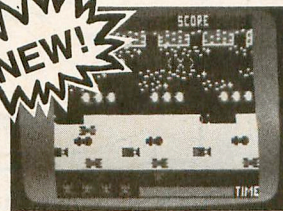
ANDROID ATTACK

Spectral Associates' very well done "Berserk" type game with some interesting added features. Each cassette contains both the 16K and 32K version. The 32K version has voice output! Plenty of action. Tape: \$21.95



CREATURE FEATURE

From Color Software, comes a lightening swift shoot & dodge the enemy game. It's clever cross between "Robotron" and "Beserk" themes, with bullets flying everywhere. Solid, shoot-em-up-fun. Requires 16K. Tape: \$17.95. Disk: \$19.95



FROGGER

Just released by The Cornsoft Group, this is the officially licensed version from Sega, the arcade manufacturer. It has it all! 4 lane super highway, snakes, turtles, logs, alligators, etc. Lots of action and laughs! Requires 16K. Tape: \$19.95



THE COLORCADE

SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE

ONLY \$19.95



★ **It's a Joystick Interface**

Now you can connect any Atari compatible joystick to your CoCo. These sticks are extremely rugged and provide very fast response and real arcade type action. They will improve the play of almost any game. The difference will amaze you!

★ **It's a Rapid Fire Module**

Press the fire button on your joystick and get a great burst of fire instead of just a single shot! Adds tremendously to the many shooting type games that do not have repeat fire. With variable burst speed.

★ **It's a 6 ft. Extender Cord**

THE ATARI

ONLY \$8.50



A well proven joystick, the Atari is known for being rugged and reliable. It gives good response and is the standard among home video players. Now at a great price! Use with module above.

ZIRCON VIDEO COMMAND

ONLY \$14.95

A GREAT BUY!

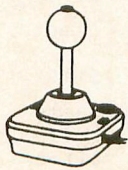


This one has received outstanding reviews. Its unique design fits the hand beautifully and it has the truly fast and positive response needed for high speed play. Actually out-performs some joysticks that cost \$50 or more.

WICO FAMOUS "RED BALL"

THE BEST YOU CAN BUY

\$34.95



The high performance joystick from the people who make them for the arcade machines. Built to take the abuse of even the most enthusiastic player. This is the best! Wico #15-9730. Use with module above.

-TOLL FREE-

800-221-0916

-ORDER LINE-

ORDERING INFORMATION

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.
 WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
 C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA.
 NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
 OVERSEAS, FPO, APO, ADD 10%.
 DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.
 IF ONE OR MORE GAMES ARE INCLUDED, SHIPPING IS FREE.



Colorware Incorporated
 78-03A Jamaica Avenue
 Woodhaven, NY 11421
 (212) 647-2864



HARMONYCS

P.O. BOX 1573
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110



Arcade games putting your kids in a tailspin? HARMONYCS educational software ends the arcade game dizziness.

***** EDUCATIONAL *****

MATCH & SPELL turns spelling drudgery into spelling fun.
16K Extended Basic . . . \$11.95

MATHWAR is a 1st and 2nd grade math drill game.
16K Extended Basic . . . \$11.95

FLASHCARDS assists in studying anything from Mythology to Medicine.
16K Extended Basic . . . \$11.95

TIC-TAC-TOE MATH. Plenty of color and sound. Different age players can compete against each other with their own skill level.
16K Extended Basic . . . \$11.95

PRE-SCHOOL PAK. Alphabet recognition and counting drills. Hi-res graphics and sound.
16K Extended Basic . . . \$8.95

***** HOME & PERSONAL *****

DISK MONEY MINDER. A home budget tool. Allows print-out of category balances. Up to 56 user defined categories. Helps you watch those dollars and cents.
32K and Disk Basic . . . \$19.95

MONEY MINDER II. Cassette tape version of our popular DISK MONEY MINDER.
16K Color Basic . . . \$14.95

PIE-CHART. Let s you SEE your "slice of the pie." Charts nearly any data set you can imagine.
16K Extended Basic . . . \$10.95

AMORTIZATION. This is the most complete, most versatile amortization program available for the CoCo.
16K Extended Basic . . . \$11.95

COLORHYTHM. Feeling down? Check your biorhythms with this excellent hi-res program.
16K Extended Basic . . . \$9.95

Gift certificates available. We pay shipping on all orders. We ship next day...period! Write for free catalog.



HARMONYCS
P O BOX 1573
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110



Table 3. Table of Mode Control Lines (Inputs)

A/G	A/S	INT/EXT	INV	GM2	GM1	GM0	ALPHA/GRAPHIC MODE SELECT
0	0	0	0	x	x	x	Internal Alphanumerics
0	0	0	1	x	x	x	Internal Alphanumerics Inverted
0	0	1	0	x	x	x	External Alphanumerics
0	0	1	1	x	x	x	External Alphanumerics Inverted
0	1	0	x	x	x	x	Semigraphics - 4
0	1	1	x	x	x	x	Semigraphics - 6
1	x	x	x	0	0	0	64 x 64 Color Graphics
1	x	x	x	0	0	1	128 x 64 Graphics
1	x	x	x	0	1	0	128 x 64 Color Graphics
1	x	x	x	0	1	1	128 x 96 Graphics
1	x	x	x	1	0	0	128 x 96 Color Graphics
1	x	x	x	1	0	1	128 x 192 Graphics
1	x	x	x	1	1	0	128 x 192 Color Graphics
1	x	x	x	1	1	1	256 x 192 Graphics

Table 4. VDG latch assignments through U8, latched by writing data to any address from \$8000 to \$BFFF.

D7 Sound Output	D6 Color Set	D5 A*/G	D4 GM0	D3 GM1	D2 GM2 & INT*/EXT	D1 Not Used	D0 Not Used
-----------------------	--------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	-------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Text continued from page 86

4. U5P pin 14 to U12 pin 11.
5. U6P pin 3 to U5P pin 13.
6. U11 pin 20 to U12 pin 11.
7. U11 pin 21 to U5P pin 13.
8. U5P pin 12 to U9 pin 18.
9. U5P Pin 11 to U1O pin 18.
10. U5P pin 10 to U9P pin 18.
11. U5P pin 9 to U10P pin 18.

The modification is now complete. The resulting wiring is shown in Photo 4. Before testing, have a friend proofread the wiring with you. When you are sure it is correct, you are ready to test.

To test the computer, clear an area and set it down on a cloth. Insert the video and power cables and turn it on; your screen should clear red briefly (about 1/2 second), then return the start-up message on a green screen. If you see a flash of @ symbols before sign-on, or if there is no sign-on message, double check all your wiring.

Short of a bad memory chip or poor construction, there is little that can go wrong with this modification. The MC-10 is a simple machine, and its memory area is also stable, strong, and straightforward. It is hard to damage it.

The next test requires the keyboard. Remove power, and insert the keyboard cables in place; be sure not to bend the cable ends as you insert them. Restore power and PRINT MEM; you should get 7238. If you get 3142, something didn't take. If you get 11334 or 15430, don't get excited; that's not what you have. Check your wiring. If you get ?OM error, or if the machine locks up, make sure the 74LS139 pins are wired down. Finally, from command mode, enter this line: DIM A\$(100,10). If you get an "OK" response, you win. Your upgrade is ready to work for you. If, however, the screen turns red and fills with identical odd characters, your wiring is bad in the piggybacking or shorted somewhere to one (or more) memory pin 18.

Oh yes: now put it all back together—the upper shield first, then the lower shield (all 11 rivets), the screws, the case. You're set; except for the label, it looks like it came off the shelf. PRINT MEM the next time you want to impress your users group!

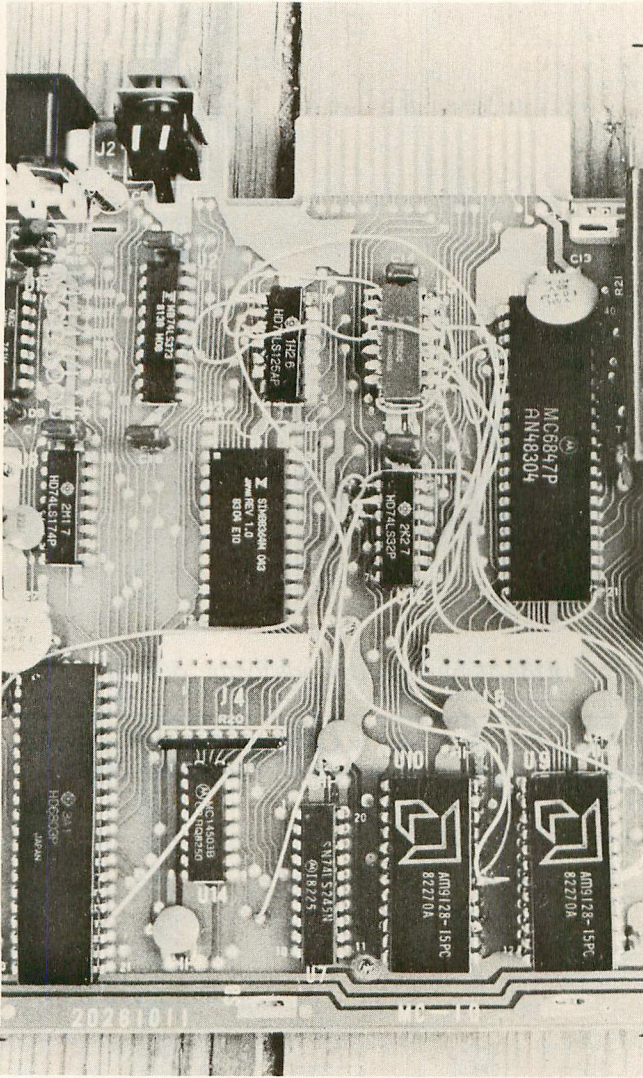


Photo 4. The 8K memory upgrade in place. Wiring is straight forward, although piggybacking two memory chips requires great care.

Parts List

Parts list for 4K upgrade:

U6P	74LS125	A12 buffer
U5P	74LS139	Memory selector
U9P	D4016	2Kx8 RAM
U10P	D4016	2Kx8 RAM

Complete set of four integrated circuits, wire and solder available for \$25 from Green Mountain Micro, Roxbury, Vermont 05669.

Please turn the page

"Checkbook-Checkwriter II" is available for:
Apple II⁺ and Apple II⁺
TRS-80⁺ Color Computer

Check Us Out!

Product: Continuous fan-folded checks with dual-windowed envelopes, checkbook binder and software designed especially for computer use in the home. You can't get continuous checks like these anywhere in the world.

Guarantee: Our checks and accessories are guaranteed to please you and guaranteed compatible with your bank. In fact, if you order a special package and aren't satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full refund (including postage) and you can keep the "Checkbook-Checkwriter II" program.

Savings: Special package — including software — to get you started: 200 checks, 100 envelopes and binder—\$59.95. 500 checks, 300 envelopes and binder—\$79.95. Both with our versatile "Checkbook-Checkwriter II" program that will have you printing your checks the day you receive them.

SPECIAL BONUS:

- Each 250th customer—50% off your order;
- Each 500th customer—your order free;
- Each 1000th customer—your order free, and free check refills for life.

Now CHECK WITH US...Order a special package with moneyback guarantee today! Just enclose a voided check for encoding information with your order. Or send today for our free information package. We guarantee you'll be pleased. Visa, M.C., AMEX orders welcome. Shipping: \$2.00 USA, \$5.00 Outside USA.

E-MAIL ADDRESS: microNET-CIS 70070234
SYNERGETIC SOLUTIONS

4715 SHEPHERD RD • MULBERRY, FL 33860 • PHONE (813) 646-6557

Circle No. 56 on Reader Service Card

NEW PROFIT OPPORTUNITY for COMPUTER RETAILERS!

If you sell TRS-80 hardware or software, you should be selling **THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE** and **PORTABLE 100** in your store.

It's easy, it's profitable and it's risk free!

- **PROFITABLE** — 40% of every sale is yours. You keep \$1.18 of the \$2.95 cover price!
- **NO RISK** — guaranteed return policy. You pay only for copies you sell.
- **FREE SHIPPING** — 12 times a year, magazines arrive at your store at no cost to you!
- **FREE DISPLAY RACK** — shipped with your initial order.

To place your order for one or both magazines, or to receive more information, call Marian at (207) 236-9621 today!

Or write:

COMPUTER PUBLISHING COMPANY
Highland Mill • Camden, ME 04843

Publisher of



Circle No. 57 on Reader Service Card

High-Resolution Graphics

Now that you have 8K of memory, you have access to all the high-resolution graphics modes. Just for a first try, do this: POKE 32768,255.

There. Excited? I was. Have a look at Figure 7; this is the schematic of the VDG. As noted earlier, the address bus is taken over by the VDG when it needs to access the display memory. The other item of interest in this schematic is the data latch, which not only selects the sound output, but also determines the VDG modes. These modes are summarized in Table 3.

GM2 and the INT*/EXT line are tied together, as are A*/G and D7, and INV and D6. This is an efficient connection scheme for the 256 data values, since only 64 characters are available inside the VDG:

D7	D6	Result
0	0	Normal alphanumerics
0	1	Reverse alphanumerics
1	0	Semigraphics-4
1	1	Semigraphics-4

VDG latch assignments through U8 are shown in Table 4. To go through the list of possibilities completely, try this:

```

10 INPUT "Speed";Q
20 FOR X = 0 TO 127 STEP 4
30 POKE 32768,X
40 FOR N = 1 TO Q : NEXT
50 NEXT
    
```

And finally, to try the sound output from Basic by directly manipulating the latch, do this:

```

10 X=32768:Y=128:Z=0
20 POKE X,Y:POKE X,Z:GOTO 20
    
```

The MC-10 is a surprisingly versatile single-board computer. As a Basic computer, it looks like an interesting introductory machine. Since it can be expanded, and since features such as serial interface and reliable cassette storage are standard, I feel it can serve as a remarkable laboratory computer or process controller. This preview should get you started with some options and upgrades. Look in future "Custom Color" columns for regular tours through this excellent miniature personal computer.

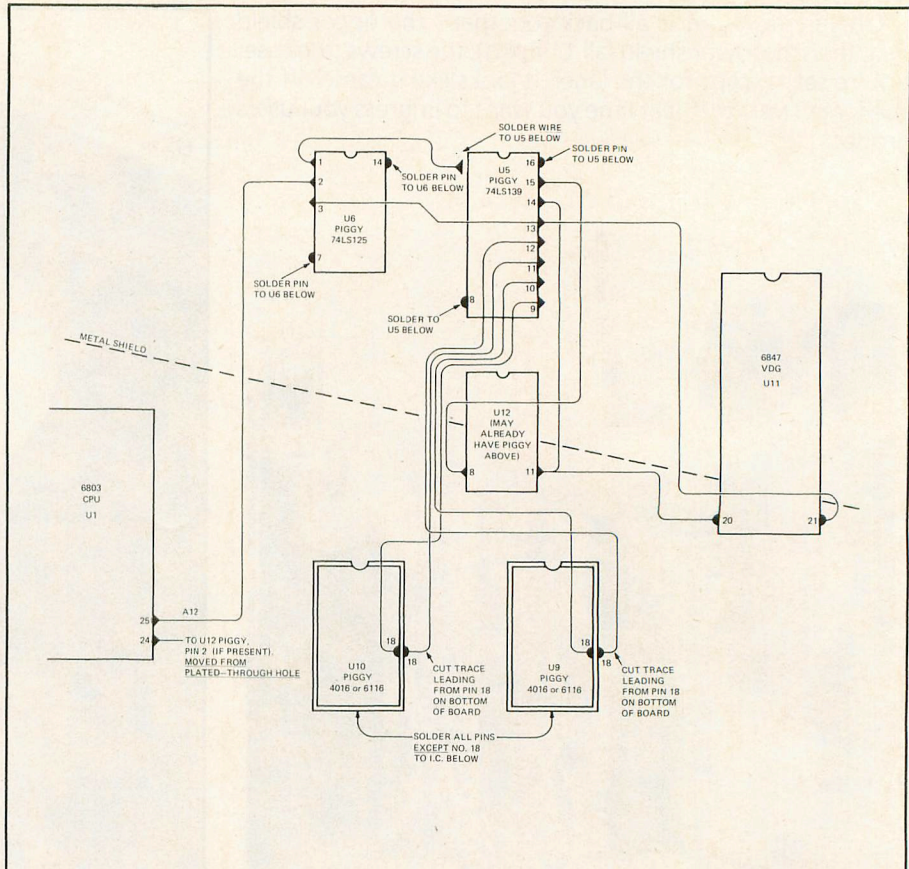


Figure 6. Wiring diagram of the 8K memory upgrade for the MC-10.

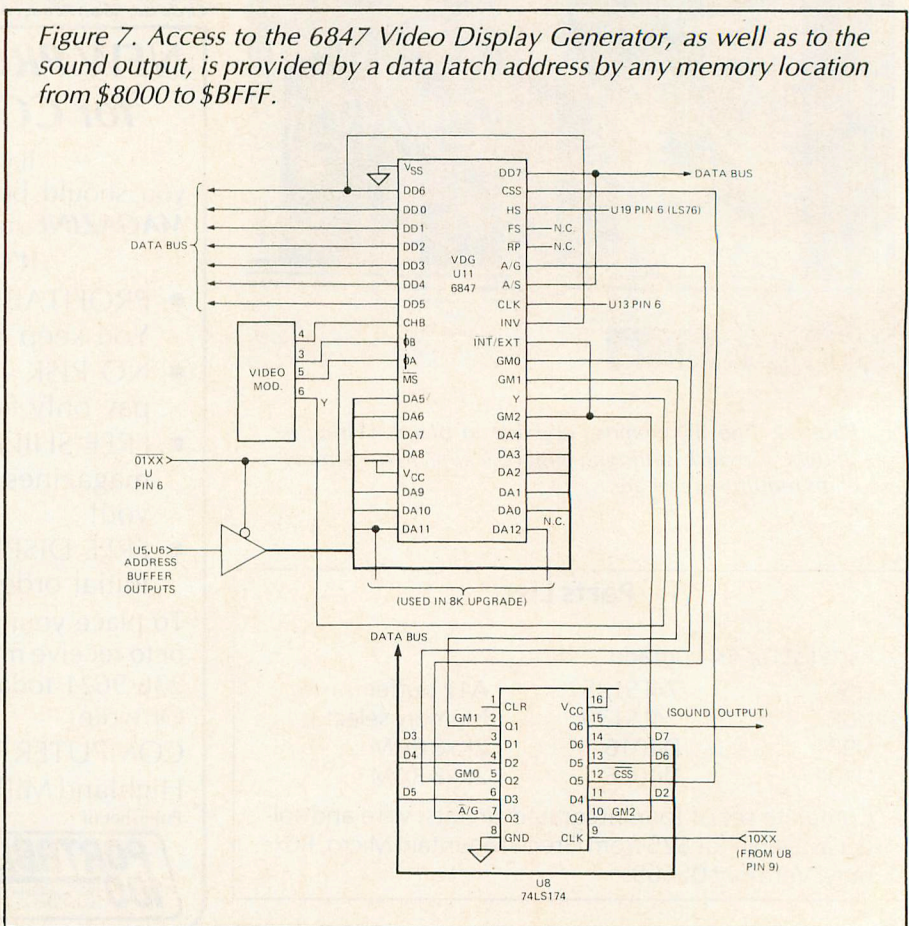
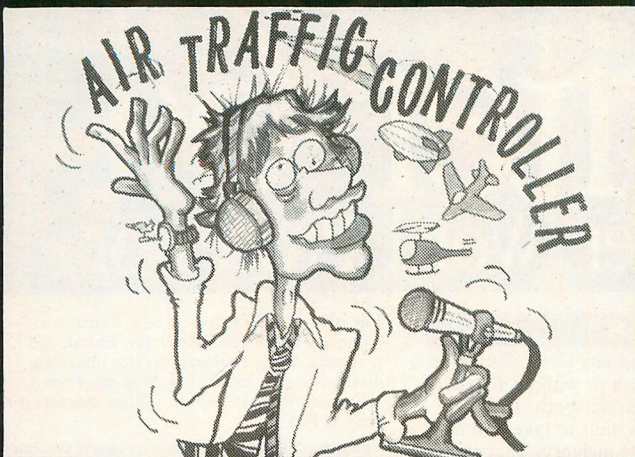


Figure 7. Access to the 6847 Video Display Generator, as well as to the sound output, is provided by a data latch address by any memory location from \$8000 to \$BFFF.



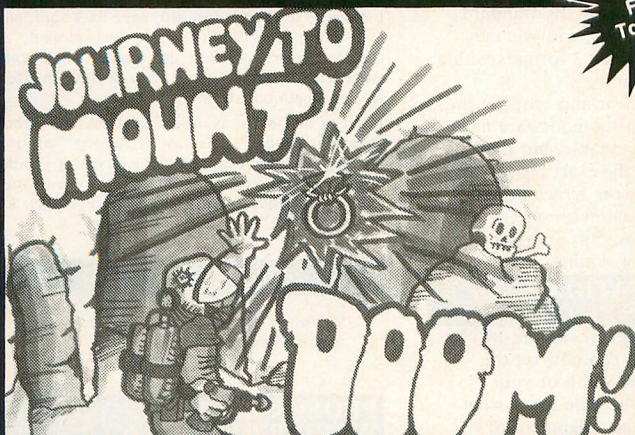
Air Traffic Controller is a computer model of an air traffic control situation in which Remotely Piloted Vehicles (RPV's) are operated by the controller in landing on and taking off from designated runways.

32K Extended Basic
 TAPE 28.95 DISK 31.95



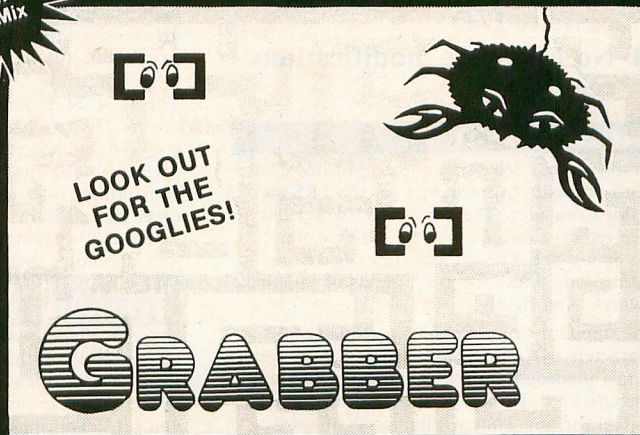
By Ken Kalish
 Devil Assault is a mult-level multi-screen game in which bird-like creatures, robots and the devil himself assault your home base which you must defend.

16K Machine Language
 TAPE 27.95 DISK 30.95



The Necromancer is about to wage war on earth. He needs his lost gold ring to acquire the power to do so. You must find the ring, take it to Mt. Doom and destroy it in the flames from which it came, thus eliminating the Necromancer's evil powers.

32K Machine Language DISK ONLY 27.95



LOOK OUT FOR THE GOOGLIES!

ARCade ACTION. Method of play you are the Grabber. The object is to grab the 8 treasures and store them in the center boxes. You start with 3 Grabbers and get extra ones at 20,000 points. Watch out for the googlies! Super high resolution graphics.

32K Machine Language
 TAPE 27.95 DISK 30.95

TOM MIX SOFTWARE
 3424 COLLEGE N.E.
 GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49505

To Order Call 364-4791
 To Place Orders After 5:00 P.M.
 Call Our BBS At
 (616)364-8217

- ADD \$1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYALTIES PAID •
 - MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX •
- LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE



ARCADE ACTION GAMES



Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- **3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines**
- **True lower case characters**
- **User-friendly full-screen editor**
- **Right justification**
- **Easy hyphenation**
- **Drives any printer**
- **Embedded format and control codes**
- **Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K**
- **Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O**
- **No hardware modifications required**

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...

— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command. The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminus, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

*...truly a state of the art word processor...
outstanding in every respect.*

— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs \$49.95 on cassette, \$59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.) To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 N. Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add \$2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (ColorCom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

The Jargon Generator

Talk to bureaucrats, technocrats and pseudocrats in their own language.



by Glenn B. Knight

This Thesaurus of government phrases is sub-titled "The Jargon Generator," since it creates its own little language...

For those who still cling to the hope that English will some day again become the language of our government, the Thesaurus does offer one option — you can choose the noun you wish to use. The screen will display the 10 nouns in the data bank, and you will be allowed to choose one of those or type in a more appropriate noun of your own choosing. The program will then go on and find two modifiers for you and display the complete phrase on screen.

For the novice programmer this is a mini tutorial. I have found I learn more about Color Basic by typing and debugging other people's programs than by any of the more traditional methods.



16K
Color Basic

The Program

Note the 500-series lines—they contain two small subroutines which are reused throughout the program. By making repeated functions into a subroutine, you save memory.

Memory can also be saved by leaving out most spaces. The spaces are in this program to make it easier to read — when I type them into my gray box, I leave out the spaces or I go back over it with a stripper utility and remove them. With a 16K or larger machine, memory is not critical in this program, but I will still renumber for my final copy. RENUM1,1,1 will save about 100 or so bytes, and speed it up a nanosecond or two. Memory saving is simply a good habit to get into.

The Main Menu is located within the 100-series. You may find the branching method in Lines 175 – 190 of interest. This shows how to make the program continue without pressing Enter, and in converts a string to a number in the process. Lines 855 – 860 do the same thing without the string-to-number conversion.

By leaving off the pretty heading, omitting spaces and dropping most of the bells and whistles, you could probably get this to work even on a 4K machine.

Typing (the correct phrase is probably *keyboarding*, but that sounds like jargon to me) this or any other program should be a learning experience. But don't forget the *subtle purpose of this particular program* — Eschew Obfuscation.

Program begins on page 96



THE OFTEN-MALIGNED government bureaucrat deserves some respect. He or she is the reigning champion of the artform called *gobble-dygook* — that incomprehensible sub-language that most of us would rather see die off.

It is the bureaucrat who writes regulations and reports in which phrases such as *integrated monitored projections* and *optional third-generation time-phase* spice up the otherwise dull rhetoric. The non-elected government officials tend to cloud every possible issue. They faithfully follow the English non-standard which says, "Why use only one well-chosen word when a half-dozen multi-syllabic expressions will do?"

But now, we Color Computer owners have a way to fight back. For years we have been trying to get government officials to speak and write English, only to be bombarded with "protective-coating specialist" for painter and "direct-application environmental enhancement technician" for street-sweeper.

By breaking their code we have been able to select 30 representative and truly bureaucratic words which our trusty Color Computer turns into random three-word phrases to use when we communicate with government officials. Since most of what bureaucrats have to say is meaningless to begin with, it doesn't matter that your phrase is totally unrelated to your subject. The key fact to remember is that a government official will never admit he or she doesn't understand the phrase; he will just brush off the brief confusion it caused. Your letter or report will rise on the pompous scale.

Green Mountain Micro

presents the

LOWERKIT II

designed by

Dennis Bathory Kitzz

author of "Custom Color"

The original full-time lowercase
for your
**TRS-80 Color Computer, TDP-100,
Dragon-32, and MC-10!**

**"The design is obviously
the right one."**

— *Color Computer News*

- Large, legible, upgraded 8x12 dot matrix characters
- Complete and ready to install—no software needed
- Nothing to solder — fully assembled, tested, guaranteed
- Compatible with all standard display modes and software
- Absolutely no loss of hi-resolution graphics or color
- Lowerkit takes NO memory... software lowercase grabs 8K!
- Optional European, Greek, Kata Kana, math, APL, others
- Cutoff switch restores original display when desired
- Six-month warranty; upgrade information service included

\$79.95

(\$2.50 shipping and handling)

Green Mountain Micro

Bathory Road — Roxbury, Vermont 05669
(802) 485-6112

Bare boards, kits, and custom character sets available.
Installation on request. Call or write for details.

**Green Mountain Micro has Scroll-A-Roll, Color Sidecar ROM
Pack, CoCo Port, TVBuff and other Color Computer specialties**

COD—Visa—Mastercard Dealer inquiries invited.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Program Listing. Jargon Generator

```

100 CLS3'MAIN MENU*****
105 SOUND100,10
110 PRINT@192,"THESAURUS OF GOVERNMENT PHRASES"
112 PRINT@294,"(THE JARGON GENERATOR)";:GOSUB 500
115 PRINT@389,"(C) 1983, GLENN B KNIGHT";:GOSUB500:CLS4
120 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL CREATE A PHRASE WHICH CAN BE ADDED TO A
125 PRINT"GOVERNMENT REPORT TO ADD A RING OF AUTHORITY" : GOSUB 500
130 PRINT:PRINT"IT DOES NOT MATTER AT ALL THAT THE PHRASE MAKES ABSOLUTELY NO SENSE. NO BUREAU CRAT WILL"
135 PRINT"ADMIT THAT HE OR SHE DOES NOT UNDERSTAND WHAT IT MEANS":GOSUB 500:GOSUB 500
145 CLEAR150
150 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU PREFER:"
160 PRINT"<1> A PURELY RANDOM PHRASE","<2> TO SELECT THE NOUN"
170 PRINT"* PRESS NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE"
175 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN175
177 A=VAL(A$)
180 ON A GOTO 200,600
190 GOTO175
200 CLS'RANDOM PHRASE GENERATOR
205 RESTORE
210 PRINT@171,"OBFUSCATING"
215 GOSUB 550
220 N=RND(10)
230 FORX=1 TO N
240 READ N$:NEXT
245 RESTORE
250 B=RND(20)
260 IF B<11 THEN GOTO 250
270 FORX=1 TO B
280 READ B$:NEXT
285 RESTORE
290 IFP$<>""THEN GOTO 800
300 P=RND(30)
310 IF P<21 THEN GOTO 300
320 FORX=1 TO P
330 READ P$:NEXT
340 GOTO 800
500 FORX=1 TO 999:NEXT:SOUND210,5:RETURN

```

```

550 Z=RND(75):IFZ<10 THEN 550
560 FORY=1TOZ
570 S=RND(255):SOUND S,3
580 NEXT Y
590 RETURN
600 CLS 'SELECTED NOUN*****
605 RESTORE

610 FORQ=1 TO 30
620 READ Q$
630 IF Q<21 THEN GOTO 640 ELSE P
RINTQ$
640 NEXT
650 PRINT:PRINT"TYPE A NOUN FROM
THE ABOVE LIST OR TYPE IN YOUR
OWN NOUN TO BE USED."
660 INPUT P$
665 RESTORE
670 GOTO 200
800 CLS0'DISPLAY ROUTINE*****

810 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"YOUR INTEG
RATED RESPONSE PHRASE IS:
815 SOUND200,5
820 PRINT@162,N$:PRINT@196,B$:PR
INT@230,P$
830 GOSUB 500:PRINT@384,"ANOTHER
PHRASE? (Y OR N)"
855 T$=INKEY$:IF T$=""THEN 855
860 IFT$="Y" THEN GOTO 145

870 FORX=255 TO 1 STEP-15
871 SOUND X,1
872 NEXTX
890 END
900 DATAINTEGRATED,TOTAL,SYSTEMA
TIZED
910 DATAPARALLEL,FUNCTIONAL,RESP
ONSIVE
920 DATAOPTIONAL,SYNCHRONIZED,CO
MPATIBLE

930 DATABALANCED,MANAGEMENT,ORGA
NIZATIONAL
940 DATAMONITORED,RECIPROCAL,DIG
ITAL
950 DATALOGISTICAL,TRANSITIONAL,
INCREMENTAL
960 DATATHIRD-GENERATION,POLICY,
FLEXIBILITY

970 DATAOPTIONS,CAPABILITY,MOBIL
ITY
980 DATAPROGRAMMING,CONCEPT,TIME
-PHASE
990 DATAPROJECTION,HARDWARE,CONT
INGENCY

```

Circle No. 61 on Reader Service Card

AUTO-DIALER

by Soundworks

- AUTOMATIC PHONE DIALER
- ULTRA HIGH SPEED DIALING AND REDIALING
- STORE OVER 50 NUMBERS
- NO MODIFICATION TO COCO NECESSARY
- NO MODEM REQUIRED
- SIMPLE HOOK-UP
- ADAPTABLE TO ANY ROTARY OR PUSH-BUTTON PHONE
- 16K EXTENDED REQUIRED

CASSETTE \$24.95 DISK \$34.95

Soundworks Productions

26 EAST 7th STREET DEPT. J

PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK 11772

N.Y.S. RESIDENTS: ADD 7.25% TAX

Superior Graphic Software Products

TRS-80[®] COLOR COMPUTER[®]

TALKING GRAPHIC DEMONSTRATION

When someone sees your CoCo and asks "Just what does this thing do?" then load TALKING GRAPHIC DEMO and let your computer do its own show and tell, complete with musical background and a running commentary. As quoted in THE RAINBOW, "This is, frankly, better than anything the people who sell the machines have."

Extended color basic: Tape only \$24.95

THE DISK DOCTOR

DISK DOCTOR.... That disk with the vital information you forgot to back up just crashed! Don't PANIC. Take 2 aspirin, count to 10, and put in an emergency call for THE DISK DOCTOR. This program will salvage machine language, BASIC, data, ASCII, even MPP pictures. Completely menu driven for easy use. As 80 MICRO REVIEWER states "I feel safer when creating important files and programs having the DOCTOR" on call!"

DOS only \$49.95

MPP - TUTORIAL

MPP - TUTORIAL... The programming tool of the professionals. You may not be a great artist, but you too can produce stunning, high resolution graphics. Detailed step by step instructions to create near studio quality animation. Quote CHROMASETTE... "if you want to see and use the full graphic potential for your CoCo, this program is required!"

Extended color basic - specify tape or disk \$34.95

THE TALKING SPELLER

Use your 80C as a spelling tutor. Utilizes the capability to control the cassette recorder from within a program. You record the list of words, TALKING SPELLER plays back the words, waits for an answer from the keyboard, and keeps score. Very user friendly, and lots of sound effects. 16K BASIC

..... \$19.95

DIRECTORY DOCTOR

Provides preventive medicine against crashed disks. Easy as ABC - build a spare directory track, and exchange it for a garbled track when needed. All menu control, and without taking up user disk space. 32K DOS

..... \$49.95

DATA DOCTOR

Provides the file edit capabilities most sophisticated DOS provide. List files, examine, edit, and delete data. Correct file errors without running an entire system. All menu driven. 32K DOS

..... \$49.95

DISK HOSPITAL

The complete disk utility package. Includes DISK DOCTOR, DATA DOCTOR and DIRECTORY DOCTOR. 32K DOS

..... \$99.00

EL CASINO

EL CASINO... Three startling, action - packed high resolution graphic games, ideal for den and rumpus room parties. Games are programmed with MPP graphics, and each is over 14K long. DICE GAME... This is the only craps game on the market that allows 4 players to make any or all to 12 field bets before every roll. BLACK JACK... The famous card counter not only shows the cards remaining in the deck, but computes the odds on hitting your hand with the cards remaining. SLOT MACHINE... Looks and sounds like a Casino machine. The arm drops, the windows roll, and the pay off (if any) hits the tray with a nice "clunk" Extended color basic. Specify tape or disk

..... \$34.95

Documentation for the above programs (Refundable with order) \$10.00



POSTAGE PAID

P.O. BOX 451 CANTON, NC 28746
For Fast Service Call 704/648-6015



COLORSOFT™ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

AT LAST! BUSINESS SOFTWARE DESIGNED FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

★ MAKE YOUR COLOR COMPUTER A WORKING BUSINESS PARTNER ★

★ ALL PROGRAMS ARE MENU DRIVEN AND USER FRIENDLY ★

★ PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN AND FULLY TESTED ★

★ AFTER-THE-SALE SUPPORT ★

COLORSOFT™ GENERAL LEDGER

COLORSOFT™ General Ledger is ideal for the small business man who wants to take advantage of the time saving benefits of computerized accounting procedures. This package is designed for the businessman who is knowledgeable of accounting principles and who wants a computerized accounting system with greater user control. The features and options of this package compare favorably to higher priced software.

FEATURES

- *** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
- *** UP TO 96 USER DEFINABLE RECORD CATEGORIES ***
- *** USER FLEXIBILITY IN ACCOUNT DESIGN AND ENTRIES ***
- *** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
- *** APPROXIMATELY 800 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE FILES ***
- *** STYLED FOR THE ACCOUNTANT/BOOKKEEPING ORIENTED USER ***
- *** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT™ General Ledger is an integrated, journal-type double entry accounting package for a small business that includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable programs. Outputs of the system include an income statement, balance sheet, accounts payable and receivable status lists, accounts payable and receivable aging reports, journal reports, account listing and a closing summary. During each user established accounting period (monthly, quarterly, annually, etc.), it will handle accounts of up to \$1,000,000.00 for approximately 800 accounts payable/receivable. Accounts are automatically numbered and each transaction is carried separately so that an account number will correspond to a specific purchase rather than a specific vendor/customer.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: \$129.95

COLORSOFT™ SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

The COLORSOFT™ Small Business Accounting package is ideal for the small businessman who wants to take advantage of the time saving benefits of computerized accounting procedures. This package is designed with this person in mind and as such, extensive computer or accounting experience is not required. The feature and options of this package are comparable to much higher priced software.

FEATURES

- *** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
- *** USER DOES NOT NEED TO BE AN ACCOUNTANT ***
- *** UP TO 32 USER DEFINABLE RECORD CATEGORIES ***
- *** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
- *** USER IS PROMPTED FOR COMPANION ENTRIES AS REQUIRED ***
- *** APPROXIMATELY 800 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE FILES ***
- *** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT™ Small Business Accounting is an integrated, ledgerless accounting package for a small business that includes Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Sales, and Purchase Order programs. Outputs of the system include an income statement, balance sheet, check register, accounts payable and receivable status lists, and accounts payable and receivable aging reports. During each user established accounting period (monthly, quarterly, annually, etc.), it will handle sales of up to \$1,000,000.00 and approximately 800 accounts payable/receivable. Accounts are automatically numbered and each transaction is carried separately such that an account number will correspond to a specific purchase rather than a specific vendor/customer.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: \$149.95

COLORSOFT™ MANAGEMENT SKILLS SERIES I: BEING BOSS

"BEING BOSS" is a collection of six programs and is the first in an ongoing series of computer assisted management development tools. Those who can benefit include corporate executives, managers, heads of teams, group leaders, supervisors, foremen, teachers, and parents. In fact, anyone who must take a leadership role can benefit from these programs.

- A. REFLECTIONS - a self evaluation guide
- B. ASSERTIVENESS - taking control as a leader
- C. MANAGEMENT STYLES - how to approach the leadership role
- D. DECISION MAKING - how to handle decision making
- E. COUNSELING - helping others solve personal problems
- F. STRESS CONTROL - taking care of yourself

Each program is in a multiple choice questionnaire format where the user is queried as to a response to a specified management situation. Tutorials help the user learn new management skills and insights. The programs include voice annotation from the author, Mr. Terry Barker. "BEING BOSS" is based in part on his forthcoming management books "BOSS TALK" and "THEORY C."

The series, "BEING BOSS", offers to the user the latest in management skill development concepts and should prove to be an invaluable TOOL for anyone who wishes to reach their full potential as a leader. The author has condensed week long intensive workshop material into this outstanding package. The accompanying user's manual is very well written and is easily understood by anyone.

Requires 16K and cassette.
PRICE \$89.95

COLORSOFT™ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

COLORSOFT™ Accounts Receivable is a full stand-alone accounts receivable system. It is also suited for integration into the COLORSOFT™ Small Business Accounting package. Accounts Receivable does not require the user to be an accountant; in fact, this is a highly user friendly system designed for daily use by the small businessman. The features and options of this system compare favorably with much higher priced software.

FEATURES

- *** PROVIDES ACCOUNT AUDIT TRAIL ***
- *** ACCOUNTS ARE CARRIED BY CUSTOMER ***
- *** USER FRIENDLY AND FULLY MENU DRIVEN ***
- *** PREPARES INVOICES AND MAILING LABELS ***
- *** USER DOES NOT NEED TO BE AN ACCOUNTANT ***
- *** DETAILED USER'S MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS ***
- *** MENU PROMPTS MAKE ENTRIES EASY, FAST, AND EFFICIENT ***

COLORSOFT™ Accounts Receivable provides the user with detailed audit trails and history files on all transactions by a customer. It also prepares invoices, mailing labels, aging lists, customer history reports, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define discount/net terms for commercial accounts and finance charge and minimum payments for revolving accounts.

Requires 16K and a Single Disk Drive.
PRICE: \$89.95

USER'S MANUALS WITHOUT PROGRAM \$20.00 EACH (Refunded on Purchase)

INCLUDE: \$2.25 Handling Per Order

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

BRANTEX, INC.

COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. BOX 1708, DEPT. R
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401



TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

Teaching Computers To Teach

Color LOGO makes computer literacy easy and fun.

OKAY PARENTS: you finally have that magical tool known as a microcomputer at home for your kids to use. You've read everywhere that it will be essential for their education, that in order for them to stay competitive with kids from other parts of the country they must become "computer literate." So what does that mean?

As an elementary educator, my definition includes "the ability to program in at least two languages." For the foreseeable future, one of those languages will be Basic. Although I do have many fourth graders composing imaginative programs in Basic, I feel it is just too complicated a language for the average child under the age of eleven to use in meaningful ways. Also, most manuals are written for adults. When your children are ready for Basic, write to *Creative Publications, 604 6th St., Charleston IL 61920*, for information on their excellent series of self-teaching manuals entitled "*Creative Programming for Young Minds*."

Meanwhile, let your kids explore the rich world of discovery learning by investing \$49.95 to purchase the Color Logo ROMpak (requiring 16K) from Radio Shack. Programming purists may term Color Logo a "system." To me it is nothing less than a bonafide language, offering a much easier entry to programming than Basic. Color Logo procedures (programs) provide an introduction to procedural thinking, visual thinking, spatial organization, and geometric design.

Logo has become more than a name for a continually developing family of computer languages. It also represents a philosophy of education which gives users control over their own learning. The language is designed to transform computers into flexible tools to aid in learning, playing, and exploring. Users become active discoverers, decisions-makers, and problem solvers within a non-threatening setting. Unlike most other programming languages designed solely by engineers and computer scientists, Logo was originally designed by people whose major interest was the process of human

by *J. Craig Dickinson*



learning. When you watch your children use Color Logo, take time to watch the expressions of intensity and delight on their faces. You will soon conclude that the developers have indeed succeeded in producing a computer language that urges children to examine their own thinking processes in a fun and gratifying setting.

All versions of Logo are billed as "easy to learn." I recently read that a nursery school program at West Virginia University has been offering simple programming instruction since February to 3- and 4-year-old children using a version of Logo. Even though the language is decidedly more inviting than Basic, don't expect to plop your offspring in front of the computer with the manual while you run errands. The Radio Shack documenta-

tion, though well designed, suffers from the fatal flaw of packing too much information on a single page using the smallest possible print. My advice is to keep the kids hands off the manual for awhile. By reading selected sections of the manual and acting as a helper (not a teacher), you can guide your children into an enthusiasm for Logo from day one.

Here's how you can best help:

1. Read pages 5 and 6 of the manual to learn how to get started.

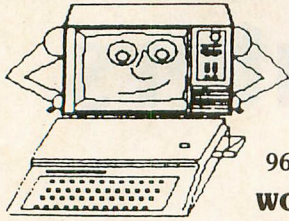
2. Read pages 13 and 14 so you can explain to your child about the four Logo modes (Break, Edit, Run, and Doodle).

3. Now skip to page 53 of the manual and begin with the Doodle mode. Be sure the provided overlay is in place on the keyboard. Now collaborate with your child to discover that the ten digital keys can be used to control the turtle (Logo name for the cursor) to make geometric designs. Most children enjoy producing abstract designs at first. They delight in Breaking out of the Doodle mode and running the procedure they have named. (Note: Parents of preschoolers will enjoy the "one key doodle" feature. Take the time to play with it yourself before introducing the program to the child.)

4. Now let your children play. The art of being an effective Logo helper is knowing when to intervene. My experience suggests that as little intervention as possible is best. In my classroom, I say many times each day when asked a computer question, "I don't know. Why don't you ask the computer?" Educational research indicates that kids will ask the computer more questions than they will a teacher. Let them; limit your guidance in the Doodle mode to suggestions of possible topics: "Draw me a house... a flag... a boat... a truck."

5. When they inevitably ask, "What else can we do?", return to pages 10 and 11 in the manual to introduce your kids to Logo "primitives." These are the fundamental commands that move the turtle in the Run mode, or are used as statements in the **framework of a procedure.**

Please turn the page



INTERNATIONAL COLOR COMPUTER CLUB

Main Office
2101 E. Main St., Henderson, Texas 75652
Canadian Branch
96 Carleton Dr. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7H-3N6
WORLD'S LARGEST COLOR COMPUTER CLUB

HERE ARE SOME GOOD REASONS FOR JOINING

- 1). **FREE PROGRAMS.** Good programs written by our members are contained in the library, in the newsletter, and on the new member tape.
- 2). **NEWSLETTER.** A "magazine" sized newsletter (last issue 80 pages), with programs, tips, data, reviews, articles and much more.
- 3). **NEWSLETTER TAPE.** A tape of all the programs appearing in the newsletter is available from the library for \$2.00 (to members).
- 4). **CLUB LIBRARY.** The club maintains a library of programs, books and Radio Shack ROMpaks. The programs are member written and are yours to keep, there is a small fee to cover postage and tape (\$2.). The books and ROMpaks may be checked out for 3 weeks at a time (extensions possible).
- 5). **DISCOUNTS.** Get large discounts on many software and hardware items for CoCo from some of the MAJOR companies. Also discounts on subscriptions to the RAINBOW, CCN and Chromasette magazines.
- 6). **ADVERTISE FREE.** Members may place ads of up to 1/4 page per issue in the newsletter FREE. (The ad must be computer related.)
- 7). **BORROW PARTS.** Don't wait weeks for the parts to come in from Radio Shack! Just check them out of the Club's Parts library and return when yours arrive.
- 8). **SURPRISE.** You receive a "New member" package containing many useful items.
- 9). **GET HELP.** This is the world's largest Color Computer Club. With members in almost every field of expertise. So if you have a problem with the Color Computer, we can almost always get you the answer. Put your problem on the Club's Bulletin Board, write, or call.
- 10). **FIND FRIENDS.** As a new member, you will receive a list of the members in your area whom you may contact for CoCo talk.

HOW TO BECOME A MEMBER

Write to the club for an application, there are no conditions for membership other than agreeing to obey the rules, being interested and paying the dues. The membership dues are \$30.00 per year and we believe you get more than your moneys worth. You can save more than the \$30.00 in discounts the club offers you. Example: Subscription to the RAINBOW, 25% off of regular subscription rates. Some members have told me that the new member tape alone is worth the \$30. It contains 10, very good programs. Some of the programs contained in the library are, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Inventory, Sales file and ticket program with automatic Inventory update (for 32K with 2 disc.)

Continued from page 99

The following procedure, written in the Edit mode, will form a rectangle:

```
TO BOX
FD 60 RT 90
FD 40 RT 90
FD 60 RT 90
FD 40
END
```

FD is the abbreviation for forward, and the turtle will accommodate by moving forward the designated number of turtle steps. RT causes the turtle to turn right the named number of degrees. (There is no need to explain the concept of degrees to a child. The more Logo is used, the more the feeling for degrees becomes naturally ingrained).

Have your child next construct a triangle by typing in the following:

```
TO TRIANGLE
FORWARD 30 RT 120
FORWARD 30 RT 120
FORWARD 30
END
```

Next ask your child if a house can be drawn by using the two programs now in memory. They will see that a house can be broken down into two parts, a box and a triangle. Return to Edit mode and form a third program:

```
TO HOUSE
BOX
TRIANGLE
END
```

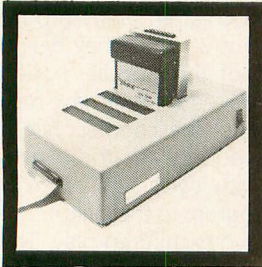
This is exciting! Imagine using two subprocedures (BOX and TRIANGLE) to form another procedure. This is, however, a set-up; the outcome is not what was expected. The child comes face to face with a programming bug. Reassure

Program 1. Rocket Ship

```
TO LIFTOFF
COLORSET 1 BG 0 PC 1
```

```
SX 240 LT 60 FD 80 BK 80
LT 60 FD 80 RT 30 FD 50
RT 90 FD 20 LT 90 FD 40
FD 20 RT 90 FD 10 RT 90
FD 20 BK 30 LT 90 FD 10
RT 90 FD 30 BK 30 LT 90
FD 10 RT 90 FD 30 BK 20
LT 90 FD 10 RT 90 FD 60
LT 90 FD 20 RT 90 FD 50
RT 30 FD 50 RT 60 FD 30
SX 60 SY 76 RT 90 FD 6
RT 10
REPEAT 4 (FD 6 RT 10)
SX 60 RT 45 SY 116 LT 90
REPEAT 4 (FD 6 LT 10)
HT
END
```

Switchable Expansion Is Here



A PERFECT COMPANION FOR COCO
The key to versatility is the new BT-2000 COMPANION. •Load 5 cartridges and enjoy the benefits of Push-Button selection. •SAVE CoCo's connector. Reduce plugging. •Indicator lights, know at a glance which cartridge is in use. •No more Turn-Offs. Switch to the next cartridge in your COMPANION. •Push a button to RESTART without turning power ON and OFF. \$249.95.

FOR THE ADVANCED USER AND EXPERIMENTER

The utmost in power and versatility is the BT-1000 Expansion Interface Unit. •Built in supply to power your peripherals or experimenter circuits. •5 Expansion slots --- Internal memory decoding. •Space for your ML utilities in EPROM or optional RAM. \$270.00. Or with 8K of RAM, \$300.00.

Write now for FREE brochure. Add \$5.00 s & h. Check, money order, VISA, MC (Account no. and expir. date). COD charge \$2.00 (req's certified check or money order). Mich. residents add 4% sales tax.

Also for CoCo:
BT-1010 Parallel Printer Interface \$79.95
BT-1020 Real Time Clock/Calendar \$109.00
BT-1030 Versatile Interface Port \$69.95

basic
TECHNOLOGY

Dept. C P.O. Box 511 Ortonville, MI 48462

(313) 627-6146

him or her by commenting that in computer programming you almost never get it right the first time.

This is the crucial step: Logo can definitely help your kids become better learners. Part of being a good learner is learning to get past the fear of making mistakes. Mistakes are one of the profoundest ways of learning.

When in trouble, I usually recommend what most experienced Logo helpers do — play turtle. Have the child walk through the procedure as the turtle would, or draw it on paper. I have found that it is best for the beginner to find their own ways to do things. The trick of assisting in Logo, and in teaching many aspects of computer programming, is to learn to make a suggestion and then be comfortable with the learner who rejects it. Urge your beginner to debug the house procedure by understanding how that dumb turtle messed up. The child must teach the turtle to do what is required.

6. At this point you may do well to return to the manual and let your child experiment with some of the programs listed there. Stay close for explanation and translation, especially with the section variables. You will find many kids enjoy experimenting with color and screen position (SX and SY). Program 1 was written by fifth grader Darren Ranco.

Darren's rocket ship illustrates a more intuitive approach to a project, as he saw the project as a totality and as the sum of its parts. Many children do prefer to draw

the entire design. When working with your child and it becomes clear that part of the design is finished, or when a good stopping point is reached, give that part a name and teach it to the computer. In this way, the idea that a large procedure can be built from subprocedures can be introduced gradually without imposing in advance.

7. The next question your child will ask is likely to concern the possibility of merging a program in Doodle mode with a program using Logo primitives. The opportunities here are enormous. Program 2 combines stars drawn in the Doodle mode with a planet formed by repeating a box program until it forms a circle.

8. Of all the powerful ideas that Logo introduces to children, recursion stands out as the one idea that particularly evokes excitement. Recursion is writing procedures that call themselves. An analogy often quoted is: if a genie appears and offers you three wishes, you should use your third wish to wish for three more wishes.

Part of the power of recursion rests in the fact that simple programs can lead to such varied, unexpected results. Take the program called POLYSPI:

```
TO POLYSPI :SIDE :ANGLE
  FORWARD :SIDE
  RIGHT :ANGLE
  POLYSPI (:SIDE . 3) :ANGLE
END
```

In the Run mode type in POLYSPI 0 90. The turtle moves:

```
FORWARD 0
RIGHT 90
FORWARD 3
RIGHT 90
FORWARD 6
RIGHT 90
FORWARD 9
RIGHT 90
```

which produces a square-like spiral. Try:

```
POLYSPI 5 120
POLYSPI 5 144
```

(To keep this figure on the screen, type: NOWRAP while in the Run mode).

Recursion is endlessly fascinating for kids and adults alike.

The computer has tapped my potential as a learner more than any other medium. It is a tool for me to teach, and for my children to teach. When we teach the machine to do what we want it to do, we can understand it. Color Logo is an excellent medium for teaching computers and experiencing the thrill of learning. ■ ■ ■

Program 2. Stars and Circles

```
TO RECTANGLE
  REPEAT 4(FD 30 RT 90)
END

TO CIRCLE
  REPEAT 20(RECTANGLE RT 15)
  HT
END

TO MOON
  REPEAT 15(CIRCLE RT 1)
  HT
END

STARS
  *PROGRAM IN DOODLE MODE TO
  DRAW STARS

TO SPACE
  BG 0 PC 1
  STARS
  PC 2
  MOON
END
```

Circle No. 65 on Reader Service Card

Color Computer Programs From Star-Kits

SPELL 'N FIX — Essential for serious word processing! Finds and fixes spelling and typing mistakes fast. 20,000+ word dictionary can be expanded. Truly professional program. \$69.29 for RS disk or cassette, \$89.29 for Flex.

HUMBUG — The Ultimate Monitor has 37 commands to enter, examine, start, stop, even single-step machine language programs, and more. \$39.95 on disk or cassette for 16K or 32K systems, \$59.95 for 64K systems.

CHECK 'N TAX — Set of programs to balance checkbook and keep tax data on disk. \$50.

REMOTERM — Allows using a terminal to give the Color Computer a full 24x80 display for serious users or remote operation. \$19.95.

LFPRIINT — Permits use of a non-standard printer. \$19.95.

NEWTALK — Voice output program to examine and check memory. \$20.

SHRINK — Our fast version of Eliza. \$15.

OXXO — Our fast version of Othello. \$15.

CHECK 'N TAX requires 32K, all others 16K. We accept cash, check, COD, Visa or MC. NY State residents please include sales tax.

Star-Kits

P.O. Box 209—C
Mt. Kisco, N.Y. 10549
(914) 241-0287 ✓432

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For children up to 11 years old!

All programs are in Hi-Resolution graphics with liberal use of color, music and sound!

Awarded hi-quality 4 STAR rating by Radio Shack Outside Software Support Group!

Widely used in schools and homes throughout the U.S. and Canada! Requires no computer experience—complete operating instructions included!

Special for CCM "Back To School" issue
BACK TO SCHOOL PACKAGE \$74.95

7 challenging educational programs:

- Number Concepts
- Dot To Dot
- Alphabet
- Addition Concepts
- Number Relationships
- Math Drill
- Advanced Math Drill

Programs are \$14.95 each; order individually or save 28% on package!

OK to order on school's purchase order!

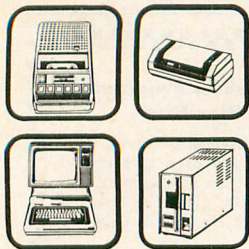
Great for home education too!

Requires 16K Ext. Basic & Joysticks.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

PROGRAMS BY MR. BOB
P.O. BOX 94
MONTROSE, CA 91020

Circle No. 66 on Reader Service Card



32K Extended Color Basic

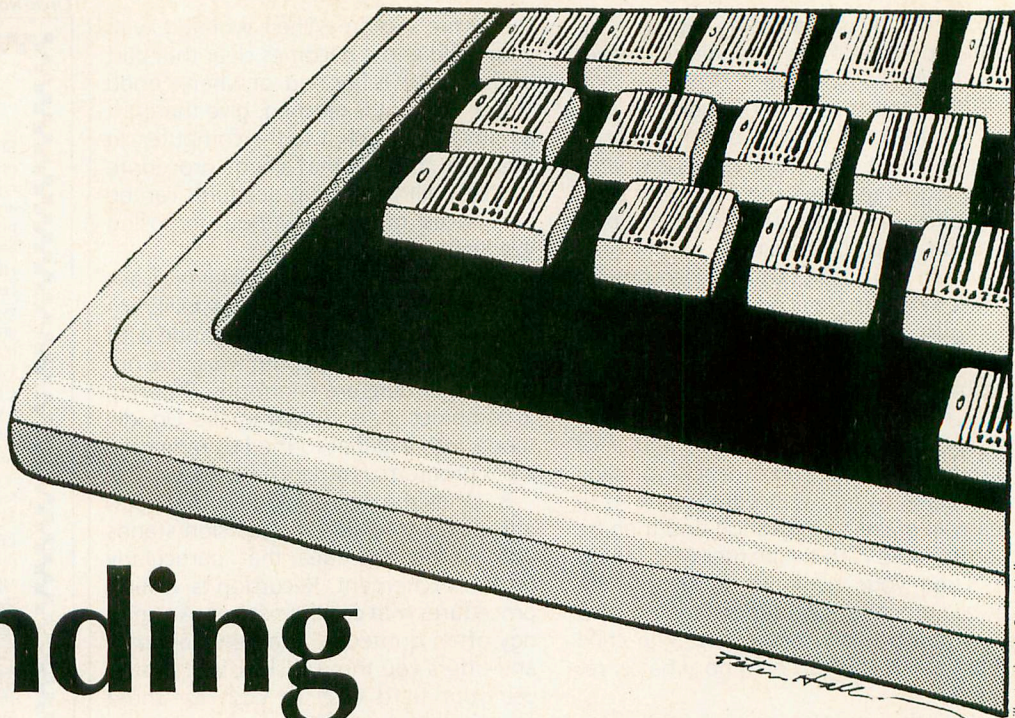


Illustration by Peter Hall

Refunding

Saving money's important—now you can save time saving money.

NOW THAT YOU own a computer, how can you justify its expense? One way is to prove to your spouse that it saves time and money. My wife enjoys "refunding" as a way to beat the system and save money on purchases. This national pastime requires saving labels, box tops and other proofs of purchase and sending them in for cash once you've accumulated a required number. Some people earn hundreds of dollars per year this way. If there's one thing a computer does well, it's data handling and sorting.

This article describes two programs written to keep an inventory of proofs of purchase. The first is primarily intended for cassette storage; the second is for disk-based systems. This kind of work uses a lot of memory, and at least 32K is really necessary. A 16K machine can be used, but can handle only about 300 proofs of purchase. The 32K disk version easily handles over 1000 items. A printer is a must with these programs.

Cassette Program

Program Listing 1 is for cassette-based systems. Line 10 clears sufficient string space below the machine-language Sort Routine. Lines 20 – 250 POKE the String Sort Routine into memory. This program was described by Goodwin in the December, 1982 *80-U.S. Journal*. Line 260

by B.H. Alsop

dimensions the string and string pointer arrays I and I\$. With the string space cleared and a dimension size of 612, very little memory is left in my 32K machine. Lines 270 – 310 read the Data state-

ments which contain the proofs of purchase. The pointer array I is also initialized. Lines 320 – 430 set up the variable start pointers and number of items to sort through. Line 450 executes the Sort Routine. Lines 500 – 570 send out the alphabetized listing to the printer, along with its position in the input data array.

Now, what do you do with the listing? I hand it to my wife; she then goes down the list to see if she has X labels of a particular size of ketchup, or whatever, collects the coupons from her pile of card-

Please turn the page

Program Listing. Cassette Refunding

```

10 CLEAR 9000,&H7F62
20 FOR I=&H7F63 TO &H7FFF
30 READ J
40 POKE I,J
50 NEXT I
60 DATA 134,127,30,139,151,255
70 DATA 15,252,220,239,221,245
80 DATA 220,241,221,247,220,243
85 DATA 221,249,158,247,166,132
90 DATA 151,253,236,2,31,2,166
100 DATA 5,151,254,236,7,31,1
110 DATA 30,18,150,254,39,6,150
120 DATA 253,39,28,32,6,150,253
130 DATA 166,128,161,160,39,45
140 DATA 37,12,39,22,32,8,158

```

Listing continues

QUALITY SOFTWARE



TDP ELECTRONICS

**FOR THE
COLOR COMPUTER AND TDP SYSTEM 100**

Electronic Calligrapher - The Hit of Rainbowfest.

Old English or Chancery Cursive type font. Works with LP VIII or EQUIV.

Version for Gemini 10 or 15
Version for Epson w/Graftrax

BOTH TYPE FONTS \$18.95 DISK ONLY!

— ARCADE FUN —

- Packmaze ML 16K **\$16.95**
- Bug Chase Ext. 32K **\$15.55**
One or two player or robot bug against turtle.
- Donkey King 32K **\$24.95**
- Moon Lander 16K **\$15.95**
- Dancin' Devil 16K **\$14.95**
- War Kings 16K **\$19.95**
- Spider 16K **\$19.95**
- Cave Hunter 16K **\$24.95**
- Haywire 16K **\$24.95**
- Astro Blast 16K **\$24.95**

- Colorpede 16K ML T. **\$29.95**
- Rotoattack 16K ML T. **\$24.95**

— HARDWARE —

Grand Slam Solderless Kit **\$75.00**

For E or F Board and 1.1 ROM

Please include \$10.00 REFUNDABLE tool deposit with order

For All Boards

RAM Slam Solderless Kit

16-32K **\$49.95**

15-minute installation

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

THE GENERAL

THE General Ledger program for the color computer. 32K required. 100 accounts, over 500 transactions.

Tape Based **\$39.95**

— EDUCATIONAL —

- Speller 16K **\$16.95**
- Geo-Studies 16K **\$ 9.95**
USA, Canada, Europe, Aust.
- Word Drill 16K **\$19.95**
- Math Drill 16K **\$19.95**

— ADVENTURES —

- Calixto Island 16K ML **\$19.95**
- Black Sanctum 16K ML **\$19.95**

— UTILITIES —

- Copy Cat 16K ML **\$19.95**
- Color DFT 16K ML T. **\$19.95**
D. **\$29.95**

R U A HAM

Three New M/L Programs for Ham Radio use.

Super Contester I - 16K - \$14.95

Super Contester II - 32K - \$24.95

Keep track of 1400 entries in 16K or 2700 in 32K, Sort, Print, Much More.

Country Locator - \$14.95

Enter Call Letters, Returns Beam Headings from any where in the USA. **FAST**

RS 232 SWITCHER

Stop Straining Those Connectors.

Stop Listening to the Modem.

2 way **\$29.95**

Stop Trying to Log on the Printer.

3 way **\$39.95**

Fast, Fast, Relief the RS 232 Switcher.

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1113 • DEARBORN, MI 48121 • (313)582-8930



Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax to Order
Please Include \$1.00 for S & H

Circle No. 67 on Reader Service Card

Color Computer/103

board boxes, and sends them off to the manufacturer for a \$3 refund. The items are then scratched off the list. Once a month we both sit down at the computer, add new proofs to the files, and delete those sent in over the previous month. The second field printed out in the listing makes deletion easy; it refers to the Data Statement number if you enter only one item per Data Statement. The whole program, including the Data Statements, is then saved and rerun.

Disk-Based Program

The cassette program has several faults, besides using tape as the storage medium. First, the double dimension statements in Line 260 used 10 bytes of storage for each proof. I needed the extra storage for more proofs. Also, the Sort Routine run time increased as the square of the number of items. The Print Routine was also slow. By using direct access disk files, a different Sort Routine and a new Printing Routine, all these faults could be corrected. The resulting program sorts quickly, prints more quickly and allows deletions to be made more easily. Over a thousand 40-character strings can be stored, with memory left over.

Lines 10 and 20 set up the storage and set aside about 15K of memory for strings and the machine language Sort Routine. Lines 50 – 70 POKE the object code into memory. (This program is a 32K version of Barden's *TRS-80 Microcomputer News* article of June, 1982. The misprints in the original article have been corrected.)

Line 30 calls the input subroutine. Subroutine Lines 540 – 690 read the BUND/DAT input file from the previous run into A\$(I); print out the data on the screen, kill the input file; create a back-up (BUN/BAK); and then return.

Lines 130 – 160 read in new Data Statements. Data Statements can be placed between Lines 700 and 5000. The stop in Line 5000 stops the data reading. The Data Deletion Routine (Lines 490 – 530) is called NEXT. This routine simply replaces the entry in A\$(N) by an empty string. The index N is obtained from the previous run's listing.

The Sort Routine is called from Line 210. Line 280 calls the File Store Routine (Lines 400 – 480), and then the program prints out the sorted A\$(I) array. Fifty items per page are printed; the first two columns contain the sorted string array index and the array string. The next two columns contain the same data for A\$(

Continued from page 102

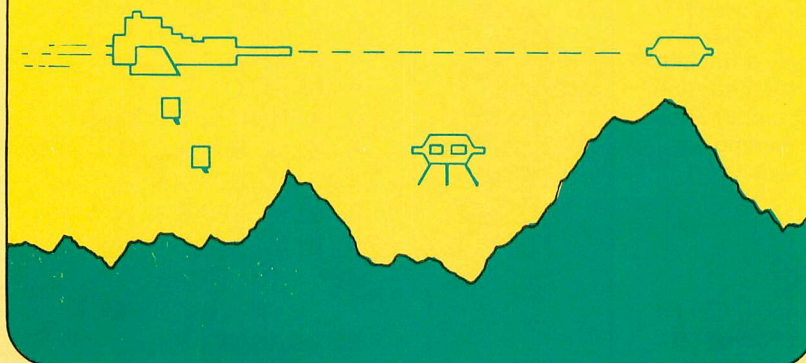
```

145 DATA 247,141,55,158,249,141
150 DATA 51,134,1,151,252,204,0
160 DATA 5,211,247,221,247,204
170 DATA 0,5,211,249,221,249
175 DATA 158,245,48,31,159,245
180 DATA 38,178,150,252,38,160
190 DATA 150,255,31,139,57,10
200 DATA 254,39,6,10,253,39,217
210 DATA 32,195,10,253,39,211
215 DATA 32,197,198,5,215,251
220 DATA 166,5,230,132,231,5
230 DATA 167,128,10,251,38,244
240 DATA 57,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
250 DEFUSR0=&H7F63
260 DIMI(612),I$(612)
270 FOR I=1 TO 612
280 I(I)=I
290 READI$(I)
300 IF I$(I)="STOP"THEN X=I-1:GO
TO 320
310 NEXT I
320 PRINT X:I=VARPTR(I$(1))
330 POKE&H7FF1,INT(I/256)
340 POKE&H7FF2,I-INT(I/256)*256
350 I=VARPTR(I(1))
360 POKE&H7FF3,INT(I/256)
370 PRINT PEEK(&H7FF3),PEEK(&H7F
F4)
380 POKE&H7FF4,I-INT(I/256)*256
390 I=X-1
400 PRINT I
410 POKE &H7FEF,INT(I/256)
420 POKE &H7FF0,I-INT(I/256)*256
430 PRINT PEEK(&H7FEF),PEEK(&H7F
F0)
440 TIMER =0
450 I=USR0(0)
460 T=TIMER/60
470 'CLS
480 PRINT"SORT TIME",T;"SEC"
490 PRINT"SORTED NAME FOLLOWED B
Y DATA LOCATION"
500 PRINT#-2,"SORTED NAME FOLLO
ED BY DATA LOCATION"
510 FOR I=1 TO X
520 FOR J=1 TO X
530 IF I(J)=I THEN GO TO 550
540 NEXT J
550 PRINT#-2,I$(I);" @";I(I)
560 PRINTI$(I);" @";I(I)
570 NEXT I
580 REM DATA GOES HERE
5000 DATA STOP

```

Turn to page 106

GUARDIAN



You've played "DEFENDER" at the arcade, but you've only seen the "attempted copies" for your Color Computer!
Now get the real thing!

Check these features:

- 1.) The Landers aren't suddenly just "there", they implode out of particles!
- 2.) Not just "Beeps" but stunning sounds!
- 3.) Explosions **just** like the arcade with no skimping!
- 4.) Thrust flame behind your ship.

... and many more!

Order now by check, M.O., C.O.D., or see your dealer...
(If he doesn't have it yet, send him to us!)

\$27.95 — Tape / \$29.95 — Disk

Add \$1.50 per order for postage and handling. California residents add 6%.



QUASAR ANIMATIONS

1520 Pacific Beach Drive
San Diego, CA 92109
(619) 274-2202

(I+50). Pages are separated by four line feeds on the top and bottom of each page (Figure 1 is a sample of the print-out).

The listing produced by this program is more compact, and immediately provides all the data necessary to delete a particular item. The Deletion Routine prompts for the item number — you simply enter it. Zap! The item will be gone in the next file. A -1 entry gets you out of the Delete Routine.

The performance of this program has been great. The first sort (of 500 items) took about 70 seconds. Adding a few items and resorting took only a fraction of a second. I guess the Sorting Routine had little work to do since the input array was already sorted once. Printing time has been reduced by 30 percent.

Program Tips

The proof's description should first be the manufacturer's name, followed by a description of the item. You don't have to be too careful; misspellings and differing descriptions are OK since one can quickly scan the sorted listings and recognize the item — the sample Listing shows descriptions which have proved adequate. For the disk program, only enter forty characters and spaces; it truncates the string at a length of 40.

Getting the first file started is time consuming. First, store anything in a disk file with the command SAVE "BUN.BAK",A. Save the same data again, this time with SAVE "BUND.DAT",A; then replace Line 30 with R=O. Enter data you want into lines beginning with 701. Run the program; it will create the new BUN/DAT file with your input data. The back-up file is still whatever you first saved there. Restore the program to the original, delete your input data, and run the program again. Now you will have the original file and its back-up created.

If you have to rescue the back-up file, use the following steps: run Lines 540 - 680 only after interchanging the BUND/DAT and BUN/BAK file names. Delete Line 620 and replace the return in Line 690 with an END. You will have both the back-up and BUND/DAT files.

Ideas

You could use this program to enter coupons and proofs of purchase at the same time; the manufacturer's coupons would appear next to the proofs in the Listing. You could also add subroutines to create first-time files of specific names and to recover the back-up files in a more

elegant way.

Several magazines exist to help serious refunders. Examples are *The Money Maker Bulletin*, P.O. Box 439, Ballwin, MI 63011, and *Refundle Bundle*, P.O. Box 141, Centuck Station, Yonkers, N.Y. 10710. These publications detail offers and what to save from each package. It pays to save nearly every package you bring home; sooner or later an offer will come up which uses part of it. Then, just dig into your "bank" and pull out the

needed proofs. It takes about six months to build up a reasonable "bank account." Clubs exist which trade coupons and proofs; swapping with your neighbors works well too.

You will find computerizing the proofs makes the job easy and gives you some additional refunds you would have missed otherwise.

I wonder if Radio Shack will issue coupons? I could use a few more disks — for about 25 cents each after refund.

Sample Listing

```

3 ALPO
4 ANACIN
5 ARMOUR BACON
6 B&M BEANS
7 B&M BEANS
8 B&M BEANS
9 B&M BEANS
10 B&M BEANS
11 B&M BEANS(2)
12 BAGGIES
13 BAGGIES SANDBAGS
14 BAKERS CHOC
15 BAKERS CHOC(2)
16 BAKERS CHOICE CUPS

```

Program Listing. Disk Refunding

```

10 CLEAR 10000,&H7EFF
20 DIM A$(1000)
30 GOSUB 540
40 A=0:N=0:I=0:J=0
50 DATA 190,127,254,52,16,238,22
8,174,94,48,31,79,52,18,166,196,
39,42,166,196,230,69,160,69,36,2
,230,196,52,1,174,66,16,174,71
60 DATA 109,69,38,4,50,97,32,41,
166,128,160,160,39,4,50,97,32,5,
90,38,243,53,1,35,24,174,66,16,1
74,71,175,71,16,175,66,166
70 DATA 196,230,69,231,196,167,6
9,234,69,234,228,231,228,51,69,1
74,97,48,31,175,97,38,176,166,22
8,50,99,38,161,50,98,57
80 B=0
90 FOR I=&H7F00 TO &H7F66
100 READA:POKE I,A
110 NEXT I
120 PRINT"#ITEMS FROM FILE=";R
130 FOR I=R+1 TO 1000
140 READ A$(I)
150 IF A$(I)="STOP" THEN 170
160 NEXT
170 NN=I:PRINT"NUMBER OF ITEMS="

```

```

;NN
180 INPUT"DELETIONS?(Y/N)";Y$
190 IF Y$="Y" THEN GOSUB 490
200 A$(NN)=" "
210 DEFUSR0=&H7F00
220 T=TIMER/60
230 N=VARPTR(A$(0))
240 POKE &H7FFE,INT(N/256)
250 POKE&H7FFF,N-INT(N/256)*256
260 A=USR0(0)
270 PRINT"SORT END";TIMER/60-T
280 GOSUB 400
290 CT=1
300 FOR I=1 TO 4:PRINT#-2:NEXT
310 FOR I=CT TO CT+49
320 IF I>NN-1 THEN END
330 IF A$(I)=" "THEN END
340 PRINT#-2, I "A$(I)TAB(42)I+
50" "A$(I+50)
350 NEXT I
360 CT=CT+100
370 FOR I=1 TO 4:PRINT#-2:NEXT
380 GO TO 300
390 REM STORE FINAL FILE
400 KILL"BUND/DAT"
410 OPEN"D",#1,"BUND/DAT",40
420 FOR I=1 TO NN-1
430 IF A$(I)=" "THEN GO TO 460
440 WRITE#1,A$(I)
450 PUT #1,I
460 NEXT I
470 CLOSE#1
480 RETURN
490 REM DELETIONS
500 INPUT"ITEM#(-#=STOP)";N
510 IF N<0 THEN RETURN
520 A$(N)=" "
530 GO TO 500
540 REM FILE INPUT &BACKUP
550 OPEN"D",#2,"BUND/DAT",40
560 R =R+1
570 GET#2,R
580 INPUT#2,A$(R)
590 PRINT A$(R),TAB(28)R
600 IF LOF(2)<>R THEN 560
610 CLOSE #2
620 KILL"BUN.BAK"
630 OPEN"D",#1,"BUN.BAK",40
640 FOR I=1 TO R
650 WRITE #1,A$(I)
660 PUT #1,I
670 NEXT I
680 CLOSE#1
690 RETURN
700 REM DATA GOES HERE
5000 DATA STOP

```




YORK 10™ CASSETTES DISKETTES



NEW!
LOWER PRICES
LONGER LENGTHS

DATA TRAC / C-06, C-12, C-24

From the leading supplier of Computer Grade Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra feet needed for some 16K programs.

-  Premium 5-screw shell with leader — BASF tape
-  Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.
-  Error Free • Money back Guarantee

	C-06	C-12	C-24	HARD BOX
1 Dozen	7.00	7.50	9.00	2.50
2 Dozen	13.00	14.00	17.00	4.00

SPECIAL 500 C-12's 38¢ each
Shipping \$17.00/500
w/labels add 4¢ w/boxes add 15¢

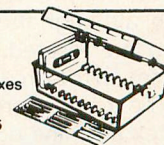


**TRACTOR FEED • DIE-CUT
BLANK CASSETTE LABELS**
\$3.00/100 \$20.00/1000

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY

Holds 12 cassettes w/o boxes
Includes edge labels
and Index card

\$2⁹⁵



BASF QUALIMETRIC



FLEXI-DISC

5 1/4" SSDD, Soft Sect.
Lifetime warranty!



\$26.95/10 \$120.00/50 \$215.00/100

MICRO CASSETTES in convenient short lengths

	MC-10	MC-20	MC-30
1 Doz.	16.50	18.00	19.00
2 Doz.	32.50	34.50	36.00

Fits Epson
and Sharp
micro drives



Same superior tape in
premium shell with
leaders. Includes box.

SHIPPING/HANDLING \$3.50
Any quantity (except 500 special)

NOTE: Outside 48 Contin. States shipping
\$3.50 PLUS \$1 per caddy; per dozen cas-
settes or dozen boxes; per 10 discs

In Cont. U.S. shipments are by UPS
unless Parcel Post requested.

California residents add Sales Tax

**WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE
ASK FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
on Credit Card Orders

Call 213/710-1430



YORK 10™ Computerware
24573 Kittridge St., # C2 Canoga Park, CA 91307

Circle No. 69 on Reader Service Card

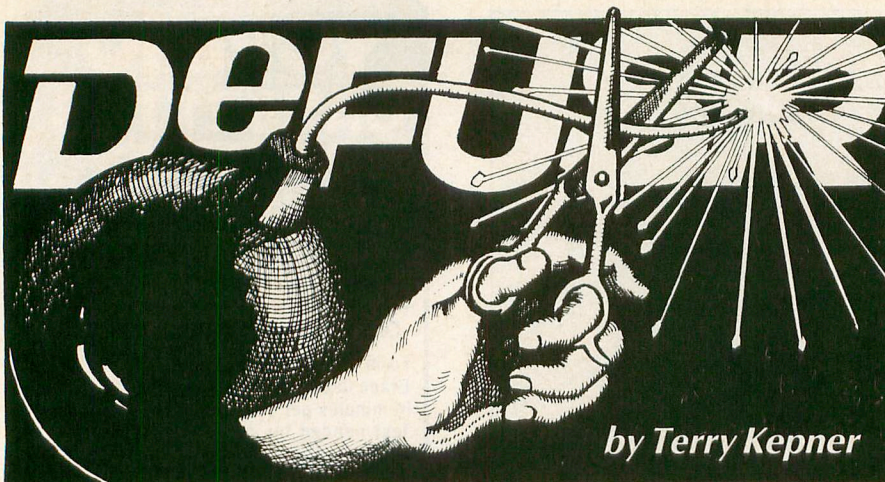


Illustration by Rod McCormick

*Filled your quota in frustration? Have a question and you just don't know where to get an answer? Don't despair—send your questions and confusions to DEFUSERS, care of **The Color Computer Magazine**, Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843. Questions answered only in this column.*

Is it possible to convert a TRS-80 Videotex Terminal into a Color Computer?

— B.P., Salem, SD

No. They're completely different inside, although the RAMs and the 6809E chip are located in roughly the same places on the circuit board.

The main differences are that the Videotex machine doesn't have joystick or cassette ports (and is missing all the associated circuitry), but does have a built-in modem.

I have a 32K Color Computer with one disk drive. I want to get a printer and envelope/stationery feeder that's compatible with my computer. I'll be using them in business, so I need a daisy wheel printer. What kind should I get?

— T.M., Germantown, TN

You have two choices: you can get a parallel printer, with appropriate hardware, and use a serial-to-parallel converter to drive it with your Color Computer; or you can get a serial printer with the appropriate hardware.

Using a serial-to-parallel converter would let you use the Radio Shack Daisy Wheel II printer with their cut sheet feeder mechanism. Thus, you would have the Radio Shack warranty (the serial-to-parallel device won't void your warranty) and service available. This equipment is very reliable and sturdy.

Two companies make these converters, at this time. Both are sturdy units: Botek Instruments (4949 Hampshire, Utica, MI 48087, (313) 739-2910, CCP-1 — \$69), and The MicroWorks (P.O. Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014, (619) 942-2400, P180C — \$69.95).

If you think Radio Shack's prices are too high, you can shop around among the other parallel printers, such as the Qume, Diablo, and so forth, which also have cut sheet feeders.

Your other choice is to buy your printer (either serial or parallel) with a tractor feed mechanism, and buy your stationery and envelopes on tractor feed paper and carriers. This is more expensive stationery, but it can be used on almost any printer with a tractor feed. NEBS, New England Business Systems, supplies this type of stationery, as do many other companies.

You might find that this is the best way to go, since you can buy a Smith Corona TPII for under \$900, with tractor feed costing only a little bit more. The SC TPII is easy to interface to your computer, requiring only a few minutes. Thus, for under a thousand dollars you can have a rugged printer capable of producing your letter-quality correspondence on your own tractor-feed stationery. (The holes tear off and leave little trace that they were there in the first place, so your correspondents will never know you used tractor-feed paper.) The envelopes are attached to tractor-feed paper; once they've gone through the printer you just pull them off the carrier, put the letters in them, and mail them.

I have seen typing teacher programs for the other computers, do you know of any for a 32K Color Computer with one disk drive?

— F.E., Buffalo, NY

I know of only two typing teacher programs. One is available from Instant Software (Peterborough, NH, 03458, *Typing Teacher* — #464RC — \$17.95), the other from RAMPARTS (Box S-8 Gulf Rd., Greenfield, NH 03047, *Typing Tutor* — \$19.95). Both these programs require Extended Basic and will run in as little as 16K of memory, so your 32K system is more than big enough for these two. Both programs are also modular, that is, the lessons are divided into more than two programs. The Instant Software program is seven small modules, while the RAMPARTS program has three large ones.

I have a real problem with my Color Computer. After using it for a few hours it quits working, garbage appears, and my program is gone.

— T.B. Tucson, AZ

You have one of two possible problems: your power supply is malfunctioning, or your SAM chip is overheating.

Some power supplies are poorly soldered, and as the computer gets warm the parts sometimes break contact, killing the power to the computer for a millisecond or so, just long enough to pull in the protection circuitry that turns off the computer to prevent damage. The solution is to take a soldering iron and gently reflow the solder of the parts of the power flow, especially the resistors.

If you want to do it yourself, schematics of the Color Computer are available from Radio Shack in the *Color Computer Technical Manual* (#26-3193, \$14.95). **WARNING:** opening the case of the Color Computer will void your Radio Shack warranty. Also, unplug the machine from the wall circuit before opening the case. The on/off switch controls the power delivered to the computer circuits, and does not disconnect the power supply from the wall (that's right, as long as your computer is plugged in the power supply is on, regardless of the position of the on/off switch).

The other possibility is easier to fix. The SAM (Synchronous Address Multiplexer) chip can get very hot while you're using the computer. When this chip overheats, it stops working properly. Since the SAM chip is in charge of memory addressing, all kinds of strange things happen. It's easy to check and see if that's the problem: turn on the machine, with the case and RFI shield removed, and lightly touch

the SAM chip (U10 on the circuit board). If it's too hot to touch, you need to help it stay cool. You have three possible courses of action: remove the RFI shield, which might help; add a heatsink to the SAM, which should also help; or install a fan, which will definitely help. The first two options will void your warranty.

The RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) shield over the brain of the computer has holes punched into it for ventilation, but sometimes that isn't enough. Removing the shield will provide better ventilation, but you risk incurring the wrath of the FCC and your family and neighbors over the RFI your computer will be putting out. (Boy, can it ever mess up TV and radio reception!)

The next choice is a heatsink (a small piece of metal glued to the top of the chip), to help it quickly dissipate the heat generated. While you're at it, check the 6809E CPU chip (just above the SAM chip). If you decide to add a heatsink, add one to the CPU too, it won't hurt. Heatsinks, and heatsink grease (the glue), are available from Radio Shack.

The last solution to the overheating problem is to buy a fan and have it blow air through the vents of the computer. Radio Shack sells a muffin fan (#273-241, \$15.95) that will do the job if you don't mind building your own case for it. Or, you can buy the CoCo Cooler, a fan specially designed to attach to the side of your computer (REM Industries, 9420 B Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, \$39.95). This solution will not void your warranty.

I've heard that you can speed up the Color Computer by POKEing a number into an address in memory. Is this true, and what's the address and number?

—R.E. Vancouver, WA

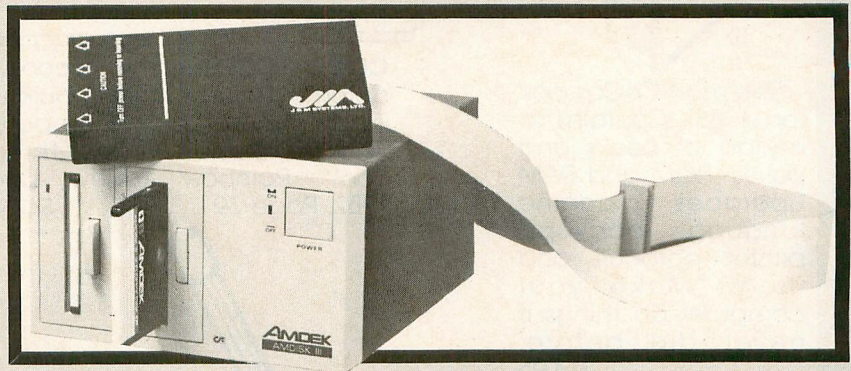
One of the chores of the SAM chip is to select the clock frequency used by the 6809E CPU (the variable clock rate is unique to the 6809E, the other 6809 CPUs can't change their clock rate). The SAM chip has 16 programmable bits in its operations register. Four of these bits are memory mapped to memory locations 65494 to 65497. The first two, 65494 and 65495, control the clock rate to certain memory locations only. Executing a POKE 65495,0 results in doubling the speed of arithmetic and data processing, from .89 MHz to 1.7 MHz, while leaving the RAM refresh and video

display refresh signals at .89 MHz. This POKE also tries to double the RS-232, cassette (CSAVE and CLOAD), SOUND, and PLAY routines. The RS-232 and cassette routines use additional circuitry to generate timing signals to communicate to the outside world. This additional circuitry won't work with the higher clock rate and CSAVE, CLOAD, and RS-232 operations become unreliable. The SOUND and PLAY routines are also out of synchronization and will be much higher in pitch than normal.

Unfortunately, the Color Computer uses components that aren't rated to

work at higher frequency. Try this POKE and see if your cursor blinks at twice its normal rate. If it does, your computer works with the high speed POKE.

There are dangers to using this POKE: operating at higher speeds makes the SAM and CPU chips hotter than normal, which could lead to overheating problems (see previous letter). Even if your computer doesn't overheat while you're using it, long term, high-speed operations can shorten the life of the chips, causing them to wear out in a year or so. Carefully consider the consequences before you use the high speed POKE.



AMDISK III "B"TM

The Amdisk III "B"TM by Amdek is a TRS-80 compatible two drive system.

It will provide years of reliable service and offer the convenience of protected 3" media.

The J & M Disk ControllerTM pictured above is fully compatible with the Radio Shack Color Computer.

\$499. for the Drive System includes cable.
List price for the J & M Disk Controller is \$145.
Allow \$10. for postage and handling.

JIB Company
672 Demster
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

Contact Bill at 312-952-0299
Orders shipped within 24 hrs.
Dealer inquiries invited.

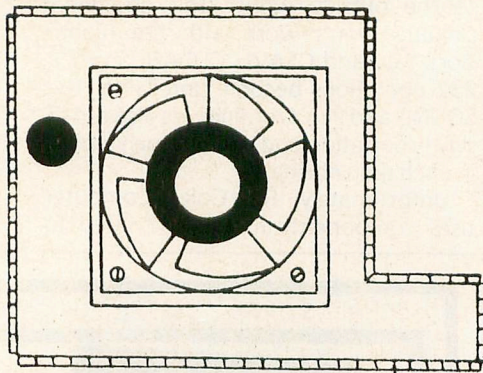
COLOR CABLES +

from SPECTRUM PROJECTS



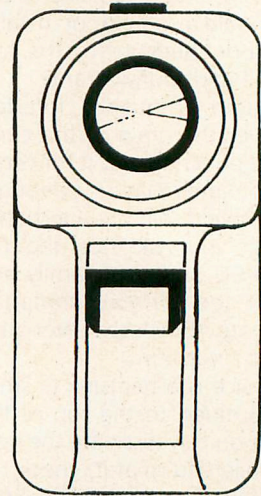
The must CoCo book for 1983. Contains a myriad of peeks and pokes, ROM and RAM upgrades, machine language backups, printer potpourri and more! Make your computer do things it never did before.

.....\$14.95



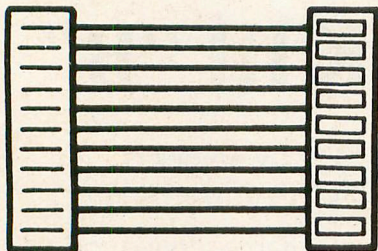
COCO COOLER—Internal cooling system. Prevent heat buildup inside your Color Computer. "CoCo Cooler keeps things cool."—Rainbow Review, Dec., 1982, Page 39

\$49.95



THE SPECTRUM PADDLE—Enjoy quicker response and higher game scores. Great for games with side-to-side action like Astro Blast, Space Invaders, Shooting Gallery and Clowns and Balloons. Includes "softtouch" fire button. "You have better control of the right to left movement than with any joystick we have seen so far"—Rainbow Review, Jan., 1983, Page 134.

\$19.95



DISK INTERFACE/ROM PACK EXTENDER — 3 FEET. Move your disks and ROM packs where you want them. Gold plated contacts eliminate corrosion.

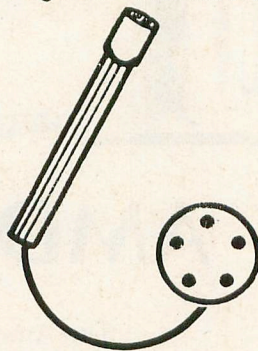
\$29.95

HIDDEN BASIC 1.0

Finally! A program written to protect your BASIC programs. HIDDEN BASIC 1.0 will modify your BASIC programs so these commands will not function:

- CLOAD or CLOADM
- CSAVE or CSAVEM
- DEL or EDIT
- LIST or LLIST

The protected copy is not a BASIC program anymore. It is a special machine language program referenced by the BASIC interpreter. Once protected by HIDDEN BASIC there's no way to undo it! Tape \$19.95



LIGHT PEN—Plugs right in to your joystick port and reads the colors off your screen. Includes four demo programs and is completely compatible with Computer Island's Fun-Pak software.

\$19.95



FOUR-PIN MALE TO FOUR PIN FEMALE—15 FEET. Move your printer or modem to another location—easier use...\$14.95

Add \$3 for Shipping and Handling



SPECTRUM PROJECTS

93-15 86th DRIVE (212) 441-2807 (VOICE)
WOODHAVEN, N.Y. 11421 (212) 441-3756 (DATA)

COLOR COMPUTER EDITOR ASSEMBLER AND DEBUGGER

"CCEAD is a high quality program and excellent value. CCEAD is a tool that no assembly language programmer can afford to be without."—RAINBOW Review, February, 1983* \$6.95

THE STRIPPER

Deletes REMarks, packs lines and removes blanks. "How much Memory can you save? About 25% average."—RAINBOW Review, February, 1983* \$7.95

*Order both and save a buck!

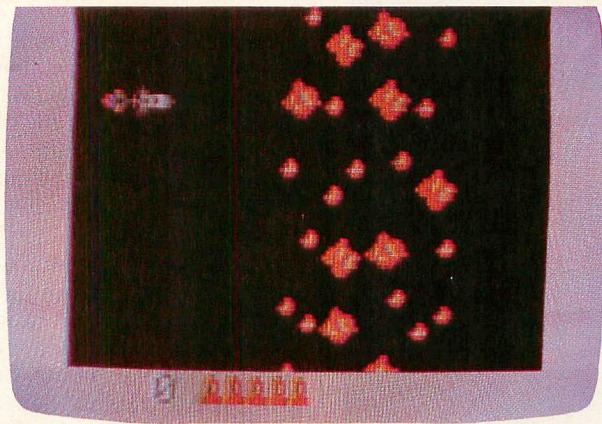
Call the Rainbow Connection At (212) 441-3755 & (212) 441-3766 for Rainbow Programs & Reviews

DEALER/CLUB INQUIRIES WELCOME

New York State Residents add appropriate taxes

Moon Shuttle

Data Soft
9421 Winnetka Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-5161
\$29.95



SHOOTING ASTEROIDS, bomb launchers, expandos, and man-o-wars are all part of the challenge that faces you with Moon Shuttle. Moon Shuttle features quality graphics, arcade sounds, and a real challenge for Color Computer gamers.

The game begins easily with the objective of flying your shuttle through an asteroid belt. While this initial challenge isn't terribly difficult, each future encounter with asteroid belts will find you dodging asteroids that move faster. There is also a mystery ship disguised as an asteroid; you can get 30 extra points plus one extra shuttle by destroying it, so keep your eyes open.

Once you have passed through the first asteroid belt you receive 500 bonus points. Your reward for success is to be greeted by two bomb launchers. Bomb launchers have the unenviable feature of summoning reinforcements when you eliminate one of them. Don't despair however; you know they will begin firing

when they stop moving.

The next step is battling the expandos. When the expando begins to expand, watch out! Your joystick is in for a real workout trying to avoid enemy fire.

The last event of the first cycle features one of the most unique enemies you will ever encounter in space, the man-o-wars. Winning this battle won't be easy; man-o-wars don't give any warning when they are about to fire, and it seems like they never stop coming.

If you survive the asteroids, bomb launchers, expandos, and man-o-wars in the first cycle you get to move on by repeating each of the events again, but it gets more difficult. An additional challenge is also added: dodging diagonal

fire from the alien enemies. Additional bonus points are awarded for each trip through the asteroid belt. The second cycle award is 1000 points, the third 1500 points. After the third trip each successful trip will result in a 2000 point bonus. Extra shuttles are awarded for each 10,000 points you accumulate.

Moon Shuttle is available on disk or cassette. It can be played on a 16K TRS-80 Color Computer or a TDP-100. While joysticks are optional, I can't imagine being too successful without them. Moon Shuttle is a fast-paced action game that will keep you occupied for hours. It features hi-res graphics with some neat arcade sounds.

— by Paul Kimmelman

DISK DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR

Custom Software Engineering
807 Minutemen Causeway
Cocoa Beach, FL 32931
(305) 783-1083
\$19.95

DISK DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR is designed to create a database of date-related memoranda that can be accessed and manipulated in a variety of ways. Skeptical at first, I found that, in fact, it is a powerful piece of software for a relatively low price. But let me start at the beginning.

When I ordered the software, I fully expected a three-to-four week time lapse before I would receive it. To my surprise, my order came within 10 days after I sent it (personal check and all). My only fear was that I hadn't received the proper software. When ordering, I had to specify the computer and version of Extended Color Basic I have, and Murphy's Law dictated that I would probably receive the wrong package. My fears were quickly allayed when I opened the package and found

some marginal (handwritten) notes on my documentation, giving me some specific instructions for my particular machine.

Reassured that I was dealing with the right version, I hastily read the documentation and tried to make Date-O-Base work. The key here is "hastily," because in my superficial reading of the docu-

mentation, I missed some key points that later came back to haunt me. The documentation consists of two pages of fine print. It is sketchy in places, but generally contains the information you need to run the software. It contains a warning against using the Break key during the execution of the program, and says that

Please turn the page

1983							AUG						
SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA	SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA
	1 a	2 a	3 a	4	5	6 a							
7 a	8	9	10	11	12	13							
14	15	16	17	18	19 a	20							
21 a	22	23	24	25	26	27							
28	29	30 aa	31										

Figure 1. The Date-O-Base Calendar. The marks on certain dates represent memos.

"DRINK UP"

A simple and easy to use program with at least 200 different drinks including eggnog. Perfect bartender guide or use it at your next computer party. 16K-CoCo. Send \$8.50 for tape or \$4.50 for program only.

EXPLOR CORP., INC.
P.O. Box 1621
Jacksonville, FL 32201

Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.

Circle No. 72 on Reader Service Card

Introducing "EQN" from **JTJ Enterprises**. Designed by an engineer for professional people.

"EQN" is unequaled in complexity verses ease of use because:

- It is a program that writes a program.
- An equation solver which solves up to 24 consecutive equations in 16K and can be easily adapted in larger machines for greater capacity.
- Using a worksheet format the user simply names categories then defines fields using those category names.
- The program solves the equations for single data points or can vary the input over a range to produce tabular results.
- The functions available are: +, -, *, /, sin, cos, tan, atn, fwers, exponents, logarithms. You can make full use of parenthesis and also use colons to allow more than one equation to define a field.
- Labels, definitions and data may be saved on tape thereby allowing larger problems to be "chained".

"EQN" is ideal for people in industry, science, and education.

"EQN" is a new level concept brought to you by **JTJ**.

Available on cassette
Available for 16K ext. - \$34.95

JTJ Enterprises

P.O. Box 93,

Route 1 Grants Chapel Rd.,

Adams, Tennessee 37010

(615) 358-2635

Circle No. 73 on Reader Service Card

112/September 1983

Continued from page 111

the results will be unpredictable if you do. I can verify that this statement is true; if you use the Break key (as I did, having missed the warning in my quick scan of the documentation), you will get a BR ERROR IN 147. Once I figured out the root of the problem (about 45 minutes), things worked just fine.

Date-O-Base Calendar is easy to use. It provides a menu of five functions. The first lets you print the calendar of any given month; this option lets you see a calendar for any month between the years 1700 and 2099. The second option is the Display/Change Memos option, that lets you input, change or delete selected memos from your database. Incidentally, this option can also be accessed from the calendar display simply by entering the date and pressing the Enter key.

Option 3 lets you select memos by keys. You can select any key or combination of key fields and search between any two dates. This feature is handy if you set up your memos to contain key phrases, as you can instantly look at all memos on any given topic. Option 4 lets you block-delete memos, a month at a time.

Option 5 is a date calculation feature. It will compute the elapsed time between any two dates, giving you the result in four forms: days; weeks and days; months and days; years, months and days.

The graphic calendar presented in option 1 is well done and contains a block visual calendar with a small mark for each memo during every day of the month. If using a screen print program, the calendar looks very nice when printed (see Figure 1).

Generally, the program is easy to use and is straightforward. It didn't take long to become very familiar with it and become quite adept at its use. The problems I encountered were relatively minor and fairly quickly resolved.

According to the documentation (which is adequate, but sketchy in places), starting out with CLEAR 11000 will allow for 300 memos per month. I have a 32K machine and that doesn't leave any room for program execution if a screen print program is loaded. In attempting to run the program, I kept getting OM Errors after adding the screen print program. I fixed it by allowing for 280 memos instead of 300.

A word of caution: this disk comes with source code. You should modify the source code only as needed, and if you make any modification, do not save it after a test. Line 3 in the code is set to de-

lete itself. If you test, then Run, don't save or you'll lose Line 3. After your modifications are complete, and before testing, save the file.

—by Norman Garrett

SCREEN PRINT

Custom Software Engineering
807 Minutemen Causeway
Cocoa Beach, FL 32931
(305) 783-1083
\$7.95

SCREEN PRINT is an excellent program with several important features. By using the proper parameter with the routine, you can vary the size of the print and move it around on the printed page. It is easily merged with Date-O-Base (or any other graphics program), and generally does a quality job of duplicating the screen. I modified my Date-O-Base code to allow the selection of calendar print size prior to printing any given calendar. That way I can print a small calendar for use in combination with printed memos, or a large calendar to hang on a wall. Many similar variations are possible.

If you have a printer, Date-O-Base will print your memos, but not your graphics calendar. With the addition of the Screen Print program, the calendars can be printed just as they appear on the screen. You will, of course, need an LP VII, DMP-100 or other printer with dot-addressable graphics.

Overall, I found the program to be well worth the money, and would recommend it for general Color Computer use.

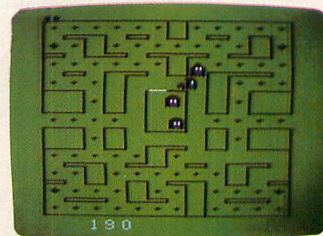
—Norman Garrett

Ghost Gobbler

Spectral Associates
141 Harvard Avenue
Tacoma, WA 98466

\$19.95 Cassette

\$32.95 ROMpak



MAZE/CHASE GAMES all have one thing in common: clear the board without being caught.

Ghost Gobbler remains close to the

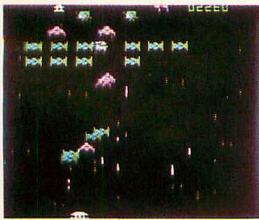
more famous game. Maneuver through the maze eating all the food dots plus four "energizer" dots while four ghosts try to eat you. Sound familiar? The twist is teleportation. At the bottom of the screen is the teleportation spot; enter and you are transported to the top center of the maze. Ghosts can't follow and it works only one way. Think of it as hyperspace.

Eat an energy dot and the ghosts are yours for dinner, worth 200, 400, 800 and 1600 points. The ghosts will blink before gaining back their courage and desire to have you for supper. Gobblers have dinner, ghosts have supper—thereby keeping the class society intact. Eight different bonus shapes will appear, worth from 100 to 5000 points depending on which board you are currently playing. There are different shapes for each maze and they will appear twice each board. Every 10,000 points the skill level automatically increases by two and a bonus gobbler is awarded. No more than five gobblers may be accumulated. As the skill level increases the gobbler goes slower and the ghosts have a better idea of what's going on (they don't seem to be in a maze.) If you must have a maze chaser game, consider Ghost Gobbler. Ghost Gobbler requires 16K Color Basic.

— by Sandy Ellsworth

Galax Attax

Spectral Associates
141 Harvard Avenue
Tacoma, WA 98468
**\$21.95 Cassette, \$25.95 Disk,
\$32.95 ROMpak**



GALAX ATTAX is a fast-action arcade game with high resolution graphics and enough challenge to keep you busy.

The set-up is designed for one player at a time with a record of the five highest scores. Before starting, enter your three initials. Wait for the screen to change, press Enter and the game begins immediately, so be prepared! Shoot first, fast, and often. You cannot fire again until the missile passes the top of the screen or an alien fighter has been hit.

Your missiles will not destroy theirs, which is something to keep in mind.

Your ship is pitted against a formation of three types of alien fighters, each with their own characteristics. The large fighters are worth 50 points, the medium-size fighters score 100 and the small nasty ones are 200. Point values double when the fighters are attacking, and believe me, they do. Wave after wave, after wave... The more formations you destroy the faster the aliens attack. The bombs will also drop quicker. For each formation completed you score a bonus of 500 points and you get a bonus ship for every six formations. Each flag at the top of the screen represents past and present formations completed. After 10 flags it resets to one. GALAX ATTAX requires 16K Color Basic and is available from Spectral Associates. It is a necessary addition to every game library.

— by Sandy Ellsworth

Keys of the Wizard

Spectral Associates
141 Harvard Avenue
Tacoma, WA 98466
\$19.95 cassette \$23.95 disk
Accessories also available:
**Special Limited Edition signed
poster \$25.**
Unsigned posters \$10.

IFOUND MYSELF inside a small cottage, near a fireplace. There were passages leading south and west. I looked down: on the floor, not two feet from my left foot, was a bag of pearls. What a find this cottage turned out to be! I picked up the pearls and examined the other rooms hoping to find more treasures. The cottage was loaded with delights. So many, in fact, I couldn't carry all of them at the same time.

My pleasure was short-lived because of the apparent displeasure exhibited by the one of the cottage's inhabitants—a huge cyclops. He was not pleased and started throwing rocks at me. I got weaker and weaker. Treasures dropped from my grasp as I no longer had the strength to carry them.

I needed time to think; more time than I could reasonably expect the cyclops to allow me. He really did seem to be a bit angry. If he cares so much about the pearls and other treasures, he shouldn't leave them lying about! I retaliated by activating the all-powerful Cassette Save feature which enabled me to freeze the

Please turn the page

EPROM BURNER/ ROM EMULATOR

The ProtoEPROM-CC from Prototech, Inc. will program and run 2716, 2732, and 2732A EPROMs. With the built-in 4K of RAM you can create and debug your own program pack software, then copy it into EPROM. Plug the disk (or program pack) into the expansion port of the ProtoEPROM-CC to save or load EPROM images on disk. Both RAM and EPROM are programmable directly from BASIC or from assembly language. The ProtoEPROM-CC plugs in to your Color Computer ROM slot and is completely powered by the Color Computer.

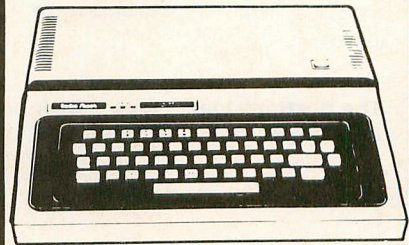


\$149.95

PROTECH, INC.
P. O. Box 12104
Boulder, CO 80303

TRS-80

COMPUTER
DISCOUNTS



26-3004	16k Color	\$169.95
26-3002	16k w/ext. Basic	\$279.95
26-3003	32k Color	\$369.95
26-3022	1st Disk Drive	\$349.95
26-3023	2nd Disk Drive	\$249.95
26-1253	DMP-100 Printer	\$325.00

CALL FOR FREE PRICE LIST

800-257-5556

IN N.J. 609-769-0551

**Woodstown
Electronics**

Rt. 40E, Woodstown, N.J. 08098

Continued from page 113

action in my latest bout with the demons in Spectral Associates' new adventure game "The Keys of the Wizard."

Keys of the Wizard is not an animated adventure, but it is a good adventure game and will prove challenging to the new and the seasoned adventurer. The documentation explains the scenario and vocabulary very well. I decided to opt for level 1 (there are three levels) for my first encounter in the Wizard's domain.

The game player's current strength creature strengths, score, and a real-time clock are constantly displayed on the screen. The real-time clock is especially important; the creatures you will encounter also live by this clock. The cyclops I encountered in the cottage entered the room on its own—it wasn't there when I first entered. It must have heard me rummaging about looking for treasures, and come to investigate.

Having lived through that experience, I was no longer nonchalant about my wanderings. Knowing an evil being might tap me on the shoulder as I tried to pick the lock on a steamer trunk added a real-time urgency to my wanderings and investigations.

Two versions of Keys of the Wizard are available; 16K and 32K tape, and a 32K disk configuration. The disk game even speaks at opportune moments.

The well-plotted story line and special features—ability to save games, real-time clock, smart creatures, multiple skill levels, two viewing screens, constant information display, and a randomizing feature to ensure that no two games are the same—make this game a good buy for adventure enthusiasts.

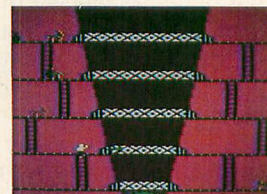
—by Chuck Shackelford

Canyon Climber

by James Garon
Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
ROMpak \$34.95

CANYON CLIMBER IS YET another of what is turning out to be a fine series of fun-for-the-family ROMpak games by Radio Shack in association with DataSoft. This is a Donkey Kong-type game where, in the guise of a mountain climber, the user scales a crevice, Indian-defended hill, and hills patrolled by rock-dropping eagles.

The first of three screens pits you against mountain goats as you cross



bridges spanning the crevice, climb ladders, and set off dynamite charges. You have to successfully climb five levels of the crevice as you set two dynamite charges at both ends of each level's bridge. Ornerly mountain goats stand between you and the top level. If one of the goats butts you, you fall off the crevice ledge into the great void below. Your only defense against the goats is pressing the fire button of your joystick, or space bar on your keyboard, which jumps you over the oncoming goats. They are persistent and tend to reverse direction a lot. You'll have to be on (and off) your toes quite a bit. When you successfully climb to the final level, detonate the charges and advance to Indian Hills.

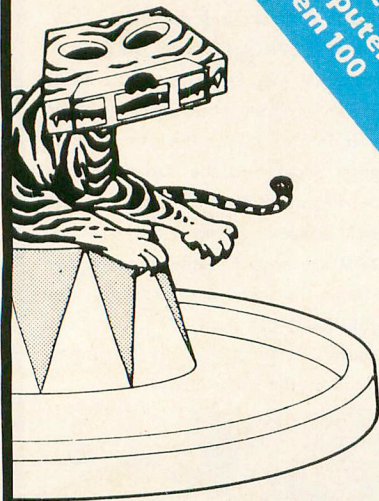
The Indians defending the hills ascribe to the shoot-first-ask-questions-later philosophy. Once again you are faced with five levels of ascent, with each guarded by an arrow-shooting Indian. You have two ways to avoid the Indian's arrows; by jumping over them or by grabbing a magic shield located on three of the five levels. The shields work well, but inhibit you from climbing ladders and jumping.

The Indians are merely defending their land, so it wouldn't be right to blow them up with dynamite. If you make it through the final level, a magic force pulls you upward onto Eagle Cliffs. Here you are faced with a series of plateaus. The only way to get from one plateau to another is...well...remember the old running broad jump? That's how you get from one cliff to the next. With your joystick in the left position, quickly advance it to the right and when you get to the edge, hit the fire button and jump to the next cliff's plateau.

The cliffs are not the only hazard you'll encounter in this screen. The eagles flying overhead are apparently members of the Eagles Bombardier Cadet Squad. They fly across the top of your screen dropping rocks. It's not enough to jump from cliff to cliff; many times the rocks will get you just after making a successful leap.

At the end of each range of cliffs is a ladder to climb in order to advance to the final level. There's no flag-raising ceremony for you at the top of Eagle Cliffs.

Radio Shack
Color Computer
TDP System 100



THE GREATEST SOFTWARE DEAL ON EARTH!

Do tricks with your computer without breaking your wallet's spirit! A subscription to **Chromasette** gets you a tape or disk full of quality programs delivered by First Class Mail every month! Write for more information or, better yet, try a Back Issue. At \$6.00 for 6 to 8 programs on tape (\$11.00 on disk), you'll see just how good and inexpensive **Chromasette** software is.

The Bottom Line:	Tape	Disk
1 year (12 issues)	\$50.00	\$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$30.00	\$55.00
Single Issues	\$ 6.00	\$11.00

Calif residents add 6% to single issues. First Class postage to N Amer. included. Overseas add \$10 to subscriptions and \$1 to single issues. Sent AD rate. All back issues from July 1981 available—ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.



Chromasette

PO. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 963-1066

As a matter of fact, the treatment up there is downright shoddy. Remember the mountain goats from level one? Apparently one of them escaped the blast and has managed to find its way to the top of Eagle Cliffs. His mission is revenge. There's no avoiding this one; once he butts you, you are returned to the first screen and are awarded an extra man. The game gets more difficult each time you make it through the three levels.

Canyon Climber is good fun.

— K.L., Color Staff

MOPTOWN

by The Learning Company
Follett Library Book Company
4506 Northwest Highway
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
16K Extended Color Basic

Moptown Parade \$45 Disk, \$40 Tape
Moptown Hotel \$35 Disk, \$30 Tape

AS AN EDUCATOR concerned with the implementation of the Color Computer in schools, I continuously search for software that can provide students with creative thinking opportunities. "Moptown," developed by the Learning Company, meets these needs. The Moptown program is a series of eleven learning activities, each designed to be progressively more difficult. Students from ages six to thirteen will have a challenging experience working through the Moptown activities.

Sixteen moppets reside in the village of Moptown, and each is different. Some moppets are tall, others short, some may be fat, some thin. There are bibbits (characters with large noses and big feet), and gribbits (characters with tails). In addition, some moppets are red while others are blue.

The following briefly describes the Moptown programs.

"Make My Twin" establishes the basic design format for the remaining programs. A moppet is displayed, and the user must create its twin by determining if the moppet displayed is: tall or short; fat or thin; red or blue; bibbit or gribbit.

The pattern for the four pairs of traits is consistent through the complete set of learning activities. Answers are accessed by pressing the first letter of each trait. For example, a moppet could be: S-F-B-G — short, fat, blue, gribbit.

"Who's Different?" In the second activity four moppets are displayed. The user must determine which moppet is different and press the correct number,

i.e., 1,2,3,4. In addition, this activity provides a choice of rules. Rule 1: three moppets the same, or Rule 2: no moppets the same. Once the correct choice is made the user must determine why that moppet is different. For example, the four moppets displayed might be: Number 1 tall-thin-red-gribbit; Number 2 tall-thin-blue-bibbit; Number 3 tall-fat-red-gribbit; Number 4 short-fat-blue-bibbit. The user must determine why moppet Number 4 is different (Rule Number 2). The screen displays:

- A — tall/short
- B — fat/thin
- C — red/blue
- D — Bibbit/Gribbit

The user selects A because the trait that makes moppet Number 4 most different is that it is short.

"What's the Same?" When using this program, students must determine what trait is the same for the four moppets displayed. All eight of the attributes are listed and the user must select the correct attribute (1 — 8).

"Who Comes Next?" During this activity the player must determine which moppet comes next, sequentially, from studying the four moppets that are displayed. A choice of three patterns is possible: ABABAB; ABBABB; AABAAB. The user must choose the moppet that continues the pattern.

"Moptown Parade." This program provides the student with the flexibility of having up to four differences between moppets. The purpose of the program is to create four moppets for the parade.

"Who's Next Door?" Three moppets are displayed in "Who's Next Door?" The student must determine which moppet trait is changed in the upstairs room. The user can then determine the correct traits for the moppet in the downstairs room.

"Change Me." This activity requires the moppet be changed by changing one trait at a time (Rule 1) or two traits at a time (Rule 2). Moppets Number 1 and Number 4 are displayed, and the user must create Moppets Number 2 and Number 3.

"Club House." The user must determine the moppets who are members of the club before they can be placed in the clubhouse. The program calls for a single or double rule game. When the user is prepared to guess which rule allows entry into the club, the R key is pushed and then a selection can be made.

"Secret Pal." The user must determine

Please turn the page

CHATTANOOGA CHOO CHOO SOFTWARE

Your One Stop Station Track 29
For Computer Programs

Datasoft Inc.
Zaxxon (32K) ~~\$39.95~~ \$35.95
Moon Shuttle ~~\$24.95~~ \$29.95
(Tape or Disk)

Soft Sector Marketing
Color Caterpillar,
Death Trap
Master Control II
\$19.95

**Prickley-Pear
Software 15% Off**
*Vikings, *Flight (32K), Jungle
~~\$19.95~~ \$16.95 ea.
Shaft
~~\$24.95~~ \$21.20

Tom Mix Software
*Donkey King (32K)
*Protectors (32K)
\$24.95 ea.
Trapfall, Frog
\$27.95

Mark Data Products
Super Pro
Keyboard
\$69.95
*Astro Blast
*Cave Hunter
and *Haywire
\$24.95 ea.

Anteco Software
Intergalactic Force
Pinball & 8 Ball
\$24.95 ea.
(on Rom Pac \$29.95 ea.)

Adventure Int'l.
Sea Dragon (32K)
\$34.95
Fire Copter (16K)
\$24.95

Computerware
Doodle Bug
\$24.95
NEW! Bloc Head
\$26.95
Shark Treasure
\$21.95

Spectral Associates
Ghost Gobler
Planet Invasion
Space Race
Gallax Attaxx
~~\$24.95~~ \$19.95 ea.

*Also available on disk (32K) at extra charge.
All programs 16K on cassette
unless otherwise stated.
Send for free complete catalog and descriptions!
WE pay postage within the U.S. and Canada
TN residents add 6.25% sales tax
COD add \$2.00

(615) 875-8656
P.O. Box 15892
Chattanooga, Tn 37415

Circle No. 77 on Reader Service Card

NEW EXCITING GAMES!!!

**Hurry! Handling and Postage FREE
for first 1000 orders. Superb graphics
& Sound. 16K Ext. Basic & Joysticks
required except when mentioned
otherwise. All games on Cassettes.**

MOTORBIKE CHALLENGE
Survive the obstacles and bomb-ravaged
bridge. Full riding controls and score
display. 9 skill levels. \$14.95

HAUNTED TREASURE
A perilous but rewarding journey thru
the intricate maze, haunted rooms and
castles. Beware of the hot chase. 32K.
\$19.95

GIRDLE THE ENEMY
Surround and block your opponent's
move thru strategy and skill. Needs fast
decision & reflex. Score display. \$12.95

SNAKES AND LADDERS
Move your way up the ladders by
automatic roll of dice. Watch out for
deadly snakes in path. Joysticks optional.
\$14.95

MATH JOY
Series 1: Addition & Subtraction. Children
learn math as a game. Joysticks not
required. \$11.95

FIVE-IN-ONE CASSETTE
All five games — a full library! — in one
cassette. Compact and handy.
Reg. \$74.75. You pay \$56.75!
Order now. Send check or Money Order.
NYS Residents add Sales Tax.

MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 214
FAIRPORT, NY 14450

Circle No. 78 on Reader Service Card

Continued from page 115

which traits create the secret pal. The only hint from the computer is that for each correct trait selected, a yellow dot is placed under the moppet that is displayed.

"Moptown Map." Moppets must be placed according to the house in which they belong. Sixteen homes are drawn and five moppets are displayed to assist you. Each row and column has two rules. (Example: only tall, blue moppets in this row.) The challenge is to place the remaining eleven moppets in their respective homes.

"Moptown Hotel." This is a two-player activity that requires the student to place moppets in hotel rooms after receiving specific rules. Each player has a choice of up to three different rules for each row and column.

Educational Value

Moptown is designed to assist students with the development of logical thinking skills. Beginning with "Make My Twin," the students must begin to recognize similarities between moppets. As the activities progress, the students must

learn to identify differences and patterns, and develop strategies to solve more complex problems.

The Moptown program is easy to use. The user must enter information in a simple, logical sequence. The directions are provided at the beginning of each program. Young children may require the assistance of a teacher or parent to read the directions.

The documentation provided with the program is excellent. Instructions are clear and understandable. Special function keys are written in bold red type, and colorful moppet characters are well placed throughout. In addition, there are suggestions for supplemental learning activities in the back of the manual. The positive characteristics make Moptown an excellent program for educational use. There are only two minor concerns: when a user is asked if he or she wants to leave and responds YES, the program is erased from memory and must be reloaded; and the back arrow key is non-functional.

Finally, the packaging of the program is most convenient for easy access and storage.

— by David M. Macali,
Educational Consultant

CoCo Cooler

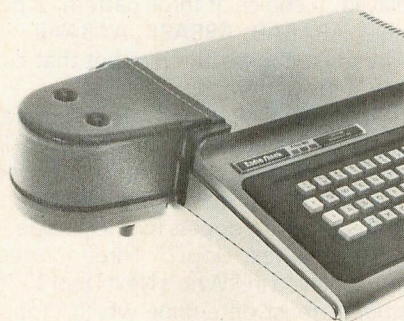
Rem Industries, Inc.
9420 "B" Lurline Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 341-3719
\$39.95

DOES YOUR COMPUTER suddenly go crazy after you've been using it for several hours? For no apparent reason, do you lose hours of data entry or programming time because your computer glitches out and garbage appears on the screen?

If these problems happen to you, perhaps your problem is an overheating SAM (Synchronous Address Multiplexer) or 6809E CPU (Central Processing Unit) chip. Both of these devices are vital to the operation of your computer. If either of them malfunction, you might lose hours of work. If it happens frequently you'll destroy the overheating chip, which in turn could damage other circuitry in your computer.

The cause of the overheating is simple: insufficient ventilation. The reason for the inadequate ventilation lies with the FCC (Federal Communications Commission). The FCC has ruled that before any

home or personal microcomputer can be sold, it must pass an RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) test. Too much RFI wipes out TV and radio reception in rooms within 50 feet of your computer. To control this RFI, Tandy installed a metal shield around the CPU, SAM, and memory chips. This shield, while keeping the RFI down to FCC acceptable limits, severely cuts down on air circulation to these important chips. In most computers and locations, there is just enough ventilation to keep your computer operational. But some chips run hotter than others, and some locations in the US are hotter than others (when the surrounding air temperature is at 100 degrees, the chips tend to overheat quickly).



One solution is to remove the RFI shield, giving better ventilation. Unfortunately, the RFI problem will probably get you many complaints from those members of your family who want to watch TV or listen to the radio. If you live in an apartment house, the complaints will come from your neighbors.

The other solution to the problem is the CoCo Cooler. The CoCo Cooler is a fan designed to attach to the side of your computer and draw air through it. The fan includes its own on/off switch and power cord, and is extremely simple to install. Just remove the protective covering on the adhesive tape attached to the contoured edge of the unit and place the fan against the computer. Bonding is instantaneous. To prevent problems when servicing, the fan attaches only to the top section of the Color Computer.

The disadvantage to this method is that your Color Computer will no longer fit inside its shipping carton and carrying case. I discovered that the fan works just as well when you just place it against the side of your computer, without using the adhesive tape. This leaves you the option of maintaining portability.

According to a chart in the documentation of the CoCo Cooler, in a room maintained at 80 degrees, the fan kept the casetop above a 64K Color Computer power supply below 90 degrees Fahrenheit, instead of letting it reach its 109+ degree normal operating temperature.

Even if your computer isn't a victim of overheating, you should consider getting this fan unit. Every degree closer to room temperature at which you can get your chips to operate, the longer they'll survive.

— by Terry Kepner

HUMBUG

Star Kits
P.O. Box 209
Mount Kisco, NY 10549
\$39.95 Disk or Tape; \$69.95 ROMpak

STAR KITS CALLS HUMBUG "the super monitor," and I think they're right! When doing any machine language work, I always load it first, and since it is relocatable I can put it in any area of memory that will not otherwise be used.

A monitor is used to put machine code and other data into the computer's memory. It also lets you examine and change data in memory, and even control the execution of programs. I use it to

Turn to page 118

Forum Sixty-Eight

Color Computer News



If the same old news and reviews cause you to snooze then choose:

Forum Sixty-Eight

or

Color Computer News

Forum Sixty-Eight is new to date and will prove itself real soon. So rouse from your slumber and get the first number Cause the first issue's coming in June.

Color Computer News will wake your computer and open your eyes up wide. And soon you'll discover from cover to cover there's lots of good info inside.

Forum Sixty-Eight is the journal for Motorola Microprocessors. The forum covers business, scientific and recreational computing.

Color Computer News is the *original* Color Computer magazine covering the entire spectrum of Color Computing from beginner to advanced.

REMarkable Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443
(616) 728-9100

The 12 issue subscription rate is:
United States \$21.00
Canada/Mexico \$38.00
Foreign \$66.00
Combination Subscription \$39.00 (U.S. only)

Kelly Software Dist.
P.O. Box 11932
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L1
CANADA
Canadian subscriptions to Color Computer News only

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Visa/Mastercard # _____ Expiration Date: _____

Color Computer News

Forum Sixty-Eight

Both

Subscription begins with next available issue

Allow 8-10 weeks for delivery

Circle No. 79 on Reader Service Card

REVIEWS

Continued from page 116

enter the hex code of my program, then I single-step through each instruction and look at the registers to make sure it is doing what I wanted. You can also set breakpoints (locations for the program to stop) and display the registers during the running of the program.

Another good use is to modify programs you did not write. If you know what you're looking for, for instance, the D/A converter for sound output, you can search for all FF20's (hex address of D/A). HUMBUG will show every address that has FF20, then you can make the changes needed.

I have a bad habit of leaving unmarked tapes on my desk; this is where HUMBUG is great! I put the tapes in the recorder and type "AT;" then HUMBUG tells me the name of each program and the starting and ending address. Then I can either re-use the tape or save it. A monitor will not take the place of an editor-assembler, but it will let you write short machine language programs and get away from using Basic and data statements to enter hex code.

HUMBUG was used on 6800-based computers long before the birth of the Color Computer, so it is not a newcomer,

nor do you have to worry that it will have a lot of bugs in it.

HUMBUG is in machine language and comes on disk, ROMpak or tape. It needs 4K of memory, and will run on any 16K to 64K machine with or without Extended Basic or Disk Basic. If you buy the disk, it can be copied to tape.

There are 37 two-letter commands. Of

these, three or four may have limited use to Color Computer users.

The 21 page manual is well written and contains the source code. There are a few things that could be improved — I had trouble understanding the PR command, and the disassembler could be a real one. But it still is one of my most valuable tools! — by Frank DuPont

Summary of commands:

- AD:** Formatted ASCII dump; 16 bytes per line of ASCII data from any place in memory.
- AI:** ASCII input; inputs ASCII data from keyboard to any memory location.
- AO:** ASCII output; opposite of AI.
- AT:** Analyze tape; very useful! Top of screen shows what's on the tape and the start, end and number of bytes it contains is on the bottom.
- BA:** Baud rate; sets speed of RS-232 port to 110, 300, 600, 1200 or 2400 baud.
- BR:** Breakpoints; set or reset up to four breakpoints.
- BP:** Display locations of breakpoints you have set.
- CO:** Continue; after breakpoint is encountered you can continue to the next or to the end of the program.
- CS:** Checksum; Prints 16-bit checksum of area of memory you select.
- DE:** Desemble; not a true disassembler, but it does group the machine code with its address.
- EN:** End of tape; not of much use, it puts end of tape code for "MIKBUG" format.
- EX:** Exit to Basic.
- FL:** Find; very useful for searching memory for any one-to-three byte number.
- FM:** Fill memory with bytes of code.

Talk is Cheap!

You want your color computer to talk, but how much will it cost?

\$50 . . . \$100 . . . \$200 . . . NO!

HOW ABOUT \$29⁹⁵?

SPEAK UP!™ is a machine language Voice Synthesizer program for your TRS-80 Color Computer.* It is 100% software. Nothing else to buy. Best of all, YOU can make basic programs talk!

16K and 32K versions on one cassette. Has text to speech capability.

*T.M. Tandy Corp.

16k minimum

It's easy to use, and will say virtually anything!

Talk really is cheap!

Reviewed in the April issue of *Rainbow*.

COD orders, checks accepted - NO DELAY
WE PAY POSTAGE

1-800-334-0854, ext. 890
Except North Carolina



Classical Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 3318
Chapel Hill, NC 27515

HD: Hex dump; dumps eight bytes per line to the screen or printer.

HE: Help; displays all HUMBUG commands.

JU: Jump to subroutine.

LO: Load tape; not of much use — it is used to load tapes in "MIKBUG" format.

MC: Memory compare; very good for finding where two programs or ROMs are different.

ME: Memory examine and change.

MH: Move HUMBUG; useful when HUMBUG is in the same memory area that you want to put another program.

MM: Move memory; this will move a program even when two programs overlap.

MT: Memory test; non-destructive (rotating bit) test.

MV: Memory view; displays 512-byte block.

PR: Printer; send data to printer.

PU: Punch tape; not useful on Color Computer; outputs data to serial port in "MIKBUG" format.

RC: Register change; change data in 6809 registers.

RE: Register examine; prints contents of registers.

RT: Remote terminal; allows you to hook a terminal to your computer to run Basic programs. It will not work with Extended Basic and may not work with some Disk programs.

SA: Save to cassette; same as CSAVEM in Basic.

SI: Serial input; you can connect either a terminal or another computer to the serial port and control HUMBUG, but not Basic.

SS: Single step; very good for debugging programs, but there are a few instructions it will not do.

ST: Start single step; special command to single step if a breakpoint has not been used.

TF: Terminal full duplex.

TR: Terminal half duplex.

WH: Where is HUMBUG? This is a good one, I often forget where it is!

!!: Reset command; resets to power-up condition. Shift command followed by the letter O turns the serial port on or off. This is nice for controlling a print-out. A shift command followed by the letter P turns a pause control on and off, which will print 15 lines on the screen and won't stop until a key is pressed.

THE PI80C

The MicroWorks
P.O. Box 1110
Del Mar, CA 92014
(714)942-2400
\$69.95

THE CCP-1

Botek Instruments
4949 Hampshire
Utica, MI 48087
(313)739-2910
\$69.

IT'S HARD TO FIND a good, inexpensive printer for the Color Computer. Most really good printers available are parallel printers. Radio Shack is the only company that makes printers that include parallel and serial ports as a standard configuration. The other manufacturers sell their printers either as a parallel or a serial printer, and the serial version is usually more expensive. In addition, to use these serial printers you have to buy (or build) a special cable to connect the Color Computer 4-pin serial port to a standard 25-pin RS-232 connector. Most printer manufacturers don't sell cables

Please turn the page



We have a complete line of
color computer products
Call or write for free catalog

COD's • Visa • Mastercard accepted

DISK SYSTEM

\$389⁰⁰

Fully Radio Shack compatible

Comes complete with:

- Attractive cabinet and power supply
- Tandon TL-50-1 Disk Drive
- Disk control board and Rom software
- Radio Shack disk basic manual
- Diskette
- Fully assembled and tested, just plug it in!!!
- Dealer inquiries invited

Second Drive with Cable \$279.

MICON ENTERPRISES

714/841-4210

**7248 HEIL AVENUE
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647**

Continued from page 119

for the Color Computer, and Radio Shack doesn't have a 4-pin to RS-232 standard printer cable (the RS-232 cable they sell is for attaching to a modem, and uses slightly different pin connections than a printer requires). Hence, the only sources for these special cables are freelance technicians who can wire the cable for you, or it's a do-it-yourself project.

To alleviate this problem, two companies, Botek Instruments and The MicroWorks, are producing devices that plug into the Color Computer serial input/output port and convert its output into data that can be read by a standard Centronics parallel printer. While they both use the same general principles, the devices are different.

Botek Instrument's CCP-1

The CCP-1 is a complete unit. It has a 4-foot cable with 4-pin DIN connector for the Color Computer, a 2½-foot ribbon cable with a 36-pin plug for connecting to the printer, and an ac adapter to supply power for the conversion box situated in-line between the two cables.

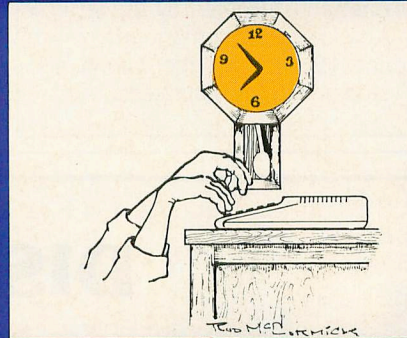
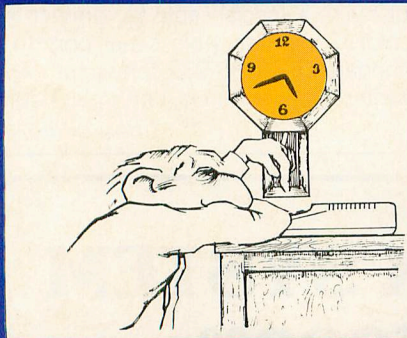
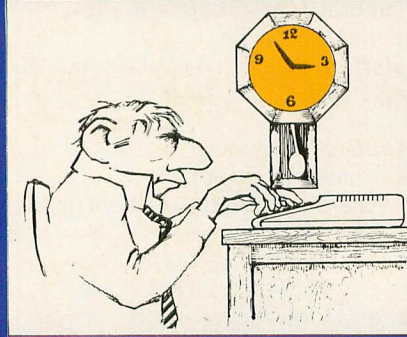
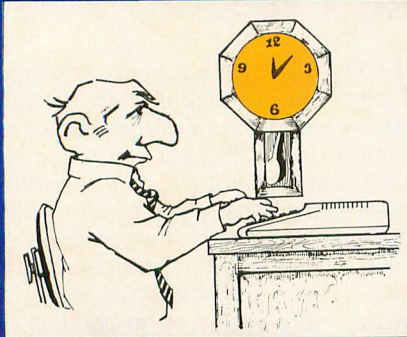
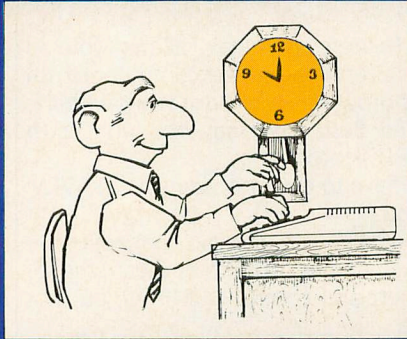
The CCP-1 includes switch-selectable data rates (300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, and 9600). These let you operate your computer and printer at maximum efficiency, cutting down on the time wasted waiting for your computer to finish sending data before you can use it again.

For the technically minded, Botek has included a brief schematic (with the parts clearly labeled) of their "black box" (actually a 2 1/2 inch by 4 1/2 inch by 1 inch blue box) device. This is especially helpful since it means you can take the unit to any competent technician for repair in the event of problems.

The instructions are simple, with all pertinent information included on one page, excluding the schematic. To help you use the unit and your computer at higher data rates, a short list of POKE commands are given that set the Color Computer to operate at the data rates available with the CCP-1. I've used mine successfully at 2400 baud, roughly four times faster than normal. I've had difficulty at the higher data rates, but I'm sure that's more my fault than the unit's.

The only fault I find with the CCP-1 is that there isn't an easy way to switch between 7- and 8-bit operation. The instructions tell you how to open the unit's box and move a jumper wire that sets either 7- or 8-bit operation, which is fine if you have a newer Color Computer that sends eight bits of data from Basic. But if you have the older unit, which sends

LOAD TAPE Adventures



There are, after all, better ways to spend a day

I can think of half a dozen things I'd rather do than type all day. Please send me the tapes for the months I've listed below.

MC VISA
Account # _____

Exp. _____

Or send check or money order

Name _____

Address _____

MAIL TO: _____ Zip _____

The Color Computer Magazine Tapes
Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843

*March & April are combined. CC Space Trek and Banner Program not included.

ISSUE*	QTY.	PRICE	S & H EA.	TOTAL
		\$9.95	\$1.50	
		\$9.95	\$1.50	
		\$9.95	\$1.50	
		\$9.95	\$1.50	
1-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$99.95 (S & H INCL.)				

seven bits, then you're going to have to open the unit every time you want to use Scripsit or any other software that operates with the 8-bit word length. Fortunately, this problem is easy to correct. I bought a miniature double-throw, single pole switch, drilled a mounting hole, soldered three wires to the switch, and placed the other ends of the wires in the three jumper slots. Now I can simply switch between the 7- and 8-bit operation whenever I need to.

The MicroWorks' PI80C

The PI80C is a small black box about the size of a ROMpak cartridge, with a 4-pin DIN plug on a 9-inch cable, and an ac adapter power supply. The black box is so similar to a ROMpak cartridge that the instructions and cartridge contain warnings against trying to plug the unit into the Color Computer ROMpak port.

Unlike the Botek unit, the PI80C doesn't include a cable to connect it to a printer. Instead, you have to buy the Model I to standard printer Radio Shack cable (\$39), or its equivalent. Also, it doesn't have selectable data rates. The only rate it supports is 600 baud, the standard rate used by the Color Computer.

Like the CCP-1, the PI80C includes a schematic of its circuit board with all the parts identified. In addition, the documentation (four pages) has a diagram of how to plug the printer cable to the "black box," and a pin-out description of the signals on the box's card edge-connector and where they appear on a standard 36-pin Centronics cable connector. Another plus for the PI80C is the toggle switch on the top of the cartridge that lets you change operation from 7-bit word length to eight.

The documentation even includes a seven line Basic program that lets you dump hi-res graphics from the Color Computer to an Epson MX80GT printer. If you don't have an Epson printer, this program can still serve as a model for writing a routine for your own printer's hi-res graphics capability.

The documentation also includes a brief note that not all Scripsit packages send data to the printer at an even 600 baud; there's a little variance in the timing. To compensate for these inconsistencies, The MicroWorks has included an adjustment screw inside the case. Using a small screwdriver, you can turn a potentiometer to exactly match the rate required by your specific copy of Scripsit, or any other software that uses its own RS-232 driver routines. The potentiometer is accessible through a small hole in

the PI80C case, marked, simply enough: Baud Rate Adjust.

Another note in the documentation states that the PI80C was designed to be compatible with all Radio Shack parallel printers. Centronics-compatible printers will also work as long as they can do a line-feed automatically when they receive a carriage return (the Color Computer doesn't send a line-feed when it sends a carriage return, it assumes the printer will do that chore for it). This is also true of the CCP-1. If your parallel printer doesn't line-feed when it receives a carriage return, neither of these serial-to-parallel devices will drive the printer properly.

Summary

Both devices let you use a Centronics-compatible parallel printer with your Color Computer. Both have their own power supplies so you don't strain the computer's power supply. This means you have to have another wall socket available, a minor inconvenience. They both work. Which one you choose should be determined by what you want and how much money you can spend.

No matter which you buy, you'll find that your choices of which printer to get for your system will be greatly enlarged. And once you have one of these serial-to-parallel boxes, you'll find it easier to find another useable printer to borrow if you should have to take yours to the repair center. — by Terry Kepner

DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT

Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
\$29.95

DISK DRIVES ARE certainly great little devices, as those of you who are already using them well know. After a modem and a printer, the disk drive is the most wanted Color Computer accessory. Sometime after you take the disk drive plunge, but before those dreaded I/O errors start appearing, you should think about buying a cleaning kit, such as the one sold by Radio Shack (part number 26-0407).

When a disk drive is operating, as in Read/Write operations, the disk is spinning past the stationary drive head at 300 revolutions per minute. The head that reads and writes the information on

Turn to page 123

BETTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 16842 — Sta. B
Greenville, South Carolina 29606
(803) 233-2700

PRESENTS

COLOR-STICK



The **ORIGINAL** interface for the TRS-80* Color Computer to let you use the famous:

ATARI* JOYSTICK®

Just plug your Atari or Atari like joystick (the Color-Stick enables the use of most joysticks made for the Atari) into the Color-Stick interface and then plug the Color-Stick into an empty joystick port.

The Color-Stick can improve scores 50% and more while making some games more exciting and fun to play.

Don't settle for cheap imitations. Only the **ORIGINAL** Color-Stick's small inline design allows you to just plug your joystick into it and forget it. The Color-Stick becomes a part of your joystick so it does not interfere with your game playing. In addition Color-Stick returns a full value of '63' for the right and down directions, even when using two joysticks and even in the diagonal directions, the others don't.

NOW Color-Stick has a new low price.....

Color-Stick interface \$10.95 each
two for \$19.95 (less joysticks)
Atari joysticks \$9.95 each

BETTER SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 16842 — Sta. B
Greenville, South Carolina 29606
(803) 233-2700

Don't miss out order the **ORIGINAL**. Send your check or money order or better yet call today and order your Color-Stick.



Add \$2.00 per order shipping and handling. Bank cards welcomed (please include expiration date). Orders paid by cashiers check, money orders, bank cards and C.O.D. are shipped within 48 hours. Personal checks please allow 12 weeks. C.O.D. orders add \$1.50 extra. S.C. residents add 4% sales tax. *TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

Circle No. 83 on Reader Service Card

Color Computer/121

**624 KBYTE
SYSTEM!**



ONLY \$499⁰⁰
(Including 2 Diskettes)

**New
3" disk
cartridge**

COLOR AMDISK-III COMPATIBLE.

The AMDISK-III micro-floppy disk system is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. It's fully compatible with your Radio Shack*® Color Computer. Enjoy a full 624 KByte† (formatted) storage capability and the extra convenience of the new 3" hard plastic encased diskettes. They fit into a shirt pocket and are easy to mail, too.

The AMDISK-III drive system is ruggedly constructed for years of trouble-free operation, and is backed with our 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

Just circle the reader service number to receive complete specifications.

*Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
†Requires recording on both sides.

DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

Circle No. 84 on Reader Service Card

Continued from page 121

Program Listing. Disk Cleaning Program

```

10 CLS : PRINT : DEF USR0= PEEK
(&HC004) * 256 + PEEK (&HC005)
20 INPUT " DRIVE (0-3)"; DR
30 IF DR<0 OR DR>3 THEN 20
40 INPUT " TRACK (0-34)"; TR
50 IF TR<0 OR TR>34 THEN 40
60 PRINT" PLEASE PUT FORMATTED D
ISK IN DRIVE "DR", AND PRESS
<ENTER>"
70 IF INKEY$<>CHR$(13) THEN 70
80 POKE 234,0 : POKE 235,DR : PO
KE 236,TR : X= USR (0)
90 POKE 234,2 : X= USR (0)
100 PRINT : PRINT " PLACE CLEANI
NG KIT DISK IN DRIVE"DR"
, AND PRESS <ENTER>"
110 IF INKEY$<>CHR$(13) THEN110
115 TIMER= 0
120 POKE 234,1 : X= USR (0)
130 PRINT @ 424, INT (TIMER/60)
140 IF TIMER<1830 THEN 120
150 POKE 65344,0

```

CGP-115 Color Graphic Printer

Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
\$250

IN THE PAST several months, many printers have been introduced on the microcomputer market. One of these, the Radio Shack CGP-115, is different and quite unique. The CGP-115 is a text and graphics printer. This is not so different from the other new printers on the market, but the CGP-115 prints in four colors. It also draws, prints charts and graphs, even "doodles" if you like, all in color and with simple commands.

If that interests you, wait until you hear the rest. The CGP-115 has built-in serial and parallel interfaces, so it will work with all Radio Shack computers and probably any other computer on the market at no extra cost. It is small and compact, ideal for applications that require portability. Best of all, the price is less than \$250.

With all these features, the CGP-115 also has its weaknesses. The paper is only 4½ inches wide, ruling out word processing. Even so, the CGP-115 can print 40 and 80 characters per line. The print style is easy to read, although very small at 80 characters per line. The four color pens have a limited life span if left in the printer, but they are easy to remove and replace if the printer is not used for any length of time. These flaws are minor compared to the major one. The CGP-115 is *slow*. At 12 characters per second, it won't win any speed contest; however, most plotters or graphic printers are relatively slow, and the cost for any other four color unit is greater than the CGP-115.

I have found the CGP-115 very useful. It can draw or plot almost anything, and is easy to control, using the two page Command Summary. I use it to print Disk Directories. The printout is exactly the right size to glue onto disk sleeves for a permanent reference.

The CGP-115 will certainly not serve as the primary printer for a system, nor was it designed for such. It is very useful for producing small charts and graphs in color, and for limited printouts. It may not be fast, but it is colorful.

— Ted Evans, Jr.

the magnetic disk is lightly touching the disk during these periods of operation. The same thing that happens to the heads on a tape recorder will eventually occur to the heads of your disk drives: minute amounts of a brownish material will migrate from the surface of the disk to the face of the Read/Write head. That's when the problems and I/O errors start. And, once they start, they do not go away by themselves. Unfortunately, disk drive heads are not as readily accessible as tape drive heads. Fortunately, a way exists to cure the "dirty head blues," and that's where the cleaning kit comes in.

Open the kit and you will find four items. There is a plastic bottle containing four ounces of head cleaning solution. The label on the bottle reports that the solution is made of fluorocarbon and isopropyl alcohol. A pour-spout is supplied for the fluid. There are two "cleaning disks" in the box. The instructions for use of the kit are generally quite clear; the instructions are found on the outside of the kit box, and on the disk, as well. The disks can be used with single-sided or dual-sided drives.

The kit instructions suggest that you execute a DIR command in order to bring the drive head(s) into contact with the disk cleaning material. In fact, you would have to execute several DIR commands to obtain a total of 30 seconds of cleaning time. A major fault of this procedure is that the cleaning surface will always be in the area of track 17 on the cleaning disk. Program Listing 1 solves both these problems. The program will run your

drive for 30 seconds, the recommended cleaning period. The program also lets you select any track from track 0 to track 34 for cleaning. By being able to use the entire surface of the cleaning disk, you should be able to obtain as many cleaning cycles as there is available cleaning fluid.

As I prepared to use the kit for the first time, I discovered that I was not quite sure just which side of my Radio Shack disk drive the head was located on. The instructions are a little hazy in this area, as they seem to be aimed at Model III owners. I did a little investigation and found that the read head is on the same side of the drive as the red "in operation" light. So, insert the cleaning disk with the label side *away* from the red light (as usual), and the cleaning material on the red light side. There is no protect notch on the cleaning disk so don't look for one by which to orient your disk.

A few final comments are in order. The cleaning solution bottle is supposed to have a protective foil seal — mine didn't. When using the solution be careful, it really pours out a lot at a time, a *whole* lot! The instructions tell you to use "some" of the solution, about 2 milliliters. If you want that in ounces, it is approximately 1/15 of an ounce. There should be enough of the fluid (4 oz.) to give you 60 cleanings, if you don't waste any. With a 50 percent error factor, that's 30 cleanings. The instructions call for 13 cleanings per cleaning disk, a total of 26 operations. Program 1 should give the disks a longer life span than 13 cleaning operations per unit.

— by Tom Garcia

NEW:PRODUCTS

ColorSpeak

Bumblebee Software
P.O. Box 25427
Chicago, IL 60625

ColorSpeak is a self-contained cartridge voice synthesizer for the TRS-80 Color Computer, using state-of-the-art electronic components.

ColorSpeak is located in ROM so it is always available, and has its own 2K RAM, so it requires no memory.

ColorSpeak is priced at \$169; the user manual costs \$4.

Circle No. 89 on Reader Service Card

CC Forms

MJM Design
P.O. Box 54188
Los Angeles, CA 90054

MJM introduces a matched set of coding forms specially designed for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The Testscreen coding form is designed to fit the formats of the most popular Color Computer word processors with 51 by 24 and 64 by 24 markers, as well as the Tandy 32 by 16 text format. Key information on the low resolution graphics format is also included on each sheet. The graphic screen plotting form is the same size as a 13-inch TV screen image so that a graphic image may be drawn

on the plotting form and the X,Y points transferred directly to Basic programs. The form shows relative PMODE screens for correct image locating and shifting between pages.

Each form is sold in 40-sheet pads for \$2.50 plus 60 cents shipping.

Circle No. 90 on Reader Service Card

Chromasette Magazine

Chromasette Magazine
P.O. Box 1087
Santa Barbara, CA 931102

Issues of Chromasette magazine from July, 1981 on will soon be available on tape and disk. The programs will be the same on either medium, but those on disk may be modified especially for 32K disk systems.

Each disk will contain a menu program to take care of the initial memory allocation for each program, making it easy to run programs without worrying about CLEAR and PCLEAR values.

Subscriptions for one year (12 issues) are \$95 on disk, and \$50 on tape. Six month subscriptions are \$55 and \$30 respectively, with single copy back issues \$11 and \$6.

Circle No. 91 on Reader Service Card

Spell-Rite

Eigen Systems
P.O. Box 180006
Austin, TX 78718

Spell-Rite is a cassette spelling verifier designed specifically for cassette operation. It can reduce misspelled words using its 10,000 word dictionary, and has the ability to use multiple special-purpose dictionaries. Spell-Rite can verify a 1,000 word document in under nine minutes, including cassette I/O time. On an average, any word can be verified in approximately a half second. The program operates in manual mode, giving you full control of the verification session, or automatic mode handling all program operations without user intervention. Any number of dictionaries can be built, tailoring each to handle special-purpose vocabularies (i.e., engineering or medical terminology). A new 10,000 word dictionary can be built in about one hour. Spell-Rite comes on cassette and requires 32K with Extended Color Basic. Available for \$59.95 plus \$1.50 shipping and handling.

Circle No. 92 on Reader Service Card

Computer Console

The Project Works
P.O. Box 8086
Des Moines, IA 50301

The Project Works has introduced a line of computer furniture. The computer console is built to last; it can accommodate almost any personal or small business computer currently on the market. Also offered is a laminate covered storage/file unit that fastens to the underside of the console. This item allows dust-free storage of sensitive equipment. A matching peripheral/printer console is also available. The Project Works offers shop-proven blueprints for the computer console and the peripheral/printer unit at \$14.95 each. The console is priced at \$349, the other units are priced accordingly and sold separately.

Circle No. 93 on Reader Service Card

Radio Shack Helps Students

Radio Shack
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Careers in Computing, a multimedia instructional kit from Radio Shack, provides secondary school students with the information they need to begin considering a computer-related career.

The complete *Careers in Computing* (26-2758) package contains a film strip, Teacher's Guide, 30 Student Handbooks, a wall chart and spirit masters for student activities. The kit is available through participating Radio Shack stores and dealers for \$130. Extra Student Handbooks (26-2759) are available separately at \$1 each.

The Teacher's Guide and Student Handbooks look at the major areas of computer careers and specific jobs within each area. Individual jobs are described by general responsibilities, the education and experience required to perform the job, future outlook and personal characteristics of people who have been successful at the job.

Eight spirit masters for student activities directly involve students with such exercises as a true/false quiz of their knowledge of computers, a resume-writing practice and a script for a role-play interview. A graphic wall chart for the classroom reinforces the training, experience and future demand associated with the computer careers discussed in the handbook.

The materials point out that programming skills are not required for many computer related jobs, such as computer center librarian, technical writer, data entry operator or sales representative.

Careers in Computing can be used as a unit on career awareness in middle or junior high school, a unit on career opportunities within a secondary school computer science program, or as part of a business class or vocational education class. It can also be used as part of a vocational



The Computer Console

NEW:PRODUCTS

counseling program for high school or college students, or as part of an adult education or continuing education program.

Circle No. 94 on Reader Service Card

Business Software

Fingraph Corp.
960 Clock Tower Drive
Springfield, IL 62704

Fingraph, a new software product that aids management in analyzing and interpreting business data through visual display formats, will link to any database. It converts tabular financial statements, schedules and inventory, sales and marketing information into graphs that show trends and relationships. The program includes Time Series, Ratio Charts, Item Charts, and Variance Charts. The system produces print-outs and can provide automatic scaling and labeling of charts, as well as many other functions. The program was created by Irwin M. Jarret, Ph.D., C.P.A.,

author of *Computer Graphics and Reporting Financial Data*.
Circle No. 95 on Reader Service Card

CoCoMail

Eighty Computer Services
4811 Wickford Green Suite 11
Sylvania, OH 43560

Eighty Computer Services has a new mail list program for one disk operator. This program stores all pertinent client information on up to 200 accounts per disk. CoCo Mail saves name, address, city, state, special code, and customer information in records of up to 256 characters total. The system prints standard 15/16 inch two across or single mailing labels sorted by city, state, zip, or special code. Files of certain clients can be built by moving specified files from one disk to another. CoCo Mail comes on disk with manual and binder for minimum 16K Color Computers with one disk drive for \$59.95.

Circle No. 96 on Reader Service Card

Rainbow-Writer

Rainbow Connection Software
33514 6th Place NW.
Rochester, MN 55901

Rainbow Connection Software announces the addition of Rainbow-Writer to its line of quality software for the Color Computer.

Rainbow-Writer is not a word processor, but rather a general-purpose screen formatter, priced at \$29.95 cassette, \$32.95 disk. With Rainbow-Writer in memory (in upper RAM of any configuration), dazzling screen displays can be created effortlessly. The 32 by 16 character set is replaced

with a new set including lowercase descenders and graphics figures. Twelve character sizes are available from 64 by 24 to 16 by 8, with most sizes available in a multitude of colors. Rainbow-Writer also has many new and useful screen features including underline, subscript, superscript, scroll protect and more. Even four-color artifacts in PMODE 4 are easily attainable. Rainbow-Writer can even be incorporated into your own Basic or machine language program. The program requires 32K Extended Color Basic.

Circle No. 97 on Reader Service Card

Descriptions of new products are written from information supplied in the form of press releases and should not be taken as evaluations or recommendations of the products described. For additional information contact the manufacturer either by circling the proper number on the reader service card, or writing or calling the address provided.

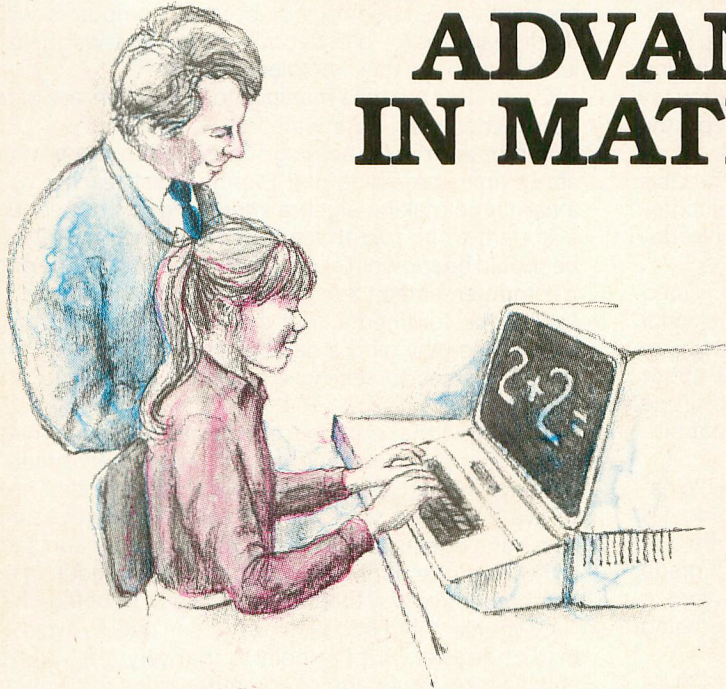
Manufacturers wishing to publish an announcement are invited to send any appropriate information to the Color Computer Magazine, New Products Editor. Announcements will be edited.

— Eds.

Advertisers' Index

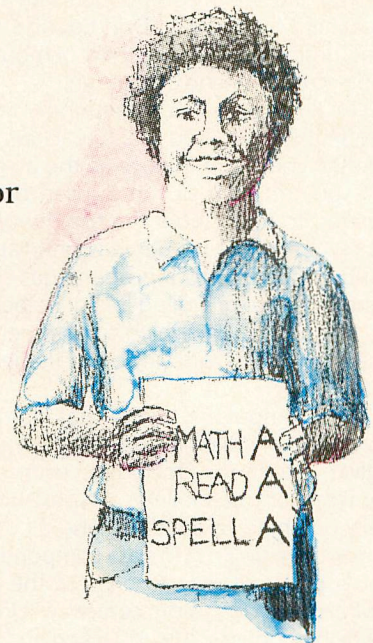
Page	RS No.	Advertiser	Page	RS No.	Advertiser	Page	RS No.	Advertiser
27	19	Aardvark	30	21	Eigen Systems	101	66	Programs by Mr. Bob
7	7	Adventure International	1	2	Elite Software	67	38	Program Store
122	84	Amdek	112	72	Explor	6	6	PSM Electronics
41	28	Armadillo	40	26	Follett	70	40	Quasar Animations
100	64	Basic Technology	96	60	Green Mountain Micro	105	68	Quasar Animations
55	32	Bertamax	90	55	Harmonycs	8, 9	8	Radio Shack
127	86	Bertamax	11	9	HJL	73	41	Radio Shack
121	83	Better Software	20	16	Homebase Computer	CVR III	87	Radio Shack
75	42	B5 Software	100	63	Int'l Color Computer Club	13	10	Skillware
91	57	CCM Dealers	3	3	Intracolor Communications	5	4	Skyline Marketing
120	82	CCM Tape Loader	77	44	J & M	51	30	Skyline Marketing
61	35	Cer Comp	109	70	JJB Company	125	85	Software Support
115	77	Chattanooga Choo Choo	112	73	JTJ Enterprises	97	61	Soundworks Productions
17	12	Childish Software	86	50	Kelty Engineering	23	17	Spectral Associates
114	76	Chromasette	CVR IV	88	Leading Edge	14	11	Spectrum Projects
118	80	Classical Computing	17	13	Light House Data	110	71	Spectrum Projects
94	59	Cognitec	56, 57	—	Mark Data	38	25	Sugar Software
117	79	Color Computer News	119	81	Micon	97	—	Superior Graphics Software
98	62	Color Software Services	115	78	Microcom	101	65	Star Kits
88, 89	54	Colorware Inc.	85	49	Micronix	82	47	Synapse
79	45	Computerware	19	15	Micro Works	91	56	Synergetic Solutions
6	5	Data Comp	63	37	Moreton Bay Software	29	20	T & D Software
61	34	Dataman	36, 37	24	Nelson Software	59	33	T.C.E.
CVR II	1	Data Soft	68, 69	39	Nelson Software	84	48	T.C.E.
31	22	Delker Electronics	28	—	Owls Nest Software	35	23	Tom Mix
87	52	Derringer Software	86	51	Panamax	93	58	Tom Mix
18	14	Dorsett Educational Sys.	76	43	PBJ	41	27	Trans Tek
43	29	Dragon 32	81	46	Portable 100 Magazine	113	75	Woodstown Electronics
103	67	DSL Products	53	31	Prickly Pear	62	36	Woxall Woodcraft
87	53	Duggar's Growing Systems				107	69	York 10

GIVE YOUR CHILD AN UNFAIR ADVANTAGE IN MATH



Help your child gain an advantage by using one of our classroom-tested programs in number concepts, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals & percent, pre-algebra, or one of the 15 math games that teach.

For students in grades K through 9, on tape or disk. For TDP and TRS-80 32K Color Computers with extended basic. These professional-quality programs use high resolution graphics with text and sound. They have been written by experienced teachers, tested and revised to provide high-quality and highly motivating instruction. And while you are asking, ask to see our reading and language programs as well.



**ASK FOR MICRO SCHOOL
PROGRAMS BY NAME at your
local computer store.**

BERTAMAX INC.
Max Jerman, Ph.D.,
President



PERSONALIZED INSTRUCTION ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS

END OF FILE



his month means a beginning of school and a continuation of education, a subject very close to us at **The Color Computer Magazine**. Since this month's issue focuses on education, let's try a short quiz. Does computer literate mean:

- a) able to speak (program) Basic.
- b) able to converse with a computer.
- c) able to read a computer print-out.
- d) none of the above.
- e) all of the above.

I probably should have warned you, it's an all or nothing quiz. Just one question; get it wrong and you have to stay after school and write, "Am I computer literate?" on the blackboard 1,000 times.

The answer is *d* or *e*, whichever you feel most comfortable with. That isn't really fair, is it? Well, neither is the computer literate mandate hanging with increasing force over educators and teachers.

The computer is a tool to be used, not dissected. When Bunsen burners were first introduced into high school chemistry labs, were there articles debating the burner's intrinsic values and social implications? Not likely. How about spiral notebooks? Did change-resistant teachers argue against them in favor of the more traditional looseleaf binder? Also not likely.

What is all the commotion over computer literacy? What does the phrase mean? If English literate means a student is literate in English, then computer literate must mean a student is literate in computers. I can still hear my fourth grade teacher Mrs. Smith: "Don't define a word using the word in the definition." Okay, then computer literate means being able to understand computers.

Now we're on to something. I've read too many articles and talked with too many teachers and administrators who define computer literate as the ability to program or etch a PC board. Back to the Bunsen burner: were students required to know how the thing worked, or just how to use it? Probably the burner was simply brought into a classroom and hooked up to a propane gas source; ten minutes later chemicals were boiling in a glass beaker. The Bunsen burner is a tool through which to channel gas for the purposes of heating things with an open flame. The computer is also a tool.

The computer is a tool that channels information for the purpose of gaining a more thorough understanding of a given situation. Obviously, even a definition that broad leaves many possibilities unspoken. Computers can do virtually anything to anything else as long as the anythings can be broken down into data components. This is not an acceptable pedantic way to express the idea, but maybe that is where the confusion comes in. Unlike the Bunsen burner, which upon arrival is unpacked and stored by the science department and used in science classrooms, the computer can be used in all classrooms—even physical education.

Much of the in-school emphasis on computers is programming. Does everyone really need to know how to program in Basic, or Logo, or assembly language? No; but they should understand programming logic. After all, computers are logical machines—another gray area.

Each point of view has its counterpoint. There are good reasons for teaching programming languages in school. There are good reasons against it. Scholastic debate shifts continually over how a school should buy computers, how to use them, how not to use them, why it shouldn't use them, how it shouldn't use them.

The situation has become absurd. Absurd to the point where Apple is trying to push a bill through Congress that would favor implementation of Apple computers in schools. Maybe the next step is for Zilog to sponsor a bill that promotes Z-80-based computers.

School boards, administrators, and teachers debate. Computer manufacturers, politicians, and software producers argue. But what about the students? They need the computers in their classrooms, not because computers will help them learn more, but because computers will help them learn how to use their knowledge better.

Computers are data manipulators. Teachers are data vendors. Schools are data warehouses. Students are just kids. A computer makes learning fun, so much the better. "It's about time something did! Even the best teacher will have a hard time making algebra interesting. It's not enough for a student to be told that algebra is a study in abstractions, he should be shown. Take his theorem and plug the data into a computer, and let him see why his hypothesis won't work. Explain the continental drift theory with a graphic program, let him see why oil is a depletable source, and let him play what-if games to see how quickly a glut can turn into a drought.

The saying that experience is the best teacher is magnified by the computer. Computers will let teachers simulate experience in the classroom, so that students might not have to live through a stock market collapse to understand the cause and effects of real money versus false wealth. Students today have the opportunity to gather knowledge in a more comprehensive way than students two years before them.

Of course, there is more to learn than how to avoid a stock market disaster. But the point is that very few will truly be able to take advantage of computer-aided instruction until semantic debates resume their rightful place on the back burner.

Maybe the term computer literate should be changed to computer familiar. Once students know how to insert and format a disk, or CLOAD a tape, and realize that no damage is done by pushing a wrong button, they can graduate to computer user status and get on with the important task of gathering knowledge.

—K.L., Editor

FOR...NEXT (10,83)

OCTOBER HAS ALWAYS been a favorite time of year in New England. The trees are in full color, the days are growing shorter and shorter, and all the summer garden time can now be devoted to computing.

To help take up some of *your* extra time, Dennis Kitz will present a 64K upgrade, a hardware project that will give you a memory boost. For beginning hardware enthusiasts, Brian Alsop takes a look at tools you'll need for basic computer hardware projects.

Jean Plesser will present a typing lesson for the kids, and two Hallowe'en programs for their enjoyment. Another Hallowe'en program—this one a game—was spelled out by the Aftamonows.

You won't want to miss our FLEX/OS/9 review, or Commander's continued disassembly, either.

Finally, a special treat: ORBIT! a space-simulation game that's kept everyone in the office docking and undocking for days.

These are just a sampling of what's in store for our October grab-bag. See you next month!

"My Radio Shack Micro Color Computer Has Incredible Power and Performance."

It's easy to start computing with the new Model MC-10 from Radio Shack. Affordable, too. Only \$119.95.

"Don't let the price fool you, this is no toy." The MC-10 is a real computer with over 4000 characters of expandable internal memory. Use our ready-to-run software or learn to program in our popular Micro Color BASIC.

"With the touch of a few keys, I can create spectacular color graphics." And sound effects too! Eight vivid colors come alive on your TV screen. And the MC-10 has a 47-key typewriter-style keyboard with real keys—not just a printed plastic overlay.

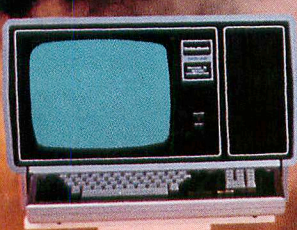
"Imagine the incredible learning potential of this powerful computer!" Whether you're a beginner or a serious computer hobbyist, the MC-10 won't leave you short. It features 16 lines of 32 upper case characters, a cassette port, and a serial port. Add our optional modem and software and access news and information from CompuServe® or Dow Jones News/Retrieval®. You can even add a printer. For larger applications, just plug-in our optional 16K RAM Module (26-3013 \$49.95) for an additional 16,000 characters of memory.

"Be prepared for the future." The computer age we once only read about is now upon us. Find out how simple and uncomplicated using a computer can be with the MC-10. Our comprehensive 133-page tutorial manual is written to get the beginner started fast.

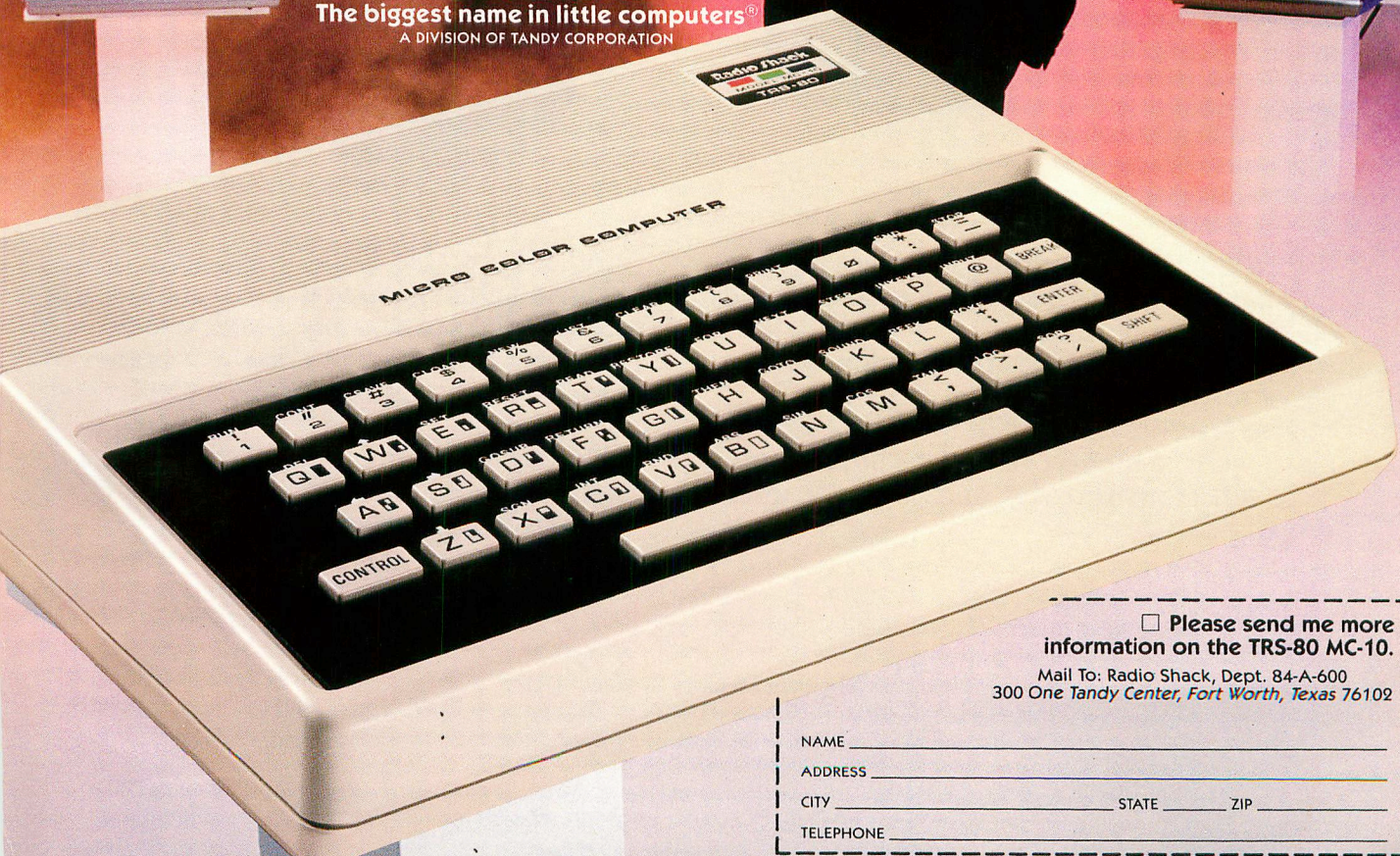
"I can depend on Radio Shack's nationwide sales and service."

Stop by your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store or dealer and ask to see the all-new TRS-80 Micro Color Computer (Cat. No. 26-3011).

—Isaac Asimov
Renowned Science and
Science Fiction Author



Radio Shack
The biggest name in little computers®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION



Please send me more information on the TRS-80 MC-10.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-600
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

TRUNKS FOR THE MEMORIES.



Introducing the most logical place to store Elephant Memory Systems® (or lesser brands of disks): The Trunk.

With its alphabetized library index, you can file or retrieve up to 60 disks, instantly.

The Trunk is made of durable molded plastic with a hinged, one-piece lid, to keep disks safe from dust, dirt, and other detriments which disks despise.

And, it's portable. Because the lid doubles as a carrying handle so your Elephant Memory Systems® disks can go anywhere you do.

There's a model for 5¼" and 8" floppies, as well as a cassette-and-game file and a special Atari® version.

So if you're looking for the best disk storage system on the market...

The Trunk is an open-and-shut case.

THE TRUNK. ENDORSED BY ELEPHANTS.

Elephant Memory Systems® Disks

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a life-time of heavy-duty use!)

Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062
Dealers: Call toll-free 1-800-343-8413; or in Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

Circle No. 88 on Reader Service Card